

THE  
SOUTH CAROLINA  
HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL  
MAGAZINE

---

PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY THE  
SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

---

EDITED BY  
MABEL LOUISE WEBBER

---

VOLUME XXI



BALTIMORE  
WILLIAMS & WILKINS COMPANY  
1920

OFFICERS  
OF THE  
SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

January, 1920—January, 1921.

*President,*

HON. JOSEPH W. BARNWELL.

*1st Vice-President,*

HON. HENRY A. M. SMITH.

*2nd Vice-President,*

HON. THEODORE D. JERVEY.

*3d Vice-President,*

HON. F. H. WESTON.

*4th Vice-President,*

HON. JOHN B. CLEVELAND.

*Secretary and Treasurer and Librarian,*

MISS MABEL LOUISE WEBBER.

*Curators:*

LANGDON CHEVES, ESQ.,                      D. E. HUGER SMITH, ESQ.,

CHARLES W. KOLLOCK, M. D.,

PROF. YATES SNOWDEN,                      M. ALSTON READ, ESQ.,

A. S. SALLEY, JR., ESQ.,                      FRANK R. FROST, ESQ.,

JOHN BENNETT, ESQ.,                      C. BISSELL JENKINS, ESQ.,

*Board of Managers,*

ALL OF THE FOREGOING OFFICERS.

*Publication Committee,*

HENRY A. M. SMITH,                      JOSEPH W. BARNWELL,

A. S. SALLEY, JR.

21

THE  
SOUTH CAROLINA  
HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL  
MAGAZINE



PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY THE  
SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
CHARLESTON, S. C.

---

VOLUME XXI, No. I

---

JANUARY, 1920

Entered at the Post-office at Charleston, S. C., as  
Second-Class Matter

## PUBLICATION COMMITTEE

JOSEPH W. BARNWELL,

HENRY A. M. SMITH,

A. S. SALLEY, JR.

## EDITOR OF THE MAGAZINE

MABEL L. WEBBER.

---

## CONTENTS

Early Letters from South Carolina upon Natural History..	3
Extracts from the Journal of Mrs. Ann Manigault.....	10
Marriage and Death Notices from the Charleston Morning Post; and Daily Advertiser, and its Successor The City Gazette .....	24
A Letter of 1783.....	30
The Register of Christ Church Parish.....	31
Historical Notes.....	36

---

N. B.—These Magazines, with the exception of No. 1 of Vol. I, are \$1.25 to any one other than a member of the South Carolina Historical Society. Members of the Society receive them free. The Membership fee is \$4.00 per annum (the fiscal year being from January to January), and members can buy back numbers or duplicates at \$1.00 each. In addition to receiving the Magazines, members are allowed a discount of 25 per cent. on all other publications of the Society, and have the free use of the Society's library.

Any member who has not received the last number will please notify the Secretary and Treasurer.

Miss Mabel L. Webber,

South Carolina Historical Society,

Charleston, S. C.



# THE SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL MAGAZINE

VOL. XXI

JANUARY, 1920

No. 1

## EARLY LETTERS FROM SOUTH CAROLINA UPON NATURAL HISTORY

The letters printed below are from the Sloane Manuscripts, in the British Museum. There is some doubt as to whom they were written; Prof. Charles M. Andrews, in the *Guide to Manuscript Materials for the History of the United States to 1783*, pp. 51, 69, lists them as letters to Sir Hans Sloane; but Mr. J. A. Herbert, assistant keeper of Mss., British Museum, writes that the Sloane Mss. contains besides the letters to Sir Hans Sloane, "some to Dr. Browne and Mr. Petiver;" The letters of Hannah Williams and Joseph Lord, have been indexed in *Index to the Sloane Mss.*, E. J. L. Scott, as letters to James Petiver. An account of Petiver can be found in the *Dictionary of National Biography*.

Hannah Williams who writes the first letter given here, was in South Carolina before 1692, for as Hannah English widow, she gets a warrant, dated October 25, 1692, for 500 acres of land near Stony Point<sup>1</sup> and in May, 1695, she had another warrant under the name of "Hannah English, alias Williams." She may have been the widow of Mathew English, who arrived here in February 1670, and had a warrant for a town lot as late as 1689.<sup>2</sup> She was certainly the mother of Henroyda English,<sup>3</sup> and married William Williams between 1692 and 1694 Williams arrived with his wife and child 24 December, 1683. He made his will 2d November,

<sup>1</sup> This *Magazine*, vol. xix, 50, 51.

<sup>2</sup> *Warrants for Lands in South Carolina*.

<sup>3</sup> This *Magazine*, vol. xix, 49, 74.

1710, proved 26th October, 1711, as William Williams of Carolina planter, and gives to his son-in-law Henroyda English, all of his estate, real and personal. Hannah Williams, widow to William Williams, declares the above will to have been made with her consent.<sup>4</sup>

The will of Charles Clarke, of Berkley County, dated November 2, 1694, mentions Mrs. Mary Spragg, daughter of Mrs. Hannah Williams, to whom he leaves a house and lot, bounding on late belonging to Gov. Thomas Smith. Mentions also William Williams, gentleman, of Carolina, and leaves the remainder of his property to William Williams and Mrs. Mary Spragg.<sup>5</sup>

Mrs. Hannah Williams was buried December 16, 1722.<sup>6</sup>

Joseph Lord, who writes the other letters, was the pastor under whom the settlers from Dorchester Mass. immigrated to the place in South Carolina, which they afterwards named Dorchester also. "ocktober ye 20-95 was m<sup>ter</sup> Joseph Lord and Increase Sumner and William pratt were dismissed for ye gathering of A church for ye South corelina."<sup>7</sup>

Joseph Lord was of Charlestown, Mass. He had graduated at Harvard in the class of 1691, and at the time of his removal to Carolina, was teaching school, and studying theology in Dorchester. He remained in South Carolina for twenty-five years, returning to Massachusetts in 1720, and on the 15th of June of that year was installed over the church at Chatham, where he remained until his death, June 6th. 1748.<sup>8</sup>

His sister, Abigail, married John Stevens, who was one of the leading men in the Dorchester settlement, and the ancestor of the present Stevens family in lower South Carolina. John Stevens probably came from New England also, since in his will, dated December 24, 1717, he directs that his sons Samuel and John "be brought up at the college in New England to good larning . . . and my brother Will Titcomb have care of them . . . ;" he also leaves a legacy to Joseph Lord Jr., upon condition that he also be sent to college.

<sup>4</sup> Probate Court, book 1711-'18, p. 16.

<sup>5</sup> This *Magazine*, vol. x, p. 16.

<sup>6</sup> St. Philip's Register.

<sup>7</sup> *Records of the First Church at Dorchester.*

<sup>8</sup> Howe, *History of the Presbyterian Church in South Carolina.*

Abigail Stevens, in her will dated 30th March, 1735, mentions, among others, her nephew Joseph Lord, son of her brother Rev. Joseph Lord in New England.

FROM HANNAH WILLIAMS

"Feb<sup>y</sup> y<sup>e</sup>. 6<sup>th</sup>. 1704/5"

"ffrom Charles Town in South Carolina"

[Noted below the date:] "Rec<sup>d</sup>. May 1, 1705."

S<sup>r</sup>.

These may Informe you thatt I have sent you some of Our Vipers & several sorts of Snakes Scorpions & Lizzards in a Bottle & of the Other Insex & I would have sent you a Very good Collec- tion to y<sup>e</sup> plants if I had any Vollums of brown paper—butt haveing none Could nott if you are Willing to have any more If you will send paper Vollums to putt them in against this spring I will provide you a Good Collection thatt shall be worth your Excepting & send you an acc<sup>t</sup>. of their Virtues to y<sup>e</sup> best of my Knowledge I am Very much Troubled with y<sup>e</sup> splene & Praye you to send me word whatt is good for the Cure therof & if you pleas send me something thatt is proper for y<sup>e</sup> Cure thereof. I have sent you a Box with y<sup>e</sup> Different shells thatt this Contry doth produce & Likewise a Nest that is made by a Wild Bee & itt is made of Wood.

I Desire you would send me the newspapers thatt is made between Vessell & Vessells comeing to & Returning from this place if you think fitt to send me any medicions I will dispose of them & send you the Vallue in Returns by y<sup>e</sup> first Vessells. I have Likewise presented you with y<sup>e</sup> Westo Kings Tobacco pipe & a Queens Petticoatt made off Moss/

No more att present I Rest yo<sup>r</sup> ffrend & Serv<sup>t</sup>.

Hannah Williams"

Next Spring I will send you some Mocking birds & Red birds if I should send you any Now the Could would Kill them."

[In a different hand and possibly the same hand and ink as the date of the letter's receipt at the head:—

"M<sup>r</sup>. Leigh Husband in Aldermanbury" There is no address on the back of the letter, but Andrews & Davenport say it is to



"Sloane," Dr. Scott, Late Head of the MSS. Dep<sup>t</sup>. of the British Museum, said it was to "James Pettiver" to whom the next letter in the MS. Sloane, 4064 is addressed, and at the bottom of the letter itself though not in Hannah Williams' hand, is "Mr. Leigh Husband."]

#### LETTER FROM JOSEPH LORD

"5. "Sir,

Since that w<sup>e</sup> came by Pennsylvania, Dated, Nov. 17, 1706. I have rec<sup>d</sup>. no Lett<sup>r</sup> from you. I sent a Lett<sup>r</sup> & a Box of Collections by Capt. Gill Belcher, y<sup>e</sup> last year (y<sup>e</sup> Lett<sup>r</sup>. dated, Jan. 2, 170 $\frac{7}{8}$ , w<sup>e</sup> I hope are come to hand. In yo<sup>r</sup> last y<sup>t</sup> I rec<sup>d</sup>., you mention a Bill of a Bird w<sup>e</sup> was sent either by Mad<sup>m</sup> Williams or me, concerning w<sup>e</sup> I have since written you word, y<sup>t</sup>. I did not rememb<sup>r</sup> y<sup>t</sup> I sent you any such: but I call to mind y<sup>t</sup> I sent you y<sup>e</sup> Bill of a Garr-fish, w<sup>e</sup> has sharp teeth set all along both sides: of w<sup>e</sup> I have also one now ready to send you, as I have also Divers oth<sup>r</sup> things w<sup>e</sup> I have collected. Anoth<sup>r</sup> sort of Tortoise, y<sup>n</sup> that w<sup>e</sup> you sent me y<sup>e</sup> figure of marked 76.4. I have y<sup>e</sup> shell of, w<sup>e</sup> I intend to send you e'er long. Here are divers sorts of y<sup>m</sup>., tho' I don't often meet w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>m</sup>. The shell 71.8 & 71.9 is, I suppose, y<sup>t</sup> w<sup>e</sup> y<sup>e</sup> wood-snail carries on his back, & houses himself in. I have sent divers of y<sup>m</sup>, if I forget not, but perhaps they might be broken before they came at you, for I find y<sup>m</sup> very brittle. The Centipes, 74.3 is very like a worm w<sup>th</sup> us, w<sup>e</sup>, w<sup>n</sup> it dies, gathers almost into a circle as yo<sup>r</sup> figure represents: but w<sup>n</sup> y<sup>e</sup> worm is liveing, as it crawls, that side w<sup>re</sup> y<sup>e</sup> feet are seems flat. You figure a *Cowry*, 80.9. w<sup>e</sup> I don't know w<sup>t</sup> distinguishes from oth<sup>r</sup> shells: but yo<sup>r</sup> figure puts me in mind of a sort of Insect here, y<sup>t</sup> is covered w<sup>th</sup> hair, between chestnut & ash colour; y<sup>e</sup> belly w<sup>re</sup> of is flat, & y<sup>e</sup> two sides run up to a ridge, w<sup>re</sup> is long<sup>r</sup> hair y<sup>n</sup> on y<sup>e</sup> rest of y<sup>e</sup> body, & carries some resemblance of hog's bristles. The insect is ab<sup>t</sup> an inch long, & ab<sup>t</sup>. half an inch broad at y<sup>e</sup> belly; & ab<sup>t</sup>. as deep from y<sup>e</sup> ridge to y<sup>e</sup> belly. The year before last came a neighbo<sup>r</sup> to me in great pain, & heart-sick, by being bitten by one of y<sup>m</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> neck; & would (for ought I know) have died, if suitable remedies both inward & outward, had not been applied. I had observed y<sup>e</sup> insect before, & would have sent it to you, if I had known how. Yo<sup>r</sup> desire thereof prevailed

w<sup>th</sup> me to make some remarks, in my last, on yo<sup>r</sup> Natural History of Brasile; w<sup>e</sup> (tho' I know my unskilfulness) I shall now proceed, as well as I can, a little farth<sup>r</sup> in *Ch. 2. 87. The Partridge*] That w<sup>e</sup> is here called a Partridge, we called a Quail in N. Engl<sup>d</sup>., w<sup>e</sup> seems to be of y<sup>e</sup> colo<sup>r</sup> spoken of in this place: but we had a Partridge in N. Engl<sup>d</sup>. speckled w<sup>th</sup> white specks (if I forget not) w<sup>e</sup> was twice as big as this here in Carolina. 88. *The Great Partridge*] There was, in N. Engl<sup>d</sup>. another Fowl y<sup>t</sup> resembled y<sup>e</sup> Partridge, but larger (yet not so large as this great Partridge is Described) w<sup>e</sup> was called an Heath-hen. 93. *American Sparrow*] I suppose o<sup>r</sup> Red-bird to be a Sparrow; w<sup>e</sup> is y<sup>e</sup> same w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Virginia Red-bird; & y<sup>re</sup>fore I need not describe it. Also w<sup>n</sup> I was a boy I caught another sort of red Sparrow; but have forgot wherein it differed from other sparrows, except in being Red. They were rare there. I have some notion y<sup>t</sup>. I then reckoned it of y<sup>e</sup> same species w<sup>th</sup> that w<sup>th</sup>. a red head: divers whereof had reddish Breasts too: whether it were those y<sup>t</sup>. were old<sup>r</sup> y<sup>n</sup> others, I cannot tell. 94. *The Black Sparrow*] we had in N. Engl<sup>d</sup>. a sparrow w<sup>th</sup>. a red spot on y<sup>e</sup> head; but y<sup>e</sup> body was of a greyish brown colo<sup>r</sup>. There is also a Sparrow here y<sup>t</sup>. is like that of N. England; only y<sup>e</sup> spot on y<sup>e</sup> head is not so red. I have heard them in N. Engl<sup>d</sup>. called Tom Tits. 95. *The Blewish Sparrow*] We have here a Sparrow y<sup>t</sup> is between blew & ash-colo<sup>r</sup>, whose bill is white, & his belly & y<sup>e</sup> outermost feath<sup>r</sup> on each side of his tail. 96-101. Divers *Starlings* are mentioned, & described. We have here two or three sorts of Back birds w<sup>e</sup> flock togeth<sup>r</sup> : y<sup>e</sup> male of one sort has a scarlet spot on each wing; & y<sup>e</sup> female is a dark grey almost black. 103. *The Swallow*] The male, here, is shineing black on his back, head, & breast; y<sup>e</sup> female more muddy, & on y<sup>e</sup> breast of a yellowish brown colo<sup>r</sup>. 108. *The Thristle*] That w<sup>e</sup> was called, in N. Engl<sup>d</sup>., a Robin (but at Dorchest<sup>r</sup> in New England, a Fieldfare) I have heard a Lancashire man call a Thristle: It comes hither in y<sup>e</sup> Wint<sup>r</sup>, but is not seen here in y<sup>e</sup> summ<sup>r</sup>. 110.111. We have a *Turtle dove* here, but wheth<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> leggs be red or white or eith<sup>r</sup> I can't now say; but I think y<sup>e</sup> are red. The New-England wild Pidgeon, is also a large sort of Turtle, w<sup>th</sup> red leggs: they come hith<sup>r</sup> sometimes in y<sup>e</sup> Wint<sup>r</sup>. 114-116. *Woodpeck<sup>rs</sup>*] We have three or four sorts; some as large as Teal. Thus I end y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Chapt<sup>r</sup> of Birds, I cannot now proceed to any oth<sup>rs</sup>: only



Ch. 9. 158. *The Dysenterick Vomit*] concerning this I w<sup>d</sup> enquire, is it not *Ipecacuanha* y<sup>t</sup>. you here intend? If it be, please to let me know wheth<sup>r</sup> you have had any of it from hence, & at what it's flow<sup>es</sup> & berries may likliest be sought. I put a small plant in y<sup>e</sup> Lett<sup>r</sup>, w<sup>e</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> Wint<sup>r</sup> had 5 or 6 Leaves together at y<sup>e</sup> top: please to let me know, by y<sup>e</sup> next opportunity, what is. Which is all, at present, from

Sir,

Yo<sup>r</sup> humble servant

"Joseph Lord." 5"

[Indorsed.]

"Dorchest<sup>r</sup> in Carolina. Mar. 7, 170<sup>8</sup>/<sub>9</sub>."

"Rec<sup>d</sup>. Aug<sup>t</sup>. 19, 1709. p Post."

#### LETTER FROM JOSEPH LORD

"6. "Worthy Sir,

Yo<sup>rs</sup> of Mar. 15, 17<sup>0</sup>/<sub>10</sub> I received Jun. 30: wrapped up in a Monthly Mercury for January last, w<sup>th</sup>. some oth<sup>r</sup> Prints, w<sup>e</sup> is y<sup>e</sup> first News book or Pap<sup>r</sup> I ev<sup>r</sup> received, of all y<sup>t</sup> ev<sup>r</sup> you sent. You write you are glad to understand I received y<sup>e</sup> things y<sup>t</sup>. you sent last year, & I sh<sup>d</sup> have been glad I c<sup>d</sup> have given you to understand y<sup>t</sup> you were rightly informed; for I much regret y<sup>e</sup> loss of y<sup>e</sup> box & w<sup>t</sup> was in it. But not going to Charlestown myself, I wrote to desire my friend, M<sup>r</sup> Samuel Eveleigh, to enquire of him ab<sup>t</sup> it; who sent me word y<sup>t</sup>. Capt. Belch<sup>r</sup> s<sup>d</sup>, there was indeed such a Box, but he had delivered it to some body, he c<sup>d</sup> not tell who; so I nev<sup>r</sup> saw it. I thought (as I had written to you) y<sup>t</sup>. he w<sup>d</sup>. have been more carefull than so. I received, indeed, y<sup>e</sup> lett<sup>r</sup> y<sup>t</sup>. gave an account of it, & w<sup>t</sup> was enclosed therein: & delivered to M<sup>r</sup>. Henchman's widow, y<sup>e</sup> lett<sup>r</sup> directed to him, but what you sent to him being put into my box, she came short as well as I. I don't know weth<sup>r</sup> yo<sup>r</sup> directing to me near stony point (from w<sup>e</sup> my habitation is 14 or 15 miles distant) mayn't be some disadvantage to me. M<sup>r</sup> Henchman (as Capt. Belch<sup>r</sup> informed you) died suddenly of an Apoplexy last Novemb<sup>r</sup> was twelve month. I have spoken w<sup>th</sup> his wife ab<sup>t</sup> what he left in writeing, w<sup>e</sup> I had looked ov<sup>r</sup> while he was alive; & she promises to lend y<sup>m</sup> me to take copies of, w<sup>e</sup> I think t<sup>o</sup> do, & send to you, when I can find opportunity: but multiplicity of business hind<sup>rs</sup>

much y<sup>t</sup>. I w<sup>d</sup> of this nature. Before y<sup>e</sup> coming of yo<sup>r</sup> form<sup>r</sup> by Capt. Belch<sup>r</sup>, w<sup>e</sup> I rec<sup>d</sup>. not till Jun. 16, 1709. tho' it were dated Nov. 30, 1708. I wrote a lett<sup>r</sup> to you, wherein I proceeded w<sup>th</sup>. my observations (such as they were) on yo<sup>r</sup> Natural History of Brasile, as far as y<sup>e</sup> end of y<sup>e</sup> second chapt<sup>r</sup> w<sup>e</sup> speaks of Birds: wherein also I informed you, y<sup>t</sup>. I sent no bill of a bird, yet I had sent y<sup>e</sup> bill of a Garr-fish, w<sup>e</sup>, perhaps, you might take for y<sup>e</sup> bill of a fowl; w<sup>e</sup> I mention here, because yo<sup>rs</sup> mentions nothing of that lett<sup>r</sup>, w<sup>e</sup> makes me suspect it's miscarriage. I have a small Box of Collections ready, & sh<sup>d</sup> have had more, but partly y<sup>e</sup> inconvenience of doing it w<sup>th</sup>out collecting-books, partly my much oth<sup>r</sup> necessary business, & partly y<sup>r</sup> confusions & distractions of y<sup>e</sup> countrey, especially at this time, w<sup>e</sup>, tho' I would, I cannot altogether avoid all concern in, have been an hindrance to me; & w<sup>th</sup> all being at a great distance from Charlestown, I find great difficulty in getting thith<sup>r</sup> what I have to send, & many times lose y<sup>e</sup> opportunity of y<sup>e</sup> Ship, before I can obtain a conveyance from hence to Charlestown. In that Box I have put such anoth<sup>r</sup> bill, besides many oth<sup>r</sup> things, w<sup>e</sup> I cannot now particularly enumerate. I w<sup>d</sup> have sent y<sup>e</sup> box now, but I have no opportunity to send it to Charlestown. I w<sup>d</sup>. also have proceeded farth<sup>r</sup> in my observations upon yo<sup>r</sup> Natural History of Brasile, but time & oth<sup>r</sup> occasions, will not give leave. With thanks for w<sup>t</sup> you have sent, both w<sup>t</sup> I have received, & w<sup>t</sup> I have not, I take y<sup>e</sup> boldness to request you, if you can obtain y<sup>e</sup> seed of Sena of Alexandria, y<sup>t</sup> you will please to send me a little. I have Italian Sena growing; but whether it be y<sup>t</sup> it contains more lixivious salt than y<sup>e</sup> oth<sup>r</sup>, or y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Air of y<sup>s</sup> countrey is more moist y<sup>n</sup> of oth<sup>r</sup> countrys w<sup>re</sup> Oriental Sena is kept or first dried, I cannot, w<sup>th</sup> all y<sup>e</sup> care I can use, prevent it's turning black in a little time. Here is a sort of bindweed w<sup>e</sup> I am apt to conceit may be Scammony; w<sup>e</sup> I believe I may formerly have sent you y<sup>e</sup> branches of. If I sh<sup>d</sup>. send you that, or any oth<sup>r</sup> usefull drugg, if you will please to let me know it, you will much oblige, Sir,

Yo<sup>r</sup> humble Serv<sup>t</sup>.

"Joseph Lord." 6

Dorchester, in Carolina,

"Aug. 9, 1710."

EXTRACTS FROM THE JOURNAL OF MRS. ANN  
MANIGAULT

1754-1781

With notes by MABEL L. WEBBER

(Continued from October, 1919)

1768. Jan. 2. My grandson G. had the mumps. 8. I dined at the widow Izard's. 17. Lady Anne died.<sup>1</sup> 26. Old St. Martin died.<sup>2</sup> Also Mr. Nichols Harleston.<sup>3</sup>
- Feb. 5. Mrs. T. L. Smith 1.<sup>4</sup> 12. Mrs. R. Izard 1.<sup>5</sup> 15. Miss Pinckney married.<sup>6</sup> 18. Maj. Whitmore, Mr. Izard, Mr. DeLancey, Capt. Fuser at dinner.<sup>7</sup> 27. Mr. Shinner died.<sup>8</sup>
- Mar. 8. My daughter had a sore throat and fever. 12. I rode out with Mrs. Witter. 15. A visit from Mrs. R. Izard and her sister. 23. Mrs. Dawson 1.<sup>9</sup> 27. Miss Welchusen married.<sup>10</sup> 31. Miss Pury married.<sup>11</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Wife of Dr. John Murray. (*S. C. Gaz. and Country Jour.*, January 9, 1768.)

<sup>2</sup> Buried, Henry St. Martin. (St. Philip's Register.)

<sup>3</sup> Nicholas Harleston, Esq; of St. John's Parish.

<sup>4</sup> Mary, daughter of Thos. Loughton and Elizabeth Smith baptized April 27, 1770. (St. Philip's Register.)

<sup>5</sup> The child was Margaret Izard, who married Gabriel Manigault, the "Grandson G." of this diary.

<sup>6</sup> Daniel Horry and Harriott Pinckney, spinster married. (St. Philip's Register.)

<sup>7</sup> Thomas Whitmore, of the 9th Regiment of Foot, who arrived from London in February, 1768. (*S. C. Gaz. and Country Jour.*, February 9, 1768), and Lewis Valentine Fuser, of 60th (Royal Americans) Regiment. He was a Major in August, 1771, and Lieutenant Colonel in 1778; conducted the detachment which Prevost sent against Sunbury in 1778. (*List of British Officers in America, N. E. H. and G. Register*, vols. 48-49.)

<sup>8</sup> Charles Shinner, Esq; Chief Justice (St. Philip's Register.)

<sup>9</sup> Mary, daughter of John Dawson and his wife Joanna, born; she married William Postell. (*Dawson Family*, p. 346.)

<sup>10</sup> Amy, daughter of Daniel Welchusen deceased, to Mr. John Richardson, of St. Augustine, merchant. (*S. C. and American General Gazette*, March 29, 1768.)

<sup>11</sup> Eleanor, daughter of Charles Pury deceased, to John Bull, Esq.

April 7. Mr. Roger Smith married.<sup>12</sup> My grandson G. had a sore throat. 13. Old Mrs. Stoutenburg died.<sup>13</sup> 21. Mr. Craling went off.<sup>14</sup> 22. Mrs. Troup 1.<sup>15</sup> [*erased*]. 27. A fire at the Orange garden.

May 2. My sons family went to Goosecreek. 7. My grandson G. not well. 8. He had a fever. 10. Took an emetic. 10. Mrs. Milligan embarked.<sup>16</sup> 12. Char. Motte married.<sup>17</sup> 17. Mrs. I. Huger 1.<sup>18</sup> 21. My Grandson G. went to Goosecreek. 22. Mrs. Smith embarked.<sup>19</sup> 23. They sailed. 25. Mr. Brewton sailed.<sup>20</sup> 26. Mr. M. to Silkhope. 31. He returned.

June 5. My son and daughter came from the country. 12. Mrs. Wragg came to Town sick. 15. A

<sup>12</sup> Roger Smith and Mary Rutledge married. (St. Philip's Register.)

<sup>13</sup> Mrs. Sarah Stoutenburgh, aged 79 years, relict of the late Luke Stoutenburg, Esq. (*S. C. Gaz. and Country Jour.*, April 19, 1768.)

<sup>14</sup> Last Friday, the Rev. James Crallan . . . embarked for London. (*Ibid.*, April 26, 1768.) The Rev. James Crallan, late assistant lecturer of St. Philip's, died about eight days after his arrival in London. (*Ibid.*, August 23.)

<sup>15</sup> Birth of a child of John Troup and Frances his wife; who was the daughter of Alexander Gordon, Esq; clerk of Council. Alexander Gordon was born in Aberdeen about 1693, and died in Charleston, S. C., August 26, 1754; he was a Scottish antiquary, the "Sandy Gordon" mentioned in the first chapters of Sir Walter Scott's *Antiquary*. He wrote *Itinerarium Septentrionale*, and the *Danish Invasions on Scolland*. A very good account of him is to be found in the *Dictionary of National Biography*. His will, made in CharlesTown, August 22, 1754, mentions his son Alexander and daughter Frances Charlotte Gordon; he also mentions a number of pictures painted by himself, among them being the portraits of Hector Berranger De Beaufain and Rev. John Heyward.

<sup>16</sup> Dr. George Milligan and Lady, sailed for England. (*S. C. Gaz. and Country Jour.*, May 17, 1768.) *Ibid.*, October 25, George Milligan, Esq; appointed Surgeon to all his Majesty's troops serving in this Province.

<sup>17</sup> Charlotte, daughter of Jacob Motte, Esq; married to John Huger.

<sup>18</sup> Daniel, son of Isaac and Elizabeth Huger born. (St. Philip's Register.)

<sup>19</sup> Rev. Robert Smith and Mrs. Smith, sailed for London, for the recovery of their healths. (*Ibid.*, May 24, 1768.)

<sup>20</sup> In the ship *Nancy*, for London, Miles Brewton, Esq., and Mrs. Brewton. (*Ibid.*)



- great storm. My daughter had a fever. 16. She took an emetic. 18. She was better. 17. Mrs. Howarth 1. 18. Mrs. Isaac Huger 1. 21. Mrs. Trezevant<sup>21</sup> 1. Mrs. Bacot<sup>22</sup> 1. 24. Mrs. Harleston had a son.
- July 29. My son had a fever.
- Aug. 13. My Grandson G. had a little sore throat. 19. Was taken with the Gout in my knees. 21. A little better.
- Sept. 17. Mrs. Isaac Motte 1. My son and daughter came from the country. 22. My Granddaughter A began to learn to dance. 30. Mrs. William Drayton 1.
- Oct. 12. Mrs. Fraser 1. 26. Mr. M. and my Grandson G., to Silkhope, returned 29th. 27. Mrs., Godin 1<sup>23</sup>
- Dec. 3. Mrs. Roger Smith 1. 5. Mrs. Docter Garden 1.<sup>24</sup> 18. Mrs. Pinckney 1.<sup>25</sup> 29. Old LeGrand died.
1769. Jan. 1. Mrs. Vignolle at dinner. 7. Mrs. Jacob Motte 1. 10. I was taken with the Gout in my hand. 14. Better but not able to use it. 17. Not so well. 19. Better. 27. Mrs. Gadsden died.<sup>26</sup> 29. Buried from our House.
- Feb. 1. Mrs. Seamen died.<sup>27</sup> 5. Miss Henrietta Wragg married.<sup>28</sup> 8. The Races.<sup>28½</sup>

<sup>21</sup> Peter, son of Theodore and Elizabeth Trezevant.

<sup>22</sup> Elizabeth Henrietta, daughter of Peter and Elizabeth Bacot, baptized August 24, 1768. (St. Philip's Register.)

<sup>23</sup> Elizabeth Sarah, daughter of Isaac and ——— Godin, baptized March 1, 1769.

<sup>24</sup> A child of Dr. Alexander Garden, the naturalist, and his wife Elizabeth Peronneau.

<sup>25</sup> Miles Brewton, son of Charles and Frances Pinckney, baptized October 25, 1769. (St. Philip's Register.)

<sup>26</sup> Bur. Mary, wife of Christopher Gadsden January 27, 1769 (St. Philip's Register).

<sup>27</sup> Buried, the wife of George Seaman, February 2, 1769. (*Ibid.*)

<sup>28</sup> William Wragg to Henrietta Wragg. (*Ibid.*)

<sup>28½</sup> Tuesday last the Annual Subscription Plate was run for at New Market, and won by William Allston, Esq's Chesnut Horse Tryall, beating Mr. Roger's



- Mar. 1. Mrs. J. Rutledge 1. 4. Mrs. Edwards 1. Capt. Higgins and 2 others drowned.<sup>29</sup> 7. Mrs. Fenwick 1. 9. Was taken with a blindness in one eye. 14. Better. 30. Not so well. 16. Mr. Skirving married.<sup>30</sup> 26. Mr. Pinckney and Mr. Walter married<sup>31</sup> 30. Mr. Panting came in.<sup>32</sup>
- April. 1. Lady Charles 1.<sup>33</sup> 3. Miss Sally Smith married.<sup>34</sup> 6. Miss Betsy Izard married.<sup>35</sup> 19. My son had a fever. 21. He had it again. 21. My daughter lay in of a Girl after ten at night. 22. Charlotte was married. My Grand-

Chesnut Gelding and Morton Wilkinson Esq's Bay Horse Noble. Great Odds were laid before and at starting on Noble, but it seems he was rendered incapable of running owing to some foul means made use of by the Person who was his Keeper and Rider, for a Bribe of £500 Currency.

And on Wednesday the Colts Plate was run for at the same place, and won by Mr. John Wright's Bay Colt Cade, beating Daniel Horry, Esqr's Roan Colt Raffle, William Moultrie Esqr's Chesnut Colt Favourite, and Col. Howarth's Roan Filly.

<sup>29</sup> Last Saturday night, between seven and eight o'clock as Capt. George Higgins, of the Snow *Portland*, in the London Trade, with Mr. John Hill, Mr. Thomas Coleman, Dr. Edward Gunter, a young lad belonging to the Snow, and two Negro Men, were coming to Town from Hobcaw, in a Sailing Boat, she was over set by a sudden Squall of wind and sunk nearly opposite to Mrs. Wraggs wharf; by which melancholy Accident Captain Higgins, Mr. Hill, Mr. Coleman, and one of the Negroes, were unfortunately drowned; their Bodies are not yet found. Dr. Gunter, the young Lad, and the other negro were happily saved. (*S. C. Gaz. and Country Jour.*, March 7, 1769.) An earlier paper, for February 24, 1769, records the marriage of Capt. George Higgins to Miss Elizabeth Collis.

<sup>30</sup> James Skirving to Charlotte, widow of James Mathewes; she was Charlotte Godin.

<sup>31</sup> Roger Pinckney, Esq; provost-marshal, to Susannah, widow of Robert Hume, Esq., and Thomas Walter, merchant, to Anne Lesesne, daughter of Isaac Lesesne, of Daniels Island. (*Salley's Marriage Notices.*)

<sup>32</sup> Rev. Thomas Panting, in ship *Hopewell*, from Dover.

<sup>33</sup> Saturday last the Lady of the Right Honourable Lord Charles Greville Montague, our Governor, was safely delivered of a daughter. (*S. C. Gaz. and Country Jour.*, April 4, 1769.)

<sup>34</sup> John Mackenzie, Esq; to Sarah, daughter of Thomas Smith, of Broad St. (*Salley's Marriage Notices.*)

<sup>35</sup> Alexander Wright, son of the Governor of Georgia, to Elizabeth, daughter of the late John Izard, Esq.

- son G. went to a Launch.<sup>36</sup> 29. The child very ill. May 3. A little better.
- May. 6. Mrs. Channing embarked.<sup>37</sup> 15. Sailed. 14. The child had the Thrush. 15. Dr. F. came in.<sup>38</sup> 19. Mr. M, Dr. F, and my Grandson G. to Silk Hope. 23. Returned. 28. Mr. Trapier married.<sup>39</sup> Young Messrs. Laurens and Habersham at dinner. Also Mr. Eusebues and Mr. Gervais,<sup>40</sup> and my Son and Daughter. 31. Dined at my Son's. The Child baptized.
- June 4. My son, Daughter and Dr. F. to Goosecreek. 7. Mr. Corbett married.<sup>41</sup> 14. My Son and Dr. F. dined here. Betsy H. to Goose Creek. 15. Miss Powell married.<sup>42</sup> 18. Mrs. Ma tin and an assistant arrives.<sup>43</sup> 23. My Grandson

<sup>36</sup> A fine new Ship, for the London Trade, was launched at Captain Lem-prier's, at Hobcaw, on Saturday Se'nnight, and is esteemed as compleat a Ves-sel as has been built in this Province; she is called the *Betsy and Elfy*, and to be commanded by Capt. John Harrison. (*S. C. Gaz. and Country Jour.*, May 2, 1769.)

<sup>37</sup> John Channing, Esq; and Lady, for London. (*S. C. and Am. Gen. Gaz.*, May 22, 1769.)

<sup>38</sup> Yesterday the Ship *Carolina-Packet*, Capt. William White, arrived here from London, in whom came passengers, Miles Brewton, Esq; Charles Pinckney, Esq; John Bowman, Esq; Dr. John Farquharson, and others. (*Ibid.*, May 16, 1769.)

<sup>39</sup> Paul Trapier, Esq; of Georgetown, to Mrs. Waties, Widow of John Waties. (*Ibid.*, May 29, 1769.)

<sup>40</sup> John Lewis Gervais, who came to South Carolina June 29, 1764, with letters from Richard Oswald to Henry Laurens; Gervais was born in 1741, either in France, or Germany, married here and died in Charleston, August, 1798; he held various offices in South Carolina, and represented her at the Continental Congress, 1782-3.

<sup>41</sup> Thomas Corbett, to Margaret Harleston, youngest daughter of John Harleston.

<sup>42</sup> Charles August Stewart, Esq; Captain 21st Regiment, married to Sally, daughter of Col. George Gabriel Powell, of St. George's Parish. (*Salley's Marriage Notices*.)

<sup>43</sup> Sunday last the Ship *Beaufain*, Daniel Curling, master, arrived here from London, in which came the Rev. Mr. Charles Martyn, Rector of St. Andrew's Parish, who lately went to England for his Health and which, we hear, he has happily recovered; the Rev. Mr. Purcell, Assistant to the Rector of St. Philip's, and some other Passengers. (*S. C. Gaz. and Country Jour.*, June 20, 1769.)

G. to Goosecreek. 26. My son and Betsy H. came to Town.

July 1. Mrs. Poaug 1.<sup>44</sup> 2. Mr. Purcell, Mr. Ben. Smith and Col<sup>o</sup>. Powell at dinner. 17. My sons family came to Town and dined here. 19. A fine rain after 4 weeks very dry weather and hot. 22. Mrs. Godwin's Hannah came to nurse my Grand-daughter. 30. Lord and Lady Charles and Miss Wragg went over the Bar.<sup>45</sup>

August 3. Mrs. Sands died.<sup>46</sup> 13. Mrs. Horry 1. 20. The past week extremely hot. 25. Mrs. Clitheral died.<sup>47</sup>

Sept. 6. I had the Gout. 7. Mary married. 8. Mrs. Beale 1.<sup>48</sup> 12. Mr. Rolle at dinner.<sup>49</sup> 20. To Mrs. A. Wright's. 22. My Daughter had a sore-throat. 28. A great Storm. 30. Mrs. John Huger 1.

<sup>44</sup> John, Son of John and Charlotte Poaug, born July 1st; baptized July 23, 1769. (St. Philip's Register.)

<sup>45</sup> Sunday, the Ship *Beaufain* sailed for London, in whom went his Excellency Lord Charles Greville Montagu, Governor and Commander in Chief of this Province, with his Lady and Family: His Excellency, on his Departure was saluted by the Forts in this Town, and by Fort Johnson. (*Ibid.*, August 1, 1769.)

<sup>46</sup> James Sands, merchant.

<sup>47</sup> Elizabeth, wife of Dr. James Clitheral.

<sup>48</sup> Othinel, son of John and Mary Beale baptized. (St. Philip's Register, October 4, 1769.) John Beale was the son of Hon. Othniel Beale and his wife Catherine Gale (Dalcho, p. 124), and Hannah Beale, his sister, married the Hon. William Bull; she died in England about 1795, when she made her will. Othniel Beale, was the son of Capt. John Beale and Martha his wife, of Marblehead, New England; this is so stated on the tombstone of Capt. William Beale, late master of the Ship *Prince of Wales*; who died December 5, 1736, aged 38 years. The stone was erected in the Circular (Congregational) Churchyard, by Capt. William Beale's brother, Othniel Beale.

<sup>49</sup> Evidently the account of the death of Dennis Rolle (this *Magazine*, vol. xx, p. 207) was an error, for he is mentioned as dining with Mrs. Manigault, November 29, 1767, and again here. Henry Laurens (Letter Bk. 1767-71, p. 77) mentions Rolle's coming from his village on St. John's River, to White Point on Ashley River, in a canoe, with one other person. The *S. C. Gaz. and Country Jour.* for January 16, 1770, mentions his arrival from East Florida, and his taking passage for London.

Oct. 5. My Grandson G. not well. Took Hippo.<sup>50</sup>  
 6. He continues not well. Took Rhubarb.  
 7. Better. 8. Not so well. 9. Took physick  
 again. 11. Still not well. 8. Mrs. Burn 1.<sup>51</sup>  
 9. Mrs. Gordon 1. 23. Mrs. Colcock 1. 24.  
 Mrs. T. L. Smith 1.<sup>52</sup> 26. Went to Dr. Milli-  
 gan's who had been very sick.

Nov. 4. Mr. Nightingale died.<sup>53</sup> 6. Mrs. Wragg very  
 ill. 18. Charlotte 1. 26. Mrs. William Dray-  
 ton 1. 27. Went to see Mrs. Wragg. 28.  
 Lady Mary, Mrs. Brewton, and Mr. Beresford's  
 family came in.<sup>54</sup> 29. Miss Moncriefe mar-  
 ried.<sup>55</sup> 30. Mr. Whitfield came in.<sup>56</sup>

Dec. 4. I went to hear him preach. 12. Went to my  
 sons to enquire about Mrs. Wragg. Mrs.  
 William Wragg had a son. 16. Mrs. Wragg  
 died.<sup>57</sup> Buried the 20th. 19. My Grandson  
 G. has had a Flux for a week past. 21. My  
 daughter came to see him. 22. He is a little  
 better. 26. Took a purge of roses. 27. A  
 little better. 28th. I rode out with him and  
 carried him to see his mother. Jan. 1. Very  
 much indisposed. 5th. Worse 7th. Better.  
 9th. Rode out with him. Dec. 24. I had a

<sup>50</sup> Hippo is a local term for Ipecac, and is still in use; probably from Hype-  
 cacuana or Hypocochona, obsolete and corrupt forms of Ipecacuanha. (See  
*Oxford Dictionary*.)

<sup>51</sup> Wife of the Hon. John Burn.

<sup>52</sup> Mary, daughter of Thos. Loughton and Eliz: Smith baptized. (St. Phil-  
 ip's Register, April 27, 1770.)

<sup>53</sup> Thomas Nightingale, aged 53. (*S. C. Gaz. and Country Jour.*, November  
 7, 1769.)

<sup>54</sup> Ship *Carolina-Packet*, from London, in which came passengers, John Ains-  
 lie, Esq; and Lady, Mrs. Brewton, wife of Miles Brewton, Esq; (*S. C. Gaz.*  
*and Country Jour.*, November, 28, 1769.)

<sup>55</sup> John Brailsford, to Polly, daughter of Richard Moncrief (Salley's *Marriage*  
*Notices*; her name is given as Elizabeth in another newspaper).

<sup>56</sup> Rev. George Whitfield arrived from London Tuesday-last. (*S. C. Gaz.*  
*and Country Jour.*, December 5, 1769.)

<sup>57</sup> Judith Wragg Senr. buried. (St. Philip's Register, December 20, 1769.)



little Gout. 29. Parson Smith and his wife arrived.<sup>58</sup>

1770. Jan. 5. Old Mrs. Austen died.<sup>59</sup> 10. I was taken with the Gout at night. 11. No better. 11. M. T. Gadsden came in.<sup>60</sup> 16. Mrs. Downes 1. 18. Waldron's boat lost and 2 men drowned.<sup>61</sup> 22. Mrs. Nowell 1.<sup>62</sup> 30. My grandson G. not well. 31. My leg broke out. Feb. 14. Not better. 18. No better. 20. A little better. 28. Sent for Dr. Moultrie. Mar. 9. Still the same.

Feb. 4. Mrs. John Harleston 1. 8. Mrs. Roger Pinckney 1. Mar. 24. My son broke his Thumb. 25. Doctors, Mr. Eusebuis and Mrs. Gervais at dinner. 30. To Mr. Pike's Ball. 31. Mary lay in.

April 9. To Mrs. Arthur Middleton's. 20. Mrs. Bacot 1.<sup>63</sup> 26. Miss Nancy Sinclair married.<sup>64</sup> 30. My Son and Daughter went to Goose-creek. I brought my Grandson J. home sick. He was better the 2d. May.

<sup>58</sup> From London, Rev. Robert Smith, Rector of St. Philip's and his Lady; the Rev. Mr. Pearce of Beaufort, Port Royal and other passengers. (*S. C. Gaz. and Country Jour.*, January 2, 1770.)

<sup>59</sup> St. Philip's Register, January 6, 1770. Buried Mary Austin; *S. C. Gaz. and Country Jour.*, January 16, 1770. Died, Mrs. Ann Austin, Relict of the late Col. Robert Austin, aged 84 years.

<sup>60</sup> In Ship *Beaufain*, from London, Mr. James Gadsden, merchant; Thomas Gadsden, Esq; of this Town; James Wright, Esq; eldest son of the Governor of Georgia; Charles Fyffe of Georgetown and other passengers. (*S. C. Gaz. and Country Jour.*, January 2, 1770.)

<sup>61</sup> The large new Pilot Boat called the *Rachel and Mary* belonging to Messrs Isaac and Jacob Waldron, of this Town, was discovered on Thursday last to be ashore among the Breakers on the back of Coffin-Land, but by what Accident she was drove ashore no Person can tell, as the People on board being four, were all drowned; three of whom were found, viz., Mr. William Baker, a Branch pilot, Mr. Samuel Miller, and a Negro man. (*S. C. Gaz. and Country Jour.*, January 23, 1770.)

<sup>62</sup> Elizabeth, wife of John Nowell; child's name not found.

<sup>63</sup> Mary daughter of Peter and Eliz: Bacot baptized May 18, 1770. (St. Philip's Register.)

<sup>64</sup> Thomas Heyward and Ann Sinclair (St. Philip's Register.)



May 5. Mrs. Ben: Huger 1. Mr. M. was taken very ill with his old disorder, and was obliged to have Dr. Moultrie. 6th. A little better. 7th. Better but not well. 13. Better. 12th May. My Sons house was raised. 16. Heard of Mr. Doyley's death.<sup>65</sup> 17. My Son and Daughter and Betsey H. came down. 18. Betsy H. not well. 23. Mrs. Laurens died.<sup>66</sup> 29. Dillon's House on fire.<sup>67</sup> My Grandson had a fever. Mr. M. to Silkhope by water. Returned 1st. June. 31. Mrs. Harleston went off.<sup>68</sup>

June 2. My son took my two Grandsons to Goose creek. Mrs. Ben. Smith went off.<sup>69</sup> 6. Peter Timothy died.<sup>70</sup> 7. A great Storm at night. 8. Mrs. Branford's son died.<sup>71</sup> 16. Very hot weather. 18. Mrs. Motte died.<sup>72</sup> 19. A good many children die of the Hooping-cough. 23. Very hot weather. 24. Betsy H. not well. 27. Went to James Isld. returned 16th. July not much better. 28. Mrs. A. Wright l. 30. I

<sup>65</sup> Daniel Doyley, Esq; Assistant Judge and Justice, died in R. I. (*S. C. and Am. Gen. Gaz.*, May 18, 1770.)

<sup>66</sup> Buried, Eleanor, wife of Henry Laurens. May 23, 1770. (*St. Philip's Register.*)

<sup>67</sup> Fire broke out in the roof of Messrs. Dillon and Gray's Tavern, but by "the timely Assistance of the Engins . . . it was happily extinguished." (*S. C. and Am. Gen. Gaz.*, June 5, 1770.)

<sup>68</sup> Since our last Benj. Smith, Esq; with his Lady and Family, Mrs. Farr, Mrs. Harleston, Mr. Robert Smyth and Family, Mr. John Gaillard and others, went by water to Rhode Island; and Mr. Paul Townsend, Mr. Thomas Hartley, and others, to New York. These annual Migrations drain this province of a great deal of Money. (*Ibid.*, June 8, 1770.)

<sup>69</sup> Saturday last the brig *William and John* for Rhode Island in whom went passengers Benjamin Smith, Esq; for many years Speaker of the Commons House of Assembly, of this Province, with his whole Family. (*S. C. and Am. Gen. Gaz.*, June 5, 1770.)

<sup>70</sup> Peter, son of Peter and Ann Timothy buried June 6, 1770. (*St. Philip's Register.*)

<sup>71</sup> Died in England, Master William Branford, only son of William Branford, Esq. (*Ibid.*, June 15, 1770.)

<sup>72</sup> Jacob Motte, Senr., Public treasurer, aged 70 years. (*Ibid.*, June 19, 1770.)

- went to Goosecreek. Came down 3d. July very hot weather.
- July 5. Mr. Pitte statue raised.<sup>73</sup> 10. Heard from Mrs. Harleston, and that the Vessel Mr. Ben: Smith went in was lost. 11. Very hot weather. 22. Mr. Sarazin married to Mrs. Prioleau.<sup>74</sup> 25. The Collector,<sup>75</sup> Mr. Thos, Smith and Dr. Keith dined here. Mr. Maz yck died.<sup>76</sup> Mr. Ben: Smith died.<sup>77</sup>
- August 1. Betsy H. to Goosecreek. 12. My daughter had a fever. 19. My Grandsons to Goose creek. 25. Mrs. Ancrum 1.
- Sept. 7. My Daughter had a return of her fever. Dr. F. went up. 8. Penelope had a son. 14. My Son's Family came down and Betsy H. sick. The child stayed here and returned home the 28th. 17. Betsy H. not well. 30. My Daughter had the fever and the child not well. 2d. Oct. It was very ill. 3d. better.
- Oct. 1. Mr. DeLancy married.<sup>78</sup> 8. Sprained my knee going to my Daughters. 9th and 10th. Very lame and cannot walk. 11th. and 12th. Better. 13th. Not so well. 21. Mrs. Lowndes 1.<sup>79</sup> 25. Mr. M. to Silkhope. Returned 29th. 26. Not well.

<sup>73</sup> See this *Magazine*, vol. xv, p. 18, for an account of this statue.

<sup>74</sup> Mr. Jonathan Sarrazin married to Mrs. Sarah Prioleau widow of the late Elijah Prioleau.

<sup>75</sup> Tuesday last John Hughes, Esq; who superceeded Daniel Moore, Esq; late Collector of His Majesty's Customs for this Port, landed here . . . . and the next day took the usual oaths and entered upon the Duties of his Office. (*S. C. Gaz. and Country Jour.*, July 17, 1770.)

<sup>76</sup> Isaac Mazyck, Esq; aged 71 years; 37 years a member of the Commons House of Assembly.

<sup>77</sup> Died at Newport, R. I., in his 53d year, for many years speaker of the Commons House of Assembly. (*S. C. and Gen. Gaz.*, August 13, 1770.)

<sup>78</sup> Peter DeLancey, Esq; his Majesty's deputy Post-master General for the Southern district of North America, married to Miss Elizabeth Beresford, daughter of Richard Beresford, Esq. (*Salley's Marriage Notices*, aso *St. Philip's Register*.)

<sup>79</sup> Child of Rawlins & Mary Lowndes.

- Nov. 6. Mrs. Telfair 1.<sup>80</sup> 15. Mrs. Gordon 1.<sup>81</sup> Miss Branford married.<sup>82</sup>
- Dec. 3. The Sorethroat still very bad in town. 9. Mrs. Harleston arrived and dined here.<sup>83</sup> 11. Mr. Izard's family came in.<sup>84</sup> 16. Mrs. Lowndes died.<sup>85</sup> 21. My Daughter had an ague and a great cold. 25. Christmas,<sup>85½</sup> tuesday, a fine day, a fire on the wharf, and many Stores burnt. 28. A good many people died of the sore-throat. 29. My sons people got the sore-throat.
1771. Jan. 28. Mr. Colker died.<sup>86</sup>
- Feb. 3. My Grandson G. Had a little sorethroat. 8. Mr. Mlawhenny lost 2 children by the sorethroat. 9. A very wet winter.
- Mar. 8. Betsy H. had a sorethroat. 29. I had the gout in my knee very severely at night.
- April 7. Miss Fanny Brown married.<sup>87</sup> 15. My Son left town. He went to Camden and returned the 28th.

<sup>80</sup> St. Philip's Register, October 24, 1770 [*sic*], Mary Lucia, daughter of William and Eliazbeth Telfair was born.

<sup>81</sup> *Ibid.*, October 7, 1771. John Alexander, son of John and Elizabeth Gordon, baptized.

<sup>82</sup> Elizabeth Branford, daughter of William Branford deceased, to Elias Horry, Esq. (Salley's *Marriage Notices*.)

<sup>83</sup> . . . Mrs. Harleston and daughter . . . returned here on Sunday from Rhode Island. (*S. C. Gaz. and Country Jour.*, December 11 1770.)

<sup>84</sup> From New York, Ralph Izard, Esq; Lady, and Family. (*Ibid.*)

<sup>85</sup> Mary (born Cartwright), second wife of the Hon. Rawlins Lowndes, Esq; one of his Majesty's Assistant Judges. (*Ibid.*, December 18, 1770.)

<sup>85½</sup> The fire was on the wharf next to the Exchange; broke out in some wooden buildings, burnt a number of stores, and at one time the cornice of the Exchange caught on fire; The *S. C. and Am. Gen. Gaz.* for January 7, 1771, gives a long account of the fire, comments on the extreme danger of wooden buildings, and states that the stores are to be rebuilt of brick.

<sup>86</sup> In his 75th Year, Mr. Thomas Corker, merchant. (*S. C. and Am. Gen. Gaz.*, February 5, 1771.)

<sup>87</sup> Peter Spence, of PonPon, to Fanny, eldest daughter of Joseph Brown of Georgetown. (Salley's *Marriage Notices*.)

- May 5. Ruth Rivers died. 9. My Son and Daughter went to Goose Creek. 9. My Grandsons went to Goosecreek. 23. My Son and his Daughter A. came to Town and Mrs. Campbell. 24. Mr. M. went to Silkhope.
- June 8. Mrs. Parson Smith died.<sup>88</sup> 10. Buried from our house in the morning. 11. I had a little of the Gout. 15. My Grandson J. had a little of the Flux. Took Physick a second time the 18th. A little better the 19th. 17. Betsy H. and Judith B. to Goosecreek.
- July 1. My Son and Daughter came to town. 2. They went up again. 4. Mrs. Bounetheau 1. 9. Parson Downes and his wife came in. 11. Called to see them. 13. They dined here. 14. They drank tea here and rode out. 17. My Son's family came to Town. 20. Parson Downes and his wife went off.<sup>89</sup>
- Aug. 2. My Grandson G. had a fever. 3d. Took an emetic. 6th. Had a fever and ague. 7th. Very bad. 8th. better. 4. Betsy H. to Georgetown. 15. A fire in Mr. Keith's shoemaker's shop which burnt two children to death.<sup>90</sup> Mr. Delancy killed by Dr. Haley.<sup>91</sup> 19. My Sons

<sup>88</sup> Elizabeth, wife of the Rev. Robert Smith, rector of St. Philip's church.

<sup>89</sup> Sailed for Philadelphia, Rev. Mr. Downes, Mrs. Downes and others. (*S. C. Gaz. and Country Jour.*, July 23, 1771.)

<sup>90</sup> The fire was in William Davy's Shoemakers shop in Dennis's Alley; caused by the explosion of a hogshead of rum which caught from a candle being held too near the open bung hole. (*Ibid.*, August 19, 1771.)

<sup>91</sup> On Tuesday Evening last, a Duel was fought with Pistols in a Room in Mr. Holliday's Tavern on the Bay, between Dr. John Haly and Peter Delancy Esq; Postmaster General of the Southern District of North America, which unhappily ended in the immediate death of Mr. Delancy. The Distress of the Families of Both Parties may be more easily imagined than Described. (*S. C. and Am. Gen. Gaz.*, August 19, 1771.)

On Wednesday last, Dr. Haly surrendered himself voluntarily, in order to take his Trial at the Court of Sessions, which begins here on Wednesday next. (*Ibid.*, October 14, 1771.)

John Hayly, being convicted of Manslaughter, pleaded his Majesty's Pardon, and was discharged. (*Ibid.*, November 4, 1771.)



child had the fever. 20. My Grandson G. laid up all the week with a crick in his neck, 26. Mrs. Burn 1.

Sept. 3. Very Hot weather. 8. Mr. and Mrs. A. Middleton arrived in Ball<sup>92</sup> 9. Mrs. Pinckney called with her Son. 13. Betsy H. came to Town. 17. Mrs. T. L. Smith 1.<sup>93</sup> 24. Mr. Panting buried.<sup>94</sup> 25. Mrs. C. Pinckney 1.

Oct. 17. My Son moved to his new House. 24. Mr. M. to Silkhope—returned 28th.

Nov. 1. Mrs. Butler 1. 5. Mrs. Ben Huger died.<sup>95</sup> 6. I had the Gout. 12. Betsy H. and my Grandson G. went to a Launch.<sup>96</sup> My Son returned from his journey. 23. Mrs. Himili died.<sup>97</sup> 24. Mrs. Beale 1. and died the 29th.<sup>98</sup>

<sup>92</sup> Sunday last, Returned here from Great Britain, in Ship *Mermaid*, Samuel Ball Senr. Master, Arthur Middleton Esq; with his Lady and Family, Charles Drayton M.D. and Mr. Thomas Pinckney. (*Ibid.*, September 10, 1771.)

<sup>93</sup> Possibly Kitty, daughter of T. L. and Elizabeth Smith.

<sup>94</sup> Rev. Thomas Panting, A.M., rector of St. Andrew's Parish.

<sup>95</sup> Mary, wife of Benjamin Huger, in the bloom of Life. (*Gazette.*)

<sup>96</sup> On Tuesday last a fine Ship for the London Trade, to be commanded by Capt. William White, built by Messrs Begbie and Manson, was launched at Hobcaw, and named the *Carolina Packet*. (*S. C. and Am. Gen. Gaz.*, November 18, 1771.)

*Ibid.*, August 8, 1771. There have been lately built and Launched here, a fine Brigintine at Mr. Cornelius Dewies's Island for Capt. William Thompson, and another Brigantine, by Mr. Wallis, for Capt. John Wright, both designed for the West-India Trade, and now near ready for Sea. Three fine large Ships are also in such Forwardness on the Stocks, that they will be launched early this Fall; one of them, building by Messrs. Begie and Manson, for Capt. William White, in the London Trade, reckoned a very complete vessel; the second, building by Mr. James Black, for Capt. James Bailey also for the London Trade full as complete, and the third, building by Mr. Robert Watts, for Capt. William Carter of the Bristol Trade, not less complete than the others. Besides these, a fine Brigantine building by Mr. James Vance; and Orders are come from England for building several other large Ships in this Province:—A Proof that the Goodness of Vessells built here, and the superior Quality of our Live Oak Timber to any wood in America for Ship-Building is at length acknowledged.

<sup>97</sup> Rachel, wife of Rev. B. B. Himili.

<sup>98</sup> Mary, wife of John Beale, Esq. (St. Philip's Register., November 24, 1771.) Baptized, Mary Hannah, daughter of John and Mary Beale.



Dec. 3. A great storm. 4. Very cold. 5. Mrs. John Huger 1. 10. Dr. Moultrie died.<sup>99</sup> 16. Capt. McAlpin drowned.<sup>100</sup> My daughtersick with a cold and fever. 24. Capt. Keeler &c. at dinner. 31. Mrs. T. Bee died.<sup>101</sup>

*(To be continued)*

<sup>99</sup> Dr. John Moultrie, aged 72.

<sup>100</sup> Captain Coll M'Alpin, of the Ship *St. George*.

<sup>101</sup> Susannah, wife of Thomas Bee.

MARRIAGE AND DEATH NOTICES FROM THE  
CHARLESTON MORNING POST; AND DAILY  
ADVERTISER, AND ITS SUCCESSOR  
THE CITY GAZETTE

Compiled by MABEL L. WEBBER

*Continued from October*

On Thursday, the 3d inst. was married on John's Island Mr. Thomson, of this City, to Miss Rebecca Freer, second daughter of John Freer, Esq; of John's Island. (Friday, May 4, 1787.)

Married. Last Thursday evening, Field Farrar, Esq., of Winnsborough, Esq; to Mrs. Eliza Hext, widow of the deceased Capt. John Hext. On Friday evening, Mr. ——— Archibald, to Miss Nancy Hair, daughter of Mr. Edward Hair, of this City. (Monday, May, 14, 1787.)

\*\*\**The marriage of Mr. Archibald, as mentioned yesterday, was inserted from erroneous in formation.* (Tuesdays, May 15, 1787

Married. Dr. Thomas Waring, to Miss Elizabeth Mitchell, daughter of Mr. Thomas Mitchell, deceased, of Georgetown. (Wednesday, May 16, 1787.)

Lately died at Santee, John Barnett, Esq; of this City. (Saturday, May 19, 1787.)

Married. Mr. John Kerr, of this City, to Miss Mary Stone. (Friday, May 25, 1787.)

Died. Mr. Henry Butler, of this City. (Wednesday, May 20, 1787.)

Died. On Saturday last, at the Round O, in the Bloom of life after a few days illness, Mr. Charles Saunders. . . . (Saturday, June 2, 1787.)

Married. In St. John's Parish, Berkley county, Edward Harleston, Esq; to Miss Annabella Moultrie, niece of the Hon. Major Gen. Moultrie.—Yesterday, Mrs. Joseph Pippin, to Miss Betsy Trenholm. (Tuesday, June 7, 1787.)

Died. On Tuesday 10th, instant, at his plantation on Cheraw, Charles Skirving, Esq. . . . . (Tuesday, June 12, 1787.)

Died. This morning, of a short illness, Mr. Yarnold, organist to the new Church.—also, Mr. Harry Saunders, cabinet-maker. (Saturday, June 16, 1787.)

Married. At Beach Hill, near Cambridge, in Ninety-Six district, Mr. James Mayson, son of Col. James Mayson, to the amiable Miss Conway, of the state of Virginia.

Died.—On Saturday last, Mrs. Rutledge, Wife of the Hon. Hugh Rutledge, Esq.—On Wednesday last, Mr. John Hearne, of James Island. (Monday, June 18, 1787.)

Died. Last month in the city of New York, Isaac Cox, Esq; merchant. . . . (Wednesday, June 20, 1787.)

Married. Robert Pringle, Esq; to Miss Garden, daughter of Col. Garden. (Monday, July 2, 1787.)

Married. On Tuesday last, Mr. John Reynolds, of St. Helena to Miss Mary Tray, the accomplished daughter of Mr. George Tray, deceased.—A few days ago, Mr. Paul Grimball, to the amiable Miss Sally Chaplin.

Died. After a short illness Capt. Urquart, of the ship Briton. (Wednesday, July 4, 1787.)

Married. Mr. Christopher Rogers, to Miss Shrewsbury. (Monday, July 9, 1787.)

Died. In Chester County, State of Pennsylvania, on the 30th of May last, Mr. William Kennedy, brother of James Kennedy, Esq; of this place . . . . (Tuesday, July 10, 1787.)

Married. A few days ago, Mr. Pritchard, to the agreeable Miss Nancy Relang, of this City. (Wednesday, July 11, 1787.)

Died. Yesterday morning, Mr. Joshua Hart, of this City. (Ibid)

Married. Yesterday evening, Mr. Rivers, of James Island, to the amiable Miss Croskey, of the same place. (Friday, July 13, 1787.)

Married. On Thursday evening, Mr. Richard Wyatt, to Miss Elizabeth Libby, an accomplished and amiable young lady. (Saturday, July 14, 1787.)

[There is no file of this paper in the Charleston Library Society, from July 16, 1787, to September, 1788; in the interval the name has been changed from *The Charleston Morning Post and Daily Advertiser*, to *The City Gazette, or the Daily Advertiser*.]

Married. On Tuesday evening, Mr. Thomas Ball, to Miss Elizabeth Massey, of this City. (*City Gazette, or Daily Advertiser*, Thursday, September 18, 1788.)

Thursday evening was marred Mr. Thomas Lockwood, of this City, to Miss Amarenthia L. Perkins, daughter of Mr. John Perkins, late of Pocotaligo. (Saturday, Sept. 27, 1788.)

Died. Mr. William Eales, merchant, of this city.—Mr. James Witter, of James Island. (Wednesday, Oct. 1, 1788.)

Died. Wednesday, after a short illness, Mr. Daniel Tharin, of this city—he was an affectionate husband, a tender father, a sincere friend . . . . (Friday, October 3, 1788.)

Died. Mrs. Pritchard, wife of Mr. Paul Pritchard, of Hobcaw. (Thursday, Oct. 9, 1788.)

Married. On Thursday evening, Mr. Morton Brailford, merchant, to Miss Mary Cormack, both of this city.

Died on Thursday last, Mr. A. Merrick. . . . (Saturday, Oct. 11, 1788.)

[There is a break in this file from October 13, 1788, to February 12, 1789.]

Died. Mrs. White, wife of Mr. Sims White, of this city. (Feb. 12, 1789.)

Married. the hon. Alexander Gillon, Esq; to Miss Nancy Purcell, daughter of the rev. Dr. Purcell, of this city.—John Dawson jun. Esq; to Miss Mary Huger, daughter of the hon. John Huger, Esq. (Friday, Feb. 13, 1789.)

Died. On the 15th instant. Miss Rebecca Coke, aged 75 years. (Thursday, Feb. 19, 1789.)

Died. William Gibbes, Esq; in the 67th years of his age. . . . His disinterested patriotism was conspicuous in the share he took during the late revolution, in the earliest part of which he acted as one of the treasurers of the state and the continental loan office; . . . . In the various stations of husband, father, and friend, his conduct afforded examples worthy of imitation. (Tuesday, February 24, 1789.)

Married. On Monday, Mr. James Gregorie, merchant, to Miss Hopton, daughter of William Hopton, Esq; deceased.

Died. On Sunday morning, in the bloom of life, in Christ Church parish, Mr. Edward Crofts, of Prince George's parish. (Wednesday, Feb. 25, 1789.)



Died. Mr. Joseph Sealy, of the river May. (Saturday, Mar. 28, 1789.)

Married. On the 2d instant. Richard Withers, Esq; of Santee, to Mrs. Frances Wells, of St. Thomas's parish. (Thursday April 16, 1789.)

Died. On Saturday the 18th instant, Mr. John Minott, a respectable good citizen; upwards of 30 years in the coasting trade, and ever conducted himself with the greatest uprightness and integrity; he was the chief pilot to the Count Estaing's fleet on the coast of Georgia in 1779, and was very instrumental in the capture of the Experiment of 50 guns, commanded by Sir James Wallace. (Monday, April 20, 1789.)

[File broken from April 30, 1789 to January 3, 1790.]

Died. Mrs. Mills, wife of Mr. William Mills, of this city. (Thursday, Jan. 14, 1790.)

Died. On Saturday last in the 33d year of his age, Mr. John Collins, carpenter, a worthy, honest and industrious man; he was one of the Charleston Artillery, who was wounded at the battle of Beaufort in 1778. His remains were interred in the Independent Church yard Monday evening, attended by the battalion of artillery, who performed the honors of war on the occasion. . . . Mr. Joseph Rivers, of this city. (Wednesday, Jan. 20, 1790.)

Married. Mr. Lachlan M'Intosh, to Miss Procter. Mr. Alexander Ogilvie, to Miss Elizabeth Mann, daughter of Mr. Spencer Mann, of this city.

Died. In Savannah Baron de Glaubeck, from the bruises he received from falling from a horse. (Thursday, Jan. 21, 1790.)

Married. On Thursday last, James Boone, Esq; of Prince William's parish, to Miss Elizabeth Miles Perry, daughter of Edward Perry, esq; of St. Paul's parish. (Thursday, January 28, 1790.)

Married. On Thursday evening, Mr. Alexander Jones, to Miss Mary Farquhar, both of this city. (Saturday, Jan. 30, 1790.)

Married. On Sunday evening, 9th inst. Mr. John Burkmyer, to Miss Mary Cobia, both of this city (Tuesday Feb. 9, 1790.)

Last Thursday evening was married, in the parish of St. Thomas, Isaac Edwards, Esq; to Miss Ann Bowen. (Tuesday, Feb. 16, 1790)

Married. On Thursday 11th instant, William Calder, M.D., to Miss Martha Calder, of Edisto Island. (Thursday, Feb. 18, 1790.)

Married. On Thursday the 11th instant, Dr. Joseph Rush, to Miss Massey, of John's Island. (Friday, Feb. 19, 1790.)

Died. On Thursday last, at his plantation near Georgetown, captain Thomas Dunbar, of the late south Carolina line of Continental troops. (Tuesday, Feb. 23, 1790.)

Married. On Thursday last, at Ashepoo, Henry Hyrne, Esq; to Miss Ann Pinckney Webb, daughter of Dr. William Webb.

Died. On Thursday last, Mr. Robert Bruce of this city. (Monday, Mar. 1, 1790.)

Married. Mr. Archibald Saltus, to Miss Mary Dupont, daughter of Charles Dupont, Esq; of the Euhaws.—On Thursday last, Mr. Daniel Milner, to Miss Martha Wood, both of this city. (Tuesday, Mar. 2, 1790.)

Death. Job M'Pherson, Esq; of Prince William's parish. (Thursday, Mar. 4, 1790.)

Died. On Friday last, in this city, Mr. Potts Shaw. (Tuesday Mar. 16, 1790.)

Died. On Wensday evening, Mr. Chambers Russell, lately arrived here from Boston. (Friday, Mar. 19, 1790.)

Married. Last evening Mr. William Hort, of Charleston, to Miss Catherine Simons, daughter of Benjamin Simons, Esq; of St. Thomas's parish.

Died. On Sunday last, in this city, Mr. Robert Bridey. (Wednesday, Mar. 24, 1790.)

Married. Samuel Elliott, Esq; of Combahee, to Miss Ann Furse, of Savannah. (March 29, 1790.)

About six weeks ago a son of Mr. Isaac Da Costa was bit by a mad dog; and on Sunday last was seized with the symptoms of the hydrophobia, and expired in all the agonies attendant on that dreadful disorder. He was a youth of most promising talents, and not quite arrived at the age of fourteen. (Tuesday, Mar. 30, 1790.)

Died. In this city, on Wednesday 1st, Mr. James Clark, sen. of Edisto Island. (Saturday April 10, 1790.)

Died. In Georgetown, a few days past, Mrs. Rebecca Marion, of that place, aged sixty-seven years and eleven months. . . . (Thursday, April 15, 1790.)

Died. On Friday last, Mr. Abraham Newton, of this city. (Tuesday, April 20, 1790)

Married. On Thursday last, at Willtown, Chandler Dinwiddie Fowks, Esq; of this city, to Mrs. Fraser. (Wednesday, April, 21, 1790.)

Died. On Saturday last, Mr. William Valentine, of this city. (Wednesday, May 12, 1790.)

Married. On the 15th of April, at Middleton Point, in Monmouth, East New Jersey, capt. Philip Freneau, to Miss Elenora Forman, daughter of Mr. Samuel Forman of that place.

Died. Yesterday morning, William Drayton, Esq; L.L.D., district judge of South Carolina, and Grand Master of the Fraternity of South Carolina Ancient York Masons, in the 58th year of his age. (Wednesday, May 19, 1790.)

Married. At Edisto, on Monday evening last, Mr. Charles Isaac Grimbball, to Miss Martha Clarke, daughter of Mr. James Clarke of Edisto, deceased. (Thursday, May 27, 1790.)

Married. Last Thursday evening, Mr. Drake Villepontoux, to Miss Mary Lockwood, and Mr. Peter Villepontoux to Miss Sarah Lockwood, both daughters of Mr. Joshua Lockwood, of this city. (Saturday, May 29, 1790.)

Died. On Sunday last, Mrs. Elizabeth Fardo, wife of Mr. George Fardo, of this city.

Last Saturday evening died, in the 63d year of her age, Mrs. Susannah Hall a native of this city; she was a fond parent, tender and affectionate mother, friendly, humane and a good christian. (Wednesday, June 2, 1790.)

Married. In Boston, Mr. Samuel Hunt, to Mrs. Shepard of this state. (Tuesday June 8, 1790.)

*(To be continued.)*

## A LETTER OF 1783

The following letter, written by Joseph Koger, a former officer in the militia of South Carolina during the Revolution, and a resident of that part of the former Charleston District now embraced in Colleton County, to two cousins in Virginia is the property of Mrs. B. F. Storne, of Blackville, and was loaned by her to A. S. Salley, Jr., to copy for publication here:

*Addressed: Mr—*

John: Or: Henry Koger—  
Living In Henry County Virginia  
On Smiths River

South Carolina Scull Swamp October 4th 1783—

Dr Cousins

I have once more taken this Oppertunity of riting to You, It has bin som time since I attempted to rite to any of you for want of a good chance I do therefore Inform you all, that I and family are in good health at present hoping one and all Injoy the same I have three Children two sons & a daughter Mr Bridge's family Is well there has bin Very great ups and Downs since you left this plase I mean Henry, as I Derict to boath of you m<sup>rs</sup>. Batty that was Is Dead and Docter Hoof also and your Cosern is not yet settled nor the note from m<sup>rs</sup>— Murphey has not bin, your things left me and Mr<sup>s</sup>— Koger is all saft tho' much Damaged by hiding out and often Moving I lost old peter went to the British Tirah is Dead and four Others since you Came from hear three Children and a young wench [word obliterated] hatchett is kild by Charles Sanders a axident John & Joshua Williams is Dead Died with the smallpox very great Toreys, Mr Ackermans family is well Salley is married to John Gruber and has one child Sister Moly, is mari,d to James Cavanau and lives In town your Case with St John and Benlingall went in your favour the latter has gone with the British and many Others we have had a sene of Bloodsheed in our State and many of our Dear friends Is among the slain—

I have heard of your Marrage by By Major John Hampton and of the unhappyness wich attend you in it I am Very Sorey it has bin so with you but hope you have got over it By this Polley Bridge is Married and lives Very well gordin has bin a Very great Torey and so has James Thompson tho they Boath Remane with ous Charles Sheppard is kild at the seige of Savana and number of others I should think it a happyness if I could once more see you all to have a full Account of our past life since I saw Either of you M<sup>rs</sup>., Cook has not give me the least Except the young wench wich I mentioned Died—I do Conclude with my Best wishes to you one and all my uncle and all other Relations and Freinds and am your Afictionate

Cousen & freind  
Joseph Koger

M<sup>rs</sup>—

Koger gives her kind love  
to you all —————



## THE REGISTER OF CHRIST CHURCH PARISH

Copied by MABEL L. WEBBER

*(Continued from October, 1919)*

### BURIALS AND CHRISTNINGS

Mary Little Departed this life June 11, 1761; was Ent<sup>d</sup> the 14  
Ann M'Gaw the wife of James M'Gaw Departed this life July 16:  
1751 and was Ent<sup>rd</sup> 17: 1751

Jane the daughter of Jas. M'Gaw and Ann his wife, Departed  
this Life Aug<sup>t</sup>: 17: 1751 and was Ent. the 21st.

John Gibbins the son of John Gibbins and Eliz<sup>a</sup> his wife Departed  
this Life 17th: Sepr: 1751

Thomas McDowel the son of John McDowell and Marth<sup>r</sup>: his wife  
departed this Life ye: 23d: Sepr: 1751

Widow Levinck Departed this life ye 5th. October 1751

William Jones the son of Wm. Jones Deprt. this life Oct. 5: 1751

Robert Gibbs Departed this life Nov: 25: 1751 and was Buried  
27th: aforesd.

Sarah the Daughter of Edw: Morain and Sarah his wife w<sup>a</sup>  
Born Apl: 23: 1750 and baptized the 14 June 1752, the Surts:  
were Mrs. Haddrel, Mrs. Winrite and Jno: Metheringham Jur.

William son of Peter Royer and Rebecca his Wife was born the  
12: March 1752 and . . . . the 14th June 175-

William Evans Departed this life . . . . 13 Day of May 1753.

Sarah the Daughter of Thomas and Sarah Whitesides was born  
. . . . and Baptized 13 May 1753.

James the son of William and . . . . Pring was born the 11  
of Dec. 1751 and Baptized 13 May 1753

Sarah the daughter of Charles Barksdale and Mary his wife was  
born ye 6th. July, 1753.

Thomas the son of Saml. Bennett and Hannah his wife was born  
10th December 1753 and baptized 20 . . . .

John Metheringham the son of Jno. Metheringham and Ann his  
wife was buried July 16, 1753.

George Gibbs the son of Robert Gibbs and Elizabeth his wife was Buryed July 17th. 1758

Thomas Jones Dyed Janry. 22, 1758 and Buried Jan. 23 1758

John Holmes senr. was Buryed the 3d June 1759

Susanah Hadrell Departed this Life November 9, and was buried the 11 Novem: 1759.

[With the above item, ends the earliest register. The second begins in 1762, and was evidently lost for a number of years, for in the Journal of the vestry, February 17, 1811, we find recorded that a number of the Record books are missing, especially the registers of births and baptisms, marriages and deaths between 1759, 1760, and April 1790; the minutes of the vestry from August 6, 1759, to May 1790 were also missing. The journal of the vestry seems to have never been found, but the register, from 1762 to 1788, is still in existence, and also a later one which seems to begin about 1817.]

#### BIRTHS AND BAPTISMS

Moses son Of Thomas Whitesides and Sarah his wife was baptized January ye 1st. 1762 by the Reverend Mr. Garden.

Elizabeth Daughter of John Bennett and Elizabeth His wife was born January 26, 1756.

Sarah Daughter of John and Elizabeth Bennett was Born October 30th 1758

Mary Daughter of John and Elizabeth Bennett was born January 30th, 1762 and Baptized April 25, 1762 by the Reverend Mr. Samuel Fenner Warren.

A free Mullatoe Chlid Bron'd on Wednesday the Second October 1758 in the plantation of Thos. Phillips Planter Deceased. and was Baptized By the Revd. Samuel Fenner Warren. Rector of St. James Santee by the Name of Wm. Phillips on Sond. 28th of February 1762. The Surites wer Messrs. James Allen and William Drakeford and Elizabeth Phillips.

John Giles son of John and Elizabeth Raner Giles Was born October 14th 1760

Jeremiah Son of Jeremiah and Sarah Eden was Born January 31st 1762 and baptized on Suunday June 27th by the Reverand Mr. Samuel Fenner Warren.

Mary White Daughter of Sims White and Mary His wife was born January 1, 1762 and Baptized by the Reverend Mr. Samuel Fenner Warren April 25th. 1762

William Son of Daniel and Mary Lewis was Baptized April 25th 1762 By the Reverend Mr. Samuel Warren. The said Child born December 13, 1760

Susannah Daughter of John Hartman and Sarah his Wife was born April 16th 1758

John Son of John Hartman and Sarah his wife was Born January 12th 1760

Wm. Son of John Hartman and Sarah his wife Was Born February 10th. 1762 and was baptized on June 17th 1762.

Elijah Son of James Eden and Mary Christian his Wife was born April 29th 1762 and Baptized By the Reverend Mr. Samuel Fenner Warren on June 27th 1762.

James Son of John Rose and Hester his wife was Baptized on Sunday the 12th of September 1762 by the Reverend Mr. Drake Surities were G. Padon Bond, Jobe Milner and Susannah Ions.

Richard Son of William Rowser and Mary his wife was born November 4, 1762.

Elizabeth the Daughter of William Cook and Ann His wife was born the 16th Jan'y 1756 and Baptized the 16th May 1756

William Son of William Cook and Ann his wife was Born the 30th December 1758 and Baptized by the Reverend Mr. Sarjent.

Robert Son of Daniel Lewis and Mary his Wife was Baptized on Sunday the 19th Day of December 1762 by the Revd. Samuel Drake.

Samuel son of Ephriam Wingood and Ann his wife Was born May 22, 1760 and baptized by Reverend Mr. Warren

Daniel Son of Wm. Joy and Jean his wife was Born December 27, 1762 and Baptized by the Reverend Samuel Drake on April ye 4: 1763

Konorod Kaghley Departed this Life the 12th November in the Year of Our Lord 1763 and Buried on 14th Instant.

A Child of Daniel Evans Departed this Life and was Buried March 27 1773

Charles Lewis son of Daniel Lewis was Born August the 6 1751

David the Son of John West and Alice his Wife was Born February 22d. 1763 and was Baptized on Sunday the 29 May 1763 by the Revd. Mr. Wilton of Charlestown.

Charlotte the Daughter of Jothan and Catherine Gibbins was born 10th May 1763 and Baptized June 26 1763 by the Revd Samuel Drake.

Henry the Son of Konorod Kaghley and Barbery his Wife was born 24th Dec. 1763 and Baptized June 26 1763 by the Revd Samuel Drake

Mary the Daughter of Jonathan Giles and Elizabeth his Wife was born—1763 and Baptized July 3d. 1763, by the Revd. Samuel Drake.

Sarah the Daughter of John West and Alice his wife was born the 22d. of January 1749

John the Son of John West and Alice his wife was born 25th August 1752

Richard the Son of John West and Alice his wife was born 3d Novr. 1754

Jonathan the Son of John West and Alice his Wife was born the 9th of June 1756

Anna the Daughter of John West and Alice his Wife was born 11th of June 1758.

Certified Per

Allen Mecker, Clrk and Reg.

#### DEATHS AND BURIALS

Mrs. Elizabeth Williams Departed this Life August 14, 1760 and was buried August 15, 1760

Anne Bennett wife of Thomas Bennett Senr. Departed this Life 7 Day of September 1761 and was buried the 9th of same inst.

Thos. Phillips Departed this Life 14 Sept 1764

Thomas Whitesides Departed this Life May ye 12th 1762 and was Buryed May 13th 1762.

William Croftes Departed this Life 22d June 1762 and was Buryed the 24th of the same Inst.

John Wainwright Departed this Life July 4: 1762 and was Buryed July 5th 1762



Sarah Daughter of Joseph Cook and Hannah his wife was Baptized Sunday 24th of October 1762 by the Reverend Mr. Drake.

Mary the Daughter of John Prigg and Elizabeth his Wife was born August 6th. 1754, and Baptized the 26th of January 1755 By the Revd Alexander Garden of St. Thomas's Parish

Mary the Daughter of John and Mary Metherringham was Born the 24th Day of August in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Certified Per Allen Mecker, Clk.

Rebekah Spencer the wife of Oliver Spencer Departed this Life December 22 1761, and was Buried in the family Burying Ground in this Parish

#### MARRIAGES

William Bennett was married to Mary Bennett Jany. 15th 1761 by the Revd. Mr. Smith in Chas Town.

John Gibbes was maryed to Mary Metherringham December 2, 1760 by the Reverend Mr. Garden.

Jeremiah Eden was Married to Sarah Rowser March 26th 1761 by the Reverend Mr. Garden.

Richard Son of William Rowser and Mary his Wife was born November 4: 1761

William Young and Mary Bachler were married by Banns, the fourteenth day of October one thousand seven hundred and sixty two, were published and married by me

Saml. Drake, Clerk

John Norman and Elizabeth Bealer were Duly Married the twenty fifth day of February 1763 by, Saml. Drake, in the presence of Paul Villepountoux and Sarah Edmonds.

Robert Dorrill was Married to Elizabeth Cook on the 22d. Day of January 1736 by the Revd Mr. Merritt.

William Wrand was married to Ann Spencer Daughter of Oliver Spencer spinster on the 29 of January 1758 by the Revd. Samuel Clark of CharlesTown.

*(To be continued)*

## HISTORICAL NOTES

### BURIAL PLACE OF MRS. HOWORTH

The following inscription from a tablet in Wimborne Minster, was copied by Mr. Albert Matthews, of Boston, about 1898; he states that the tablet was on a pillar between the nave and lectern, facing the nave. It reads as follows:

Near this place / is Interr'd the / Body of Mr<sup>s</sup> / Martha Howorth / Wife of / Henry Howorth / of the County of Radnor<sup>rs</sup> / Gent: & daughter of the / Hon<sup>ble</sup>. James Michie Esq<sup>r</sup> / of Charles Town South / Carolina / She died 1<sup>st</sup>. Aug. <sup>st</sup>. 1772 / Aged 32 Years.

Martha Michie was the eldest daughter of James Michie, Esq; member of Council, chief justice, judge of court of vice-admiralty, etc. James Michie married in 1737, Martha, the daughter of Col. Arthur Hall and his wife Martha Seabrook; James Michie died July 16, 1760, in London. His will mentions his daughter Martha Mayne, his wife Martha, his daughter Mary, under age; his sister Elizabeth Michie, spinster, in London, his friend Dr. David Caw, and his kinsman William Michie of Charlestown, merchant. It was made 6 May 1758, proved 14 November, 1760.

Martha Michie, born 1738, married in October 1755, Charles Mayne, merchant, who died September 30, 1759. Henry Laurens in a letter to Richard Oswald, dated 26 May, 1756, states:

"Mr. Mayne we are told designs for England very soon, he seems very unhappily married to Miss Michie, but whether of the two is the agresser we can't pretend to say."

Mr. Mayne and his wife separated, and after his death she married Henry Howarth, or Howorth. [Clerk of Court's unfiled papers, case reciting above separation, dated May 6, 1761]

Henry Howarth was a lieutenant in the 15th Regiment in 1758 (Mr. Ford's list of British Officers in America) and owned a tract of 1650 acres on the Altamaha river, which he sold to James Parsons, May 8, 1764. He then describes himself as Henry Howorth, gentleman, of Charlestown. (M. C. O. book B No. 3, p. 386.)

Mary, the other daughter of James Michie, married Charles Ogilvie, merchant, of London. (*Ibid.* C, No. 3, p. 11.0.)

## WHERE SIR JOHN YEAMANS DIED

To the *July*, 1918 issue of this *Magazine* Judge Henry A. M. Smith contributed a "Note" entitled "Sir John Yeamans, An Historical Error," wherein he presented records proving that Sir John Yeamans did not vacate the governorship of South Carolina, retire to Barbadoes and die there, as stated by five historians of South Carolina from Hewat to McCrady, but died in South Carolina, while still holding the office of governor, between the 3rd and 13th of August, 1674.

The will of Col. John Godfrey, which is recorded in a volume of records of the Court of Ordinary of South Carolina, 1672-1692, in the office of the Historical Commission in Columbia furnishes additional evidence of the correctness of the conclusions presented by Judge Smith. Col. Godfrey bequeathed to his son Richard "my Gould ring w<sup>ch</sup> I had at ye funerall of S<sup>r</sup>. Jn<sup>o</sup>. Yeamans". Col. Godfrey was present at the meeting of council August 3, 1674, presided over by Governor Yeamans and he was present at the meeting of August 13, 1674, whereat a successor to Sir John was chosen, so that he was necessarily in South Carolina for the funeral and the funeral was on the other hand, necessarily held in South Carolina.

A. S. Salley, Jr.

# LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

## OF THE

### SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

---

#### COLLECTIONS

Vol. I, 1857, \$3.00; Vol. II, 1858, \$3.00; Vol. III, 1859, out of print. Vol. IV, 1887, unbound, \$3.00, bound, \$4.00; Vol. V, 1897, paper, \$3.00.

#### PAMPHLETS

Journal of a Voyage to Charlestown in So. Carolina by Pelatiah Webster in 1765. Edited by Prof. T. P. Harrison, 1898. 75c.

The History of the Santee Canal. By Prof. F. A. Porcher. With an Appendix by A. S. Salley, Jr., 1903. 75c.

#### THE SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL MAGAZINE

Volume I, 1900, Edited by A. S. Salley, Jr.

No. 1 out of print. Nos. 2-4, \$2.00 each.

Volume II to IX, 1901-1908, Edited by A. S. Salley, Jr.  
Unbound \$5.00 each.

Volume X to XX, 1909-1919, Edited by Mabel L. Webber.  
Unbound \$5.00 each.

Members get a discount of 25 per cent. on the above prices.

Address: South Carolina Historical Society,

Charleston, S. C.



THE  
SOUTH CAROLINA  
HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL  
MAGAZINE



PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY THE  
SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
CHARLESTON, S. C.

---

VOLUME XXI, No. 2

---

APRIL, 1920

Entered at the Post-office at Charleston, S. C., as  
Second-Class Matter

## PUBLICATION COMMITTEE

JOSEPH W. BARNWELL,

HENRY A. M. SMITH,

A. S. SALLEY, JR.

## EDITOR OF THE MAGAZINE

MABEL L. WEBBER.

---

---

## CONTENTS

Letters Concerning Peter Manigault, 1773 .....	39
Letter from Joseph Lord .....	50
The Register of Christ Church Parish.....	52
Extracts from the Journal of Mrs. Ann Manigault.....	59
Cemetery Inscriptions from Christ Church Parish.....	73
Marriage and Death Notices from the City Gazette.....	77
Historical Notes.....	88

---

N. B.—These Magazines, with the exception of No. 1 of Vol. I, are \$1.25 to any one other than a member of the South Carolina Historical Society. Members of the Society receive them free. The Membership fee is \$4.00 per annum (the fiscal year being from January to January), and members can buy back numbers or duplicates at \$1.00 each. In addition to receiving the Magazines, members are allowed a discount of 25 per cent. on all other publications of the Society, and have the free use of the Society's library.

Any member who has not received the last number will please notify the Secretary and Treasurer.

Miss Mabel L. Webber,

South Carolina Historical Society,

Charleston, S. C.

# THE SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL MAGAZINE

VOL. XXI

APRIL, 1920

---

No. 2

## LETTERS CONCERNING PETER MANIGAULT, 1773

The Letters here printed are the property of Miss Elizabeth Heyward Jervey, who has kindly allowed them to be published.

They chiefly are concerned with the last illness of the Hon. Peter Manigault, son of Gabriel Manigault and the Mrs. Ann Manigault whose journal has been appearing in this *Magazine*. Some account of Peter Manigault will be found on pages 66-67 of this issue.

[PETER MANIGAULT TO HIS MOTHER]

*Addressed:*

Mrs Anne Manigault  
To the Care of  
Benjamin Stead Esq  
Berners Street  
Oxford Road  
London

Exeter 21st July 1773

Hond Madam

In my letter to my Father of the 10th Instant I informed him of my having been very ill, & that I then intended to set out for Bristol in a few Days. But finding myself very weak, & being satisfied that I was as well off here, as in any Part of England in Point of air Climate, and good Assistance, I altered my Intention, and determined to remain at this place, until I should be perfectly recruited and though these English Fevers are exceedingly

severe yet I have the satisfaction to inform you that I have, mended exceedingly, And though it was with difficulty I could walk across the Room Ten Days ago, I can now march a mile without Inconvenience.—I have met with great Attention and civility from several Persons here, particularly from Mr. Binford and Capt. Hale who carried Governor Lyttleton to Carolina: Otherwise, single and unknown as I was, when I first came here, I should have passed my Time very indifferently, considering how very ill I have been. Indeed to be sick in a strange Land, at a great Distance from one's Friends and Relations, is no desirable Situation; But by the assistance of Providence I have been enabled to bear these Misfortunes with Patience and Resignation.—I am undetermined when I shall go to London. I have no very particular Call there, And it is the universal Opinion that a Re-establishment of my Health which is what I want, is not to be looked for there. Be not Surprised that I did not Write to you before; my Health would not permit.—As I recover, you may depend upon hearing oftener from,

Your ever dutiful Son,

P. Manigault.

[2]

*Addressed:*

Mrs Anne Manigault

Charles Town

South Carolina.

To the Care of George Bell Esq;  
at Falmouth.

Exeter 5th August, 1773.

Hond. Madam.

I was in Hopes before this Time to have written to you, upon a Subject more agreeable to myself, at the same Time that it might give Pleasuer to you, But since I wrote last, I have not improved in my Health so fast as I expected. However, I thank God, I am so much mended, that I intend to set out for Bristol Wells this Afternoon, from whence I flatter myself I shall soon be able to give you better Accounts. You may depend upon it that I shall omit no opportunity that I know of, to mention my Situation to you or my Father. I therefore desire you will not be frited with



any Reports, which upon these Occasions are generally magnified, As I grow better you will find my Letters grow longer. But for the Present, you must be contented with a short one, from

Your dutiful Son

P. Manigault.

[3]

*Addressed:*

Mrs. Anne Manigault

Charlestown

So. Carolina

By Capt. White,

2 D. C.

Bristol Wells 26th August 1773

Hond Madam

To receive at the same Time Letters from my Father, my Mother and three of my Children, was too much for my weak nerves. I sunk down upon the Couch, and was the whole Day before I could read them all. My whole Thoughts are so wrapped up in my Friends in Carolina that there is no pleasure, no Satisfaction for me in England. And I am continually making Comparisons, which right or wrong, always and in Favour of my own Country. Indeed I have had little to please me since my arrival. Sickness and melancholy Thoughts, having been my only Portion. But by the Blessing of Providence I think I recover, though but slowly. I now am able to take a Walk Morning and Evening, besides a Ride betwixt Dinner and Breakfast, and have a good Appetite, which however am obliged to restrain, by a very strict Regimen. My Acquaintances all say I look better, But perhaps they flatter me. I do not think I shall be able to return to Carolina, this Winter, though it is my most ardent Wish so to do. The Physicians tell me I must not return so soon, and at the same Time say, that this Climate will by no means do for me during the Winter; so that I think of going to France, I mean the South Part of it, or Italy.—It is a most sensible Mortification to me to be absent from you so long, But my Health requires it and the Duty I owe to my Family makes it indispensably necessary. I would take this Opportunity of Writing to my little ones, but writing is at present a Difficult Thing to me. Assure them of my

tenderest Affection, and tell them, that I have not forgot what I promised them, But that my Sickness and absence from London, has prevented me from sending them some little Token of my Regard. I have ordered six pounds of the best Hyson Tea from London to be sent to you, I beg you will sent Two pounds of it to Miss Nancy Wragg, I make an Apology to her for my not writing to her. Another Pound is intended for Mrs. Poaug,<sup>1</sup> who Poor Woman, ought to have these Things, though her hard Fortune has put it out of her Power to buy them.

My Stay at this Place is uncertain, But I believe it may be about three Weeks longer.—Wherever I am, It shall ever be my greatest Satisfaction, to be

Your most dutiful and affectionate Son

P. Manigault.

I believe Mr. Stead will send the Half Mourning for Nancy and Harriett by this Opportunity.

[4]

Bristol Wells 11th September 1773

Hond Madam

I write this with some Expectation of its reaching Captn White before he leaves London as I would not miss an Opportunity of letting you know that I received your letter by the Eagle Packet. I should have been in London before now, but Mr. Stead having wrote me word that he and his Daughters would be here in a day or two, I wait for them and suppose, I shall go to London with them in a week or ten Days.

I have no Opinion either of the Physician's, or the Waters of this Place. I am clear Goose Creek Water is full as good, and the Reputation of Bristol Wells, is cryed up by the Faculty in order to Draw Patients. I hold my Recovery so far, to be owing to the Goodness of the Air, a strict Regimen, and constant Exercise. I have lived Principally upon Milk for Eight Weeks past, and a little Fruit, allowing myself a little Broth once a Day for the first Month, and since that a Bit of White Meat. My Drink has

<sup>1</sup> She was Charlotte Wragg, married 1752 to John Poaug, a sister of Elizabeth Wragg, who was the wife to Peter Manigault.

been common Water, not the Hot Well Water, For I soon found, that the only Purpose that served, was to make me drowsy. In all this Time, I have not drank half a pint of Wine, or any other Spirits, not even small Beer, which in this Part of England is almost as Weak as Water. I am grown so 'fond of this manner of Life, and find such good Effects from it, that I believe I never shall quit it as long as I live.

I leave you to imagine from your own Feelings, how happy I am to hear that my Children are well, and how that Happiness is increased, upon being informed that they behave well. I should have no Rest during my absence from them, were I not thoroughly satisfied with their Situation, that indeed, makes me easy, and yet I some times am apprehensive, that Nancy or Henney wear Stays, or some Thing like them. If they do, I shall look upon myself and them too, to be most unkindly treated, when I see the Bristol Women, as crooked as Cow's Horns, I cannot but lament that man, or rather Woman, should attempt to mend the works of God; But am not surprised that they should fail in the attempt, This is sufficient to shew my opinion about this Matter, and I hope you will not take it amis, for I have it so much to Heart, that I could not help mentioning it. I have been wanting to send the Children some little Present, But I find everything so ordinary at Bristol, that they must wait till I get to London. I went to a Fair two or three Days ago, on purpose to try to get some Trifles for them. But could not please myself.

Your Niece Downes<sup>2</sup> has had her child inoculated, and it is recovered. I hear she is expected soon at Bath, and that Frank

<sup>2</sup> She was Mary Lejau, daughter of Col. Francis Lejau and Mary Ashby his wife, sister to Mrs. Anne Manigault. Mary Lejau married September 3, 1760, Richard Downes, an English Merchant, who had settled in South Carolina (this *Magazine*, vol. xx, p. 135).

Richard Downes and his family went to England in May, 1773 (p. 64), and seem to have not returned. He died in England late in 1776. In his will dated July 3, 1776, proved January 3, 1777, he describes himself as being of the town of Ludlow, County of Salop (Shropshire) gentleman; mentions his wife Mary, his daughters Elizabeth and Ann, both under age; his nephew Richard, son of his brother Thomas Downes, late of Newton, county of Montgomery; nephews William, Edward, and Josiah, sons of his brother John Downes, late of Bishops Castle in County of Salop; nephew Richard Downes, of Wapping,

Huger<sup>3</sup> who is lately returned from France, is to be with her. I fancy he wont much like the Company of such old-fashioned People as his Uncle and Aunt.

We have had an extreme fine Summer in England, though I have not had Health to enjoy it. But the Weather begins now to be raw and windy. With all their Brags of the Healthiness of the Climate, I never saw so much sickness in my life. Whilst I was in Devonshire, People of all ages and Ranks, were dying every day of the Putrid sore Throat, the People looked as if they had all been at Ponpon, Fevers and Agues were so plenty, that in some Parishes not a Family escaped, and in Others not one of the Family. At Bristol, a Gentleman his Wife two Sons and a Maid Servant were buried in one Day: and the People as much frightened, as if there were no Mercy in Heaven. In the mean Time the Physicians, of which there are great Plenty, seemed to thrive upon the Spoil, and enjoy the Harvest.

I have met with more of my Acquaintance here than I expected. Collo. Laurens staid with me three weeks. Mr. Izard came from London on Purpose to see me and staid here as many Days. Mrs. Beresford and her Daughters and Son were here for some Time, upon a Pretence to recover Mrs. Delancy<sup>4</sup> of a Cough, But in Fact to enjoy the Diversions of the Place. I have received the greatest Civilties from Mr. and Mrs. Brailsford, and indeed, to do Justice to the Inhabitants of the West of England, I must say that I have been treated with great Kindness, by all Ranks of People, especially during my Sickness.

London; nephews John, William and Thomas Taylor, sons of his sister Sarah Taylor of the Brake, parish of ———, county of Herefore.

Plantation and slaves at Stono, St. Paul's Parish, Province of South Carolina, to be sold if necessary.

Wife Mary, and friends Humphrey Sommers, John Sommers, William Roper, Robert Williams Jr., Plowden Weston, and Francis Huger, all of Charles Town, in South Carolina, to be his executors.

His daughter Elizabeth married in 1787, Rev. Thomas Frost, of St. Philip's Church.

<sup>3</sup> Frank Huger born 1751, was the son of Daniel Huger and his fourth wife Ann Lejau, a sister of the above mentioned Mrs. Mary Downes.

<sup>4</sup> Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Beresford, Esq., and widow of Peter DeLancey, Esq. (January issue, pp. 19, 21.)



I have lately written to my Father by a Ship which is now wind bound at Bristol, and by her I have sent him two Chaise. I find there are like to be frequent Opportunities for Carolina, so that you may depend upon Hearing often from

Your dutiful Son

P. Manigault.

[5]

*Addressed:*

For

Mrs. Anne Manigault  
Charles Town  
South Carolina  
By the Eagle Packet  
Capt. Nicholls.

London 6th October 1773.

Hond Madam

After being three Months in England, you find that I am at last in London, where I expect very little Pleasure, as my Health is far from being reestablished, though mended, and the Season so far advanced that I must necessarily go into warmer Quarters. I am at present with Mr. Stead by his Invitation, and the Ease and Freedom I enjoy at his House, would make me happy if anything on the Side of the Water could do so, His Daughters are well bred young Women, especially Polly, who is not so reserved as her Sister, and of Course pleases more. His Son Ben is just taken from school, he is a great awkward young Fellow, and will take a Great Deal of polishing. In about a Fortnight I intend to quit England, and either go to Lisborne and Spain or to the South of France. I wait to hear from Blake who is at Paris before I determine. I could not resist the Temptation of going to a Play last Night: But I, did wrong, for the Trouble I had in getting in, occasioned by Weakness, more then counter-balanced, the Pleasure of the Play. I who know the want of Health, most ardently wish it may be granted to you, in greater Abundance than it has been, to

Your ever dutiful Son,

P. Manigault.

## HENRY LAURENS TO GABRIEL MANIGAULT

[1]

*Addressed:*

Gabriel Manigault Esquire  
at Charles Town  
in South Carolina

By the  
Packet  
Capt. Copeland,  
From Falmouth

Westminster 3d. November 1773.

Dear Sir:

Three days ago I put our Sick friend in mind, that a Mail for Carolina was to be made up this Evening and desired him to write to you which, I observed to him, would give more satisfaction to his friends than intelligence from any other person—He promised to have a Letter ready, therefore I had no thought of writing by this Conveyance, before I made the Visit to him, from which I am just now returned, when Mr. Stead informed me that neither Mr. Manigault nor himself had wrote—I think it would be unkind to let the opportunity pass without a Line to you especially as there has happened a considerable alteration within the last 36 Hours.

About 8 or 9 days ago there was a most favourable appearance in Mr. Manigaults Case, as if the grand Cause of his Complaint was removed—Dr. Fothergill<sup>5</sup> was so pleased and surprised that he could not forbear expressing hopes of his perfect Recovery contrary to his former opinion—We all rejoiced at the prospect—but our pleasure received a sudden Check by a fainting fit and slight Convulsion which happened this night and left an Inflammation in the left Eye—the effect of which however was trifling and soon passed over.

The day before yesterday I rode abroad with him, he was chearful and stronger than I could have expected, we alighted

<sup>5</sup> John Fothergill, M.D., 1712–1780; a well known English physician of the eighteenth century; he had family connections in America, and cooperated with Benjamin Franklin in 1774 in drawing up a scheme of reconciliation between Great Britain and the colonies which was never considered. (See *Dictionary of National Biography*).

under the Wall of Kensington Park on a Dry, smooth spot where he walked a good while to and fro in the Sunshine, then returned home amazingly well—in our Ride he told me of a troublesome boil of the Fistula class—which gave me some anxiety, but upon speaking to a very Skilful Surgeon of my acquaintance as a friend, he assured me that it was a most fortunate Circumstance and probably would prove the Drain through which other Complaints would be carried off and the patient Restored to health—this good Account was Confirmed in the same words by his Apothecary in my presence yesterday Morning—after this Doctor had left him. Mr. Manigault Eat and Drank heartily and not being able to Ride he desired me to walk with him—he leaned on my Arm and walked at least half a mile on the pavement—I left him very Chearful and disposed to a further Walk if the Soreness of the Boil would have permitted—

This Morning proved Rainy which I knew would confine him to the House therefore I delayed my customary visit till Evening, when to my great sorrow, I found him in Bed in consequence of a second attack a few hours after I left him yesterday, by a Convulsion fit much stronger and more alarming than the former; He had been insensible several Hours, passed a painful Night and kept the Bed all this Day. doctor Fothergill was sent for while the Fit was on, ordered him a Vomit, which was forced down and by its operation relieved him—

Miss Stead informed me, that the Doctor said, he would get the better of this attack and be as well he was before it happened—I must confess there is an ambiguity in this Speech which makes me uneasy.—This my Dear Sir is a plain Account of our friends case as it stood two hours ago—if Mr. Stead can write by Candle Light perhaps he may add some particulars which may have escaped me.

We must wait with Patience for the Event, I still hope he will do well, in the mean time all your friends are exceedingly anxious on account of Mrs. Manigault and your self and everything in their power is done for the services of the poor Patient.

I remain with the most affectionate regard

Dear Sir Your much obliged humb. Servt.

Henry Laurens.

Gabriel Manigault, Esquire.

*Endorsed:* Mr. Peter Manigault's Sickness

[2]

*Addressed:* Gabriel Manigault, Esquire  
at CharlesTown  
South Carolina

Per Capt. Gunn.

Westminster 12th November 1773

Dear Sir,

Two or three days after I had wrote you an unfavorable account under the 3d Inst. of our Dear Friend your Son, he recovered so fast as to amaze every body about him and we held it as certain that the great Cause of his Complaint was removed and that he would every day gain strength, and tho he wrote to you with some diffidence and Caution, he was sensible of the amendment and acknowledged that he was better than he had been since his arrival in England. Doctors and every one conceived in the same opinion—but alas! our Sunshine was soon overcast again—the day before yesterday he was seized by a Chilly fit which carried him to Bed—Yesterday he suffered a more violent shivering than the former and to Day he has been extremely ill, much pain in his right side accompanied by Fever and difficulty of breathing—and at a certain short interval of Ease he intimated to me his apprehensions of approaching dissolution—The continuance of Life he said was very uncertain therefore desired me to write a Codicil to his Will I replied I was not acquainted with the form for such an Instrument and would have delayed it till a proper hand could have been sent for, but he smiled and beconed me to do it—then added, “it would vex me to have it delayed”—as soon as it was wrote he executed and desired me to seal it up—

This Codicil consists only of two Clauses, ordering that the Negro Woman Moll and her children shall be freed from Slavery immediately after his death; and his Man July, at the end of three Years from that period.—

It is now nine o’Clock in the Evening I am just returned from Mr. Manigault’s Bed side, he has been delirious for some hours and the Prognosties of Death were so strong when I left him that I have little hopes of finding him alive to Morrow—I was extremely loth to quit him but the Customs of this Country differ from those of our own.—



As I may yet overtake Capt. Gunn, I thought it my Duty to devote a few minutes to apprise you of this unexpected change of Circumstances—I feel for Mrs. Manigault, for you and for the Dear Children, but My Dear Sir, as I know well your fortitude, I trouble you not with Consolatory arguments on this melancholy occasion such are unnecessary to the Man whose trust is in God—who has habituated himself to a Patient submission to all dispensations of our Wise and Merciful Creator; therefore I have only to add that I continue with the most affectionate regard.

Your much obliged and obedt. Servant

Henry Laurens.

Dr. Fothergill supposes that Mr. Manigault took fresh Cold but I believe the expense through that Channel which they hoped would carry off his disorder has been too great for his weak frame.

Gabriel Manigault Esquire.

## LETTER FROM JOSEPH LORD

The letter given below should have preceded those appearing in the last number of this *Magazine*; it was not available when that issue was printed.

Being addressed to James Petiver, it settles the question as to whom the other letters were addressed. Petiver contributed to *Philosophical Transactions*, May, 1705 (no. 299, vol. 24, p. 1951) "An Account of Animals and Shells sent from Carolina to Mr. James Petiver, F. R. S.;" most of the shells, he states, were received from "Madam Williams, a Gentlewoman." He also mentions several other people, either Carolinians, or having touch with that Province, such as Major Halstead; Mrs. Danson, daughter of Mr. John Archdale; Mr. Edmund Bohun, and "my curious Friend Mr. Job [sic] Lord;" but Madam Williams was the most frequent donor, and mention is made of reptils, lizards and insects lately sent by her. (See the January issue of this *Magazine*.)

### LETTER FROM JOSEPH LORD TO JAMES PETIVER.

1705

[Sloane MSS. 4046, f. 69]

"Worthy Sir,

Altho I have received no line from yo<sup>r</sup> self, since you sent y<sup>e</sup> first & sec.<sup>d</sup> Decads of yo<sup>r</sup>. *Gazophylacium*<sup>1</sup> &c. yet there being a vessel bound for London, I send a Box of Collections, most of w<sup>e</sup> are of last year. As to y<sup>e</sup> Plants, I have, as I use, wrapped papers about y<sup>m</sup>; but there are some things w<sup>e</sup> have no papers; as a piece of red earth, often found w<sup>e</sup> trees have been turned up by y<sup>e</sup> roots; two arrow-heads, made by y<sup>e</sup> Indians, of a sort of Flint, to make their arrows do more execution; a shell or two w<sup>e</sup> I found upon y<sup>e</sup> Land; such a case-worm as that of M<sup>r</sup>. Bohun,<sup>2</sup> on y<sup>e</sup> twig of a Percimmon tree (w<sup>e</sup> I have found also upon Oak, Apple, & (I think) Chinquepine trees): & perhaps there may be

<sup>1</sup> James Petiver, died 1718. *Gazophylacii Naturae et Artis*. London, 1702-1709. folio, in ten decades. (*Dict. Nat. Biog.*)

<sup>2</sup> Edmund Bohun, eldest son of Edmund Bohun, the chief justice of South Carolina. He was in Sala as late as April, 1701. (*Diary and Autobiography of Edmund Bohun, Esq.* privately printed, 1853, pp. xxv-xxvii.)

more w<sup>th</sup>out Papers w<sup>e</sup> I have forgot. My friend M<sup>r</sup>. Pinkney,<sup>3</sup> to whom I desired you to direct yo<sup>r</sup> letters y<sup>t</sup> you sent to me is dead, by w<sup>e</sup> means I am at some loss, at present, how to get any thing sent to you, liveing my self at so great a distance from Charlstown, & haveing little or no acquaintance w<sup>th</sup> any Sea fareing men y<sup>t</sup> use to go to London. I have but little skill in natural Production, & have very few advantages to increase my skill (Books of that nature not being here to be bought, & Gerards<sup>4</sup> Herbal, w<sup>e</sup> I had borrowed, & was y<sup>e</sup> only considerable help I had to get such skill by being called for by y<sup>e</sup> owner) & by that means I am not capable of ranking them und<sup>r</sup> their Proper Heads; w<sup>e</sup> make me so often desire Information from yo<sup>r</sup> self w<sup>t</sup> such & such plants be, & of w<sup>t</sup> nature (tho', perhaps, sometimes such as are commonly known w<sup>th</sup> you) & whether it be such a Plant. There is a book, w<sup>e</sup> w<sup>t</sup> I have read concerning it makes me greatly to desire, tho' I know not of what bulk it is; & that is Butler of Bees;<sup>5</sup> w<sup>e</sup> if you can get for me you will greatly oblige

Yo<sup>r</sup> Serv<sup>t</sup> to Command

Joseph Lord."

Endorsed at side: "Dorches<sup>tr</sup> in Carolina

"Rec<sup>d</sup>. July 30, 1705." Ap<sup>r</sup>. 10, 1705"

"I set [*sic*] a letter & a box of collections last year, ab<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> end of April or beginning of May."

Addressed "To

M<sup>r</sup>. James Petiver, Apothecary to y<sup>e</sup> Chartreux, & fellow of y<sup>e</sup> Royal Society, in Alders-gate-Street, London,

Deliver &c."

[a postmark " $\frac{IV}{30}$ "].

<sup>3</sup> Thomas Pinckney, father of Charles, the chief justice, and of Major William Pinckney.

<sup>4</sup> John Gerard, surgeon and famous herbalist; born in Cheshire, 1545, died 1612. *The Herbal, or General History of Plants*, . . . with cuts. London, 1597 folio; second edition published by Dr. Thomas Johnson, London, 1633f, with corrections and additions; reprinted London 1636. (*Dict. Nat. Biog.*)

<sup>5</sup> Charles Butler, vicar of Wotton, in Hampshire, 1559-1647. *Feminie Monarchy; The History of Bees, and the due ordering of them*. Oxon. 1609, octavo. London, 1625. Oxon. 1634. quarto. In Latin, by Richardson, under the title of *Monarchia Feminina, siva Apum Historia*. Lond. 1673, 8° 1690, 12°.

## THE REGISTER OF CHRIST CHURCH PARISH

Copied by MABEL L. WEBBER

*(Continued from January)*

### MARRIAGES

Peter Lequieu Bachellor and Amelia Capers widow were Duely Married by Licience in Christ Church Parish According to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Church of England on the third Day of July 1763 by the Revd. Samuel Drake.

Charles Prince, Lieutenant of His Majestys Ship the Mercury Bachellor was Married to Ann Lemprier Spinster of the Parish of Christ Church According to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Church of England on thursday Evening the 17th of November 1763 by the Revd. Samuel Drake.

Alexander Wiley, Marriner was Duely Married to Ann Gibbins spinster of the Parish of Christ Church According to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Church of England on the 13th Day of January 1764 by the Revd. Samuel Drake.

John Dorrill Son of Robt. Dorrill Senr. was married to Elizabeth Murrell on Thursday the 13th of January 1765, According to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Church of England by the Reverend Samuel Drake Rector of the Parish Church of Christ Church.

Robert Dorrill Son of Robert Dorrill Senr., was Duely Married to Sarah Jones on Sunday the Seventh of April 1765 According to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Church of England by the Reverend Samuel Drake Rector of the Parish Church of Christ Church Parish.

Timothy Breed was Married to Ann Withers widow on Sunday the 21st of April 1765 According to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Church of England by the Reverend Samuel Drake Rector of the Church Of Christ Church Parish.

George Hamlin was married to Mary the Daughter of John and Mary Metherringham the 31 Day Decemr: 1765.



Andrew Hibben was Married to Elizabeth Wingood widow Relect of John Wingood on Monday the 12th. Day of Jan: 1766 According to the Ceremonies of the Church of England by the Revd. Mr. Smith Rector of St. Philips, CharlesTown.

Francis Jones and Mary Lewis were Married on Sunday the 8th October 1765, According to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Church of England by Revd. Mr. Willton.

Robert Dorrill Senr. was duely Married to Martha McDowell, relict of John McDowell on Sunday the 6th June 1767 According to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Church of England by the Reverend Mr. Crellan.

John Sandiford Dart was married to Miss Mary Motte Daughter of Jacob Motte Esq; Public Treasurer in CharlesTown on Tuesday Evening January ye 22d. 1765 by the Revd Mr. Robert Smith Rector of St. Philips Parish CharlesTown South Carolina.

James Durand was married to Miss Martha Croft (Daughter of the Late Edward Croft and Lydia his wife, both of this Parish on Thursday February ye 20th 1772, by the Revd. Mr. Henry Purcell A. B. Rector of this Parish.

Joseph Warnock, was Married to Ann Metherringham spinster of this Parish, on Tuesday September ye 8th. 1772 by the Revd Mr. Henry Purcell A.B. and Rector of this Parish.

#### BURIALS AND DEATHS

The Daughter of Ezekial Bachler Departed this Life the 7th October 1763 and Buried According to the form of the Church of England on the 9th By the Revd. Mr. Drake.

Judith Burdell Departed this Life the 13th of October and was buried the 15th: 1763 at the Parish Church by the Revd. Saml. Drake.

John the Son of Paul Villepontoux Departed this life on 13th of Novr. 1763 and was Buried on Tuesday the 15th by the Revd. Samuel Drake.

Jonah Eden Senr. Departed this Life on thursday Night the 15th of December 1763 and was Buried Saturday Evening the 17th.

James Allen Departed this life on Sunday Night the 18th of December 1763 and was buried on tuesday Evening the 20th According to the form of the Church of England by the Reverend Samuel Drake Rector of the Church of XsCh.

William Whitesides Departed this Life on Sunday Night the 20th of May 1764 and was Buried at the Church on Tuesday the 22d by the Reverend Samuel Drake Rector of Xst Church

Elizabeth Joy the wife of Benjamin Joy Departed this Life on the 12th of October 1764 and was buried at the Parish Church on Sunday the 14th by the Revd. Samuel Drake.

Sarah Hollibush Departed this Life on Saturday the 20th October 1764 and was buried on Sunday the 21st in the Evening By the Revd. Samuel Drake Rector of Christ Church Parish.

Jonah Eden Son of Jonah Eden and Sarah his wife Departed this Life on the 8th of November 1764 and was Buried Saturday the 10th According to the form of the Church of England.

#### BIRTHS AND BAPTISMS

John the son of Thomas Bennett and Mary his wife was born the 5th of December 1763 and was Baptized on Sunday the 8th of January 1764 by the Revd. Samuel Drake.

Ann the Daughter of John Hartman and Sarah his wife who was born on Decr. 29, 1763 and was Baptized on Sunday the 11th of March 1764 by the Revd. Mr. Samuel Drake.

Samuel the Son of Samuel Varnor and Suasannah his wife was Born on Friday the 9th Day of march, at 12 o Clock in the forenoon 1764 under the Planett Jupiter, and was Baptized on Sunday 27th of May 1764 By the Revd. Mr. Samuel Drake.

Thomas the son of William Rowser and Mary his Wife was born on January 22d. 1764 and Baptized the 25th of March 1764 by the Revd. Samuel Drake.

Isaiah the Son of James Eden and Mary Christian his wife was Born Feb'y 2d. 1764 and Baptized on Sunday the 22d day of April 1764 by the Revd. Mr. Samuel Drake.

Sarah A Mollattoe woman Belonging to Mrs. Mary Boone was Baptized on Sunday Morning the 3d Day of June, Anno'd 1764 According to the form of the Church of England by the Revd. Samuel Drake.

Ellinor the Daughter of James Hale and—his wife was born the 29th Day of July 1764 and Baptized on Sunday the 2d Day of September by the Revd. Mr. Drake.

Certified Per Allen Meeckee Clk & Reg.

Robert the son of Robert Dorrill and Elizabeth his Wife was born the 29th of Sept. 1737 and was baptized the aprill following by the Revd. Mr. Merritt.

James the son of Robert Dorrill and Elizabeth his Wife was born the 28th of May 1740

John the Son of Robert Dorrill and Elizth, his Wife was born—and Baptized 13th June 1742.

Jonathan the son of Robert Dorill and Elizabeth his Wife was born on the 13th day of May 1745.

Elizabeth the Daughter of Robert Dorill and Elizabeth his Wife was born the 12th of March 1747/8.

Joseph the Son of Robert Dorill and Elizabeth his Wife was born the 22d of January 1761

Andrew the son of William Young and Mary his wife was born on the—1764 and Baptized on Sunday the 8th July at the Parish Church in Xs Church by the Revd. Mr. Cooper.

Mary the daughter of Jonathan Emmett and Sarah his wife was born on the—1764 and Baptized on sunday the 16th Sepr. 1764 by the Revd. Mr. Drake.

John the son of John Remington Junr and Jane his wife was born on the 19th of April 1764 and was Baptized on Sunday the 21st October by the Revd. Samuel Drake.

Certified Per Allen Meecker Clk and Regr.

Peter the son of Peter Ryar Junr and Sarah his Wife was born on Sepr. 14 1764 and Baptized the 29th of November 1754

William the son of Wm. Neyle and Ann his Wife was born on the 14th of October 1764 and was Baptized on Sunday the 16th of December 1764 by the Revd. Mr. Drake.

Elias the son of Elias Evans and Elizabeth his Wife was Born on the—1764 and Baptized on Sunday the 27th of January 1765 by the Revd Mr. Drake.

Ann the Daughter of Green Murrell and Mary his Wife was Born on the— day of—1764 and was Baptized on Sunday the 27 of January 1765 by the Revd. Mr. Drake.

William the son of William Joy and Jean his wife was born on the 27 Day of January 1765 and was Baptized on Sunday the 24 of March 1765 by the Revd. Samuel Drake.

John the son of Daniel Lewis, and Mary his wife was Born the 28th Dec. 1765 and was Baptized on Sunday the 16th June 1765 by the Revd. Mr. Drake.

Jos. Tomkins the son of Josph Cook and Hannah Elizabeth his Wife was Born the 17th Febr'y 1765 and was Baptized on Sunday the 30th June 1765 by the Revd. Samuel Drake.

Azabel the son of Henry and Mary Bennett was born the 30th of April in the year of our Lord 1764

#### DEATHS AND BURIALS

Thomas Bennett Junr Departed this Life on Monday Night the 31st of December 1764 And was Buried on Thursday the 3d of January 1765 by the Revd Samuel Drake

John the Son of Thomas and Mary Bennett Departed this Life on Sunday morning the 13th October 1765 and was Buried on the 14th Instant at the Parish Church.

Daniel Wingood Departed this Life saturday Night the 26th October 1765 and was Buried on Monday 28 Instant.

Elizth: Dorrill Wife of Robert Dorrill Senr Departed this life on Sunday 22d Decr and was buried on Tuesday 24th Instant.

James White Son of Sims White and Mary his Wife Departed this Life on Saturday 28th Decr. 1765 and was Buried at the Parish Church of Xst Church Parish on the 29th Instant by the Revd. Mr. Crellin.

Capt. Jacob Bond Departed this Life on Sunday the 20th Day of April 1766; and was buried on Tuesday Evening the 22d at the family Burying Place, by the Revd. Mr. Willton of Charles-Town.

Robert Dorrill Junr. Departed this Life on the 23d. day of November and was Buried on the 25th Instant 1766

#### BIRTHS AND BAPTISMS

Sarah the Daughter of Thomas Barton and Precilla his wife was Born the —Day of—1765 and was Baptized at the Parish Church on Sunday 20th October 1765

Samuel the son of Robert Dorrill Junr and Sarah his wife was born Sept. 12th 1765

Mary the Daughter of Robert Dorrill Junr and Sarah his wife was born Sept. 12: 1765

Samuel and Mary Twins of Robert Dorrill Junr and Sarah his wife was Baptized 13th April 1766 by the Revd. Mr. Willton of Chas. Town.



James the Son of John Dorrill and Elizabeth his Wife was born 23 August 1765 and Baptized on the 13th Aprill 1766 by the Revd. Mr. Willton of Chas: Town.

Elizabeth the daughter of John and Sarah Hartman was Born Decr. 22d and Baptized the 3d of August 1766 by the Rev. Mr. Crellin

Sukey the Daughter of Thomas and Susannah Soverance was Born on the 15th of July 1766 and was Baptized on Sunday 31 August following by the Revd Mr. Crellin

Ann the Daughter of Jonathan and Elizabeth Giles was Born the —Day of—and was Baptized the 13th Day of December 1766 by the Rev. Mr. Crellon

Elizabeth The Daughter of Samuel and Susannah Varnon was Born on Wednesday the 4th of May and was Baptized on Sondag the 5th of Aprill 1767 at the Parish Church by the Rev. Mr. Crellon

Jane The Daughter of William and Jane Joy Was born on the 29th Day of December, and was Baptized at the Parish Church on Sunday the 26 of April following 1767 by the Revd. Mr. Crellan.

Mary the Daughter of George and Mary Hamlin was born the 12th Day of October and Baptized the 14th Day of Decr. following

James The Son of Andrew Hibben and Elizabeth his wife was Born in October ye 29-1766 and Baptized on the 15 Day of November following by the Revd Mr. Crallan

Andrew the son of Andrew and Elizabeth Hibben was Born June ye 7-1769 And Baptized on the 30th Day of July following By the Rev. Mr. Panting

Mary the Daughter of William and Jane Joy was born May the 29th 1770.

#### DEATHS AND BURIALS

Benjamin Joy Senr Departed this Life on the 2d Day of Decmr. and was Buried the 3d at the Parish Church 1766.

Henry Bennett Senr. Departed this Life on the 10th December and was Buried the 12 Instant at the Parish Church 1766

William Rowser Departed this Life Tuesday Night the 23 June and was Buried on thursday the 25th 1767

Elizabeth the Dauter of Saml, and Susanah Varnor Departed this Life on the 28 Day of October and was Buried 29th Instant at the Parish Church aged 2 eares and 9 months.

Nancy The Daughter of Charaville and Elizabeth Wingood Died August the 6 1770

Johnston the Son of Robert Rainey, Died at the Distillery, of a Fever the 10th Novr. 1770—he had managed the Business there for Some Years much Esteem'd by his Employers and acquaintance, for his Modesty and Fidelity, & the Loss of so Virtuous a Youth much Lamented by Every One who knew Him.

Jacob Motte Dart the Son of John Sandford and Martha Dart Died in Charles Town May ye 3d 1769 and was buried in St. Philips Church Yard May ye 4th 1769 Aged 20 Days.

*(To be continued)*

# EXTRACTS FROM THE JOURNAL OF MRS. ANN MANIGAULT

1754-1781

With notes by MABEL L. WEBBER

1772. Jan. 1. Mr. Deas's family came in.<sup>1</sup> 9. Mr. Blake came in.<sup>2</sup> 24. Mrs. Wragg 1.  
Feb. 5. The Races.<sup>3</sup> 16. Mr. Roper died.<sup>4</sup> 22. Capt. Keeler at tea. 28. Mrs. Middleton died.<sup>5</sup>  
Mar. 4. Mr. Dempsey died.<sup>6</sup> 7. Very cold weather. 17. A visit from Mrs. Pinckney.  
April 1. Mr. Quash died.<sup>6½</sup> 3. Went to see the children dance. 8. To the Ball.<sup>7</sup> 24. Mr. M. and my

<sup>1</sup> John Deas, Esq.; and family from London, in ship *Brittania*, Saml. Ball master. (*S. C. Gaz. and Country Journal*, January 7, 1772.)

<sup>2</sup> Daniel Blake and family arrived in the Packet boat *Swallow*, seven weeks from Falmouth. (*Ibid.*, January 24.)

<sup>3</sup> Tuesday last the annual Races began at New Market Course near this Town, When the following Horses started for the Plate and came in as follows, viz:

Mr. Adam McDaniel's bay Horse David, carrying 9st. 4lb. 1/1.

Mr. Benjamin Waring's bay Horse Homespun, carrying 7st. 3lb. 2/2.

The Estate of Mr. Thomas Gadsden's Horse Moro, aged; carrying 10st. 3/3.

Mr. William Williamson's Filly, carrying 6st. 11 lb. dist.

And on Wednesday the colts Plate was run for and came in as follows, viz:

Mr. Singleton's Filly carrying 6st. 11 lb. 1/1. Mr. Barnwell's Colt carrying 7st. 2/dist. Mr. Gibbes Filly Carrying 6st. 11 lb. 3/2. Mr. Johnston's colt carrying 7st. 5/4. Mr. Williamson's Colt carrying 7st. dist. (*ibid.*, February 11, 1772).

<sup>4</sup> Died, in an advanced age William Roper, Esq; . . . who had served many years as a member of the Commons House of Assemble of this Province. (*Ibid.*, February 18, 1772.)

<sup>5</sup> Mary, wife of Henry Middleton, Esq; (*Ibid.*, March 3.)

<sup>6</sup> Edward Dempsey, aged 70 years. (*Ibid.*, March 10.)

<sup>6½</sup> Died. Robert Quash Esq; of St. Thomas Parish, aged 72 years.

<sup>7</sup> "Pike's annual Ball for the Young Ladies and Gentlemen under his Tuition, will be on Wednesday, April 8, 1773, at his New Suit of Rooms in Church Street. The Ball begins precisely at five o'Clock. The doors will be open at Four. Tickets to be had at his House adjoining the Assembly rooms. There will be an Assembly for the Company the Minute the Ball is over, with Tea, Coffee, &c." (*Ibid.*, March 31. Advertisement.)

Grandson went upon the water. 30. Mr. Simons died.<sup>8</sup>

May 3. A very great Storm with hail.<sup>9</sup> 4, 5, 6, Still bad weather. 8. My daughter went into the country. 14. Miss Shubrick married.<sup>10</sup> 15. Mr. Thomas died.<sup>11</sup> 17. Const. Hasell married.<sup>12</sup> 23. Mr. M. Silkhope; returned 28th. 28. Miss Lenox married.<sup>13</sup> 30. Betsy H. and Judith B. to Goose creek.<sup>14</sup>

June 6. My Grandsons went to Goose creek. 13. My Son and Grandson G. came to Town. Miss Branford married.<sup>15</sup> 16. Thomas Ashby married.<sup>16</sup> 19. My two Grandsons came to Town. 23. Mrs. Harris 1. 30. Mrs. Fraser 1.

July 3. Betsy H. and Judith B. returned to Town. 9. To my Sons. They came from Goose creek. 26. Mrs. Purcell 1.<sup>17</sup> 28. Mrs. Prioleau 1.

Aug. 2. My Grandson J. taken with the measles. 5. Mr. Beresford died.<sup>18</sup> 28. Mr. M. not well with a great cold.

<sup>8</sup> Benjamin Simons, Esq; aged 60 years—late Commissary Gen. of this Province. (*Ibid.*, May 5, 1773.)

<sup>9</sup> About Five O'clock Sunday afternoon, we had here a severe storm of Thunder and Lightning, attended with heavy Rain and very large Hail, but we have not heard of any Damage done. (*Ibid.*)

<sup>10</sup> Betsy, daughter of Thomas Shubrick Esq; to Thomas Lynch Jr. (Salley's *Marriage Notices*.)

<sup>11</sup> Samuel Thomas, Esq.

<sup>12</sup> Constantia Hasell to Robert Quash, Jr. (*Register of St. Thomas and St. Dennis*.)

<sup>13</sup> Catherine, daughter of James Lennox, to Alexander Moultrie.

<sup>14</sup> Elizabeth Hasell and Judith Banbury.

<sup>15</sup> Thos. Horry, Esq; to Ann, daughter of William Branford, Esq; deced.

<sup>16</sup> Thomas Ashby and Ann Peyre, July. (*sic*, 15, 1772.)

<sup>17</sup> John Purcell and Margaret Meredith widow were married June 7, 1769. (*St. Phillip's Reg.*)

<sup>18</sup> Yesterday died . . . Richard Beresford Esq;—a Gentleman possessed of great landed Property in this Town . . . (*South Car. Gaz.* Aug. 6, 1772) Last Friday died . . . Miss Harriott Beresford, eldest daughter of Richard Beresford, Esq; Her death was occasioned by a Consumption, a Disorder hardly known in this Province Thirty Years ago, but now so common that three Persons were buried here last Friday and Saturday who died of it. (*Ibid.*, July 2.)



Sept. 2. My Grandson J. not very well. 6. I had a little of the Gout. From 7th. to 11th. very bad. 12th. A little better—13th. Went into the front room. 14th Very bad again. 16th. a Little better. 17th a very bad night, a little better in the day—19th a little better—20th and 21st not so well—22d. Better 23d. not so well—24th. The cold made my foot very painful at night—28th a little better. 30th. My foot mends slowly—Oct. 4th—a little better. 13th. Better. 17th. Better. 18th. I went to church.

Oct. 4. My son set off for Beaufort. 13th. He returned.<sup>19</sup> Sept. 18. Mrs. Dawson 1.<sup>20</sup> Oct. 1. Mr. Richard Shubrick married.<sup>21</sup> 15. Mr. Tidyman married.<sup>22</sup> Nov. 30. Mr. Hatley died.<sup>23</sup> Dec. 1. Miss Kinloch married.<sup>24</sup>

<sup>19</sup> The Governor, Lord Charles Montagu, who had returned to this Province, thoroughly out of humor with it and the governing bodies, (they being in sympathy with the men of the "Liberty Tree" movements,) to show his further displeasure, struck upon the rather unfortunate plan of removing the seat of government from Charlestown to Beaufort, 75 miles distant. He possibly hoped that the inconvenience would keep some of the leading and troublesome members of the Commons away, but on the opening date, Thursday, October 8, 37 of the representatives were assembled, only 19 being required to constitute a quorum of the Commons. Peter Manigault was rechosen to be their Speaker; every member but five were present, and none of them in a complying humor. (See the several news papers of this date, and McCrady, vol. 2, p. 696.)

<sup>20</sup> Elizabeth, daughter of John and Joanna Dawson born; she died unmarried. (*Dawson Family*, p. 346.)

<sup>21</sup> To Susannah Bullien, daughter of the late Thomas Bullien, Esq; deceased. (*S. C. Gaz. and Country Journal*, October 3, 1772.)

<sup>22</sup> Philip Tidyman to Hetty Rose, daughter of Mr. John Rose. (*Ibid.*, October 20.)

<sup>23</sup> Died at Camden, Roger Peter Handsyde Hatley, Esq; Sheriff of that District, and late temporary Collector of Customs for this Port. (*Ibid.*, November 3.)

<sup>24</sup> Benj. Huger to Polly, only daughter of the late Francis Kinlock. (*Ibid.*, December 15, 1772.)

- Dec. 12. Mrs. Roger Smith 1.<sup>24</sup> 17. Miss A. Grimke married.<sup>25</sup>  
 31. Miss Cleeland do.<sup>26</sup>
- Oct. 25. Mr. Leigh came in.<sup>27</sup> Mr. M. and my Grandson  
 to Silkhope. 28. My daughter set off for  
 Santee, returned the 20th Nov. she is no better.
- Nov. 5. Some French Gentleman at dinner.<sup>28</sup> 6. My  
 Grand-daughter Henrietta has the Hooping  
 cough—30. Mr. Clarkson came.
- Dec. 22. My Daughter's health bad. 24. Charlottes'  
 Son Jacob died. 29. My Grandson J. had a  
 fever. Mr. M. not well. 31. My Grand-  
 daughter H went home.
1773. Jan. 4. My Son and Grandsons to Goosecreek. 10. My  
 Daughter's health still bad. 28. Very much  
 so to day.
- Feb. 4. Very ill. 7. She was carried on the water. 8th  
 and 9th. She was very ill—10th She had a  
 little better night—11th Very ill. 12th. a  
 little easier— 13th Extremely ill—14th The  
 same. 15th. No hopes. 16th, 17th, 18th.,  
 The same—19th. She died at  $\frac{1}{4}$  past 4 in the  
 afternoon, on Friday, 23d. Such deep snow  
 that we could not bury her until the 24th.<sup>29</sup>

<sup>24</sup> Mary, daughter of Roger and Mary Smith bapt. December 30, 1773.  
*(St. P. Reg.)*

<sup>25</sup> Hon. Charles Mathews Cosslett, Esq; one of his Majestys assistant Judges  
 of this Province, to Miss Anne Grimke, daughter of John Paul Grimke, Esq.  
*(Ibid., December 22.)*

<sup>26</sup> Dr. Alexander Baron, to Sally, daughter of the late Dr. John Cleiland.

<sup>27</sup> Hon. Egerton Leigh, Esq; his Lady, and family, arrived from London on  
 the ship *New Carolina Packet*, William White master. *(S. C. G. and C. J.*  
*October 27, 1772.)*

<sup>28</sup> Possible the following bears on these French gentlemen, who have not  
 otherwise been indentified.

"A ship with Mr. St. Peirre and near 100 People for his Settlement at New  
 Bourdeau in this Province, are daily expected." *(Ibid.)*

<sup>29</sup> "On Friday last died, in the Prime of Life, Mrs. Manigault, wife of the  
 Hon. Peter Manigault, late Speaker of the Commons House of Assembly of this  
 Province—much regretted by all who knew her amiable Disposition and  
 Accomplishments in neither of which was she excelled." *(S. C. Gaz., February*

21. A very bad day, sleet and a little snow.  
 22. A deal of snow all day, high wind and  
 extremely cold. 23d. A very cold day. 24th. A  
 very bad day. 25th and 26th. Bad days. 27th.  
 A fine day.<sup>30</sup> 24. My son came home with us.  
 25th. He dined with us—26th. He does so every  
 day. 28th. Mrs. Gough 1.<sup>31</sup>

Mar. 17. Mrs. Wragg 1. 23. Col. Beale died.<sup>32</sup>

24, 1773.) Peter Manigault had resigned as Speaker October 27, 1772, on account of ill health.

Henry Laurens to George Austin, Sr., Shefnal.

19 April, 1773.

. . . . "The Death of Mrs. Manigault will probably put a stop to Mr. Manigaults voyage—no doubt it has thrown our good friends the old folks into the deepest affliction—they could not support themselves under the sudden stroke of parting with their son and Grandson—What is human Life? Where is Earthly happiness to be found? no where but in the present Moment, doing all the Good we can enjoying the Gifts of God with thankfulness—and holding ourselves ready to submit to the dispensations of Providence—Alas! Poor Mr. Manigault—He loved that Daughter dearly and she merited his dearest Love—He can bear misfortunes with Equanimity—but this stroke must have put his Philosophy and fortitude to the severest Trial." . . . .

(Laurens Letter Book, 1772–1774, p. 113) Mr. Laurens was in England at this date.

Mrs. Peter Manigault was Elizabeth, daughter of Joseph Wragg and Judith Du Bosc; she was born in 1736.

<sup>30</sup> On Sunday and Monday the 21st and 22d past we have had the greatest Fall of Snow here that has been known by any Person living. The Mercury in Farenheit's Thermometer fell so low as to 19 degrees. We had some warm weather since, and yesterday was like a May Day. (*Ibid.*, March 1.)

<sup>31</sup> *St. Philip's Reg.*, March 17, 1773. Mary Ann daughter of Richard and ——— Goff bapt.

<sup>32</sup> "Last Monday died, in the 85th Year of his Age, . . . . the Hon. Othniel Beale, President of his Majesty's Council, at which Board he had a Seat for upwards of seventeen years past. He was born at Marblehead in New England and had his Residence here upwards of Fifty-two years; during which period, he served his Country, with Reputation, in many Public stations, was an useful Member of the Community, and acquired a very considerable fortune." (*S. C. Gaz.*, March 29, 1773).

According to the monument erected in St. Philip's church, (Dalcho, p. 124) Colonel Beale was in his 84th not 85th year at the time of his death. He was originally a sea captain. (*Pub. of the Colonial Soc. of Mass.* vol. xiii.) Hewatt, in his History, gives a very interesting experience of his with an Algerian Rover, about 1724. He was in command of the Charlestown militia in May 1772, when

- Apr. 4. I dined at my Sons. 7. Mrs. J. Rutledge 1.  
 15. Mrs. A. Wright 1. 16. Mr. T. L. Smith  
 died.<sup>34</sup> 24. My Son and Grandson came from  
 Santee. 30. Old Capt. Mace died.<sup>35</sup>
- May 1. Mrs. T. L. Smith 1.<sup>36</sup> 6. Mrs. Downes called to  
 take leave of me. 7. She sailed over the bar.<sup>37</sup>  
 13. Mr. Bampffield died.<sup>38</sup> 16. My Son went  
 over the Bar at 1 o'clock on Sunday.<sup>39</sup> A  
 visit from Mrs. Blakeway and Mrs. Logan<sup>40</sup>  
 22. Mrs. Beresford's Family sailed.<sup>40½</sup> 27.  
 Mrs. A. Moultrie 1.<sup>41</sup> 29. My Grandson G.  
 to the Quarter-house and was sick there. 30.  
 My Grandson J. had a fever.

he resigned on account of his age and indifferent health, and it is then stated that he was "allowed to be one of the best Militia Officers in America." In 1742 he drew up plans for fortifying Charlestown against the expected attack by the Spaniards. He married Katherine Gale in 1722, March 25. She died January 4, 1774, aged 73. His daughter Hannah married William Bull, later the Lt. Gov. (See note, p. 15, for his parents &c.)

<sup>33</sup> *St. P. Reg.*, July 22, 1774. Thomas son of John and Elizabeth Rutledge baptized.

<sup>34</sup> Thomas Loughton Smith, in his 33d year, from the fall from a horse, native of this Province, a merchant, and one of the representatives of the parish of St. Michael's in the present Assembly. (*S. C. Gaz.*, April 19, 1773.)

<sup>35</sup> Capt. Thomas Mace, aged 75 years, Gunner of Cravens Bastion. (*Ibid.*, May 3.)

<sup>36</sup> The child was probably Harriet Smith, who married 1st John Poaug and 2d Wm. Crafts.

<sup>37</sup> In the *Portland* for London, Mr. Richard Downes, Mrs. Downes, and family. (*Ibid.*, May 10, 1773.)

<sup>38</sup> Last Thursday, after a lingering Indisposition, Mr. William Bamfield, Merchant; he was treasurer of the St. Cecelia Society. (*Ibid.*, May 17 and 24, 1773.)

<sup>39</sup> Yesterday embarked for England, in the *Sandwich* Packet Boat, commanded by Capt. Richard Nottingham, for the Recovery of his Health, the Hon. Peter Manigault, Esq; late Speaker of several successive Commons Houses of Assembly. (*Ibid.*)

<sup>40</sup> Sarah Daniel, daughter of Dep. Gov. Robt. Daniel, married Maj. Wm. Blakeway; Mrs. Logan was probably Martha Daniel, who married George Logan, (See vol. xx, p. 205.)

<sup>40½</sup> Last Saturday embarked for England, . . . Mrs. Blakeway, Mrs. Beresford and family, Mrs. Delancy . . . Rev. Mr. Walker, and Mr. Himili. (*S. C. Gaz.*, May 24, 1773.)

<sup>41</sup> Katherine, daughter of Alexander Moultrie and his wife Judith Lennox, was born.



June 3. He had a bad fall. 10. I had a little fever. 11. Old Mrs. Finley died. 14. Mr. Campbell the Schoolmaster died. 20. Mrs. T. Horry 1.<sup>42</sup>  
 July 5. Mrs. Sommers 1.<sup>43</sup> 4. Betsy H. had a fever—she came down from Winyaw the 28th. June. 10. Very hot weather and dry. 29. A fine rain after very dry weather for 2 months.  
 August 4. Mrs. J. Harleston 1. 18th. Mrs. Harris 1. 19th. Mrs. Tidyman 1.  
 Sept. 9. I heard of my Son's arrival in England. 7. Mr. Gervais married.<sup>44</sup> 17. Mrs. Ben. Huger 1.<sup>45</sup> 29. Mrs. Gadsden very ill. 30. Charlotte 1.  
 Oct. 4. Heard from my Son, who had been very ill, but was a little better. 6. Had another letter. He grows better at Bristol.<sup>46</sup> 11. Mrs. Ben.

<sup>42</sup> Elias, son of Thos. Horry and his wife Ann Branford born.

<sup>43</sup> John Sommers and Patty, daughter of Wm. Roper, Esq; deceased, were married in June, 1772.

<sup>44</sup> John Lewis Gervais to Polly, daughter of the late Mr. John Sinclair, merchant. (*S. C. Gaz. and Country Journal*, October 12, 1773.)

<sup>45</sup> Birth of Francis Kinloch Huger, son of Maj. Ben. Huger and Mary Kinloch; he made the attempt to rescue Lafayette from Olmutz, in 1798.

<sup>46</sup> Letter from Mary Stead—*Addressed*: Mrs. Manigault, Charles Town, South Carolina per Capt. Maitland.

Dear Madam

It is a long time since I had the pleasure of writing to you, & tho' it is always a great satisfaction to me, I should be glad that at present it were not in some measure owing to Papa's having both hands confined with the gout, which renders him unable to answer yours & Mr. Manigault's obliging letters.

I wish I may be the first that acquaints you with Mr. Manigault's safe arrival in England the 30th last month; & since it is necessary you should know he has been ill, I am happy to have it in my power at the same time to tell you he is recovered. In his way to London between Plymouth & Exeter he was taken with a fever, & as there was no help to be had where he was, he was obliged with difficulty to be conveyed to Exeter: he is now under the care of an eminent Physician there. We have had the pleasure of two letters from him (one of which came yesterday) wherein he says he is much better & hopes to be in town in a fortnight. The fever has lain chiefly in his head, & weakened his Eyes a little but he nevertheless hopes to write to you by this same opportunity. I hope you will not conceive a bad opinion of this Country from this misfortune, but attribute it to the fatigue of a long voyage; & his own poor state of health: but when we get him amongst us, change of climate good care & advice

Cattell 1.<sup>47</sup> 23. Heard from my Son. 29  
Mrs. Coslett 1. Betsy H. and the Children  
went over the Bar.

Nov. 1. Mr. M. to Silkhope, returned the 6th. 3.  
Heard from my son—very ill. 14. Miss New-  
man arrived.<sup>48</sup> 15. Mrs. Clarkson arrived.<sup>49</sup>  
27. Mrs. Roger Pinckney 1.<sup>50</sup> 25. My Grand-  
son G. had a little fever and Sorethroat—  
Took an emetic.

Dec. 1. Heard from my Son—A little better. Mrs.  
Danl. Huger L. 23. My Grandsons went  
into the country, returned 1st. Jany. 30. Mr.  
Edwards married.<sup>51</sup>

1774. Jan. 5. Miss Hopton married.<sup>52</sup> 4. Mr. Ansley died.  
13. Heard of my Sons death.<sup>53</sup> 26. Mrs.

will make him send you such an account of his health, as I dare say you will not regret his coming over.

I am endeavouring all I can to recollect him & continually asking Papa something about him. I shall imagine when I see a son so tenderly beloved by you and Mr. Manigault that it is yourselves whom I behold; & guess Madam what a joy that would be to me; you whose goodness to us all Papa has so often told us of, you whom I respect & love so much without being acquainted with you! I cannot but be happy to hear you continue to enjoy your health & hope you may much longer be a blessing to all you friends, & continue to love me, as I flatter myself you have always done for my father and mother's sake.

Papa & Sister beg leave to join me in respectful Comps. to you & Mr. Manigault.

I am, Dear Madam,

Your obliged hbl. servt.

Mary Stead.

London, July 20th, 1773.

<sup>47</sup> Lydia, daughter of Benj. Cattell and Mary McCall, born.

<sup>48</sup> From the Northern Colonies. (*S. C. Gaz.*, November 15, 1773.)

<sup>49</sup> From New York, Mr. Levinus Clarkson and family. (*Ibid.*, November 16.)

<sup>50</sup> Child of Roger Pinckney and Susannah Quash.

<sup>51</sup> John Edwards Esq; to Mrs. Rebecca Holmes, widow.

<sup>52</sup> Daughter of Wm. Hopton, Esq; to Robert William Powell. John Ainslie Esq; died.

<sup>53</sup> On Wednesday last arrived here, in the Brig. *Amity*, Capt. Ash from London, and was the same Evening deposited in the family Vault in the French Church Burying-Ground, the Body of the Hon. Peter Manigault, who went for England on the 12th of November last for the Recovery of his health, but died in London on the 12th of November, aged 42 years.—This Gentleman was a

Lowndes 1.<sup>54</sup> 16. My Son's Body arrived.  
Parson Smith married.<sup>55</sup> 24. Miss Hesse Middleton married.<sup>56</sup>

Mar. 1. Miss Harriett Middleton married.<sup>57</sup> 8. Betsy H. and the children to James Island. 16. My Grandson G. in bad health. 17. Heard of Mrs. Delancy's death.<sup>58</sup> 18. I rode out for the first time. 19. My Grandson G. much indisposed with a disorder in his Bowels. He took physick. 30. Algernon Wilson died.<sup>59</sup>

Apr. 24. Mr. King dined with us.<sup>60</sup> 26. Mrs. Dawson 1.<sup>61</sup>  
24. Moses Lindo died.<sup>62</sup>

native of this Town, and only son of Gabriel Manigault, Esq; one of the most respectable characters in this Province.—An excellent Understanding, improved by the most liberal Education, a benevolent Heart, a liberal Hand, and a most social Disposition, rendered him a very useful Member of the Community, and a most agreeable Companion. He was chosen Speaker of three successive Houses of Assembly of this Province, in which important Station his Talents so distinguished him that he always acquitted himself with Honour and to the entire satisfaction of his Constituents and Countrymen, and he was one of those Gentlemen to whose liberal Support we owe the Establishment of Mr. Egan's Brewery in this Town, now in such a state, as to rival our Northern Neighbors, and retain in this Province near 20,000 pounds a Year. We must not omit to mention that many Unfortunates in particular, enjoyed his Friendship in uncommon Degree, and will long deplore his loss, with unaffected Grief. (*S. C. Gaz.* February 21, 1774.)

<sup>54</sup> Rawlins Lowndes and Sally Jones married in January, 1773.

<sup>55</sup> Rev. Robert Smith to Sarah Shubrick. (*St. Philip's Register.*)

<sup>56</sup> Charles Drayton, Esq; M.D. 2d. son of Hon John Drayton, to Hester, 2d daughter of Hon. Henry Middleton.

<sup>57</sup> Harriett, eldest daughter of Hon. Henry Middleton, to Edward Rutledge, Esq.

<sup>58</sup> Capt. Besnard, in Ship *Carolina*, just arrived from London, in 7 weeks. . . . The Day before he left London, Advice was received there of the new Way of making Tea in America with Sea-Water.—Capt Besnard very judiciously refused to bring out what Teas were offered to be shipped by him.—He brings an Account of the Death of Mrs. De Lancy, widow of our late Deputy Postmaster General. (*S. C. Gaz.*, March 14, 1774.)

<sup>59</sup> Of St. Paul's parish; he had married in 1747, Sarah Procter, daughter of Marmaduke Daniel.

<sup>60</sup> Mr. Isaac King, merchant, from London. (*S. C. Gaz.*, April 25, 1774.)

<sup>61</sup> Child of John and Joanna Dawson.

<sup>62</sup> For many years inspector general of Indico.

May 5. Miss Mary Shubrick married.<sup>63</sup> 8. Mr. King, Mr. Walton Mr. Purcell at dinner. Mr. M. had a fever—took an emetic. 14. Mrs. Wragg 1. Mr. M. very ill with a great swelling in his mouth and toothache—15th. It broke and he was better. 22. John Lewis died. 24. Betsy H. my Grandson G. and Dr. F. went over the bar.<sup>64</sup>

June 1. A great storm—<sup>65</sup> My Grandson J. not well. 8. Little Ben. Smith died. 9. Mr. M. and my Grandson J. to the funeral. Keating Simons married.<sup>66</sup> 22. I heard from my dear Grandson G.

July 26. Mr. Wooding died.<sup>67</sup> 30. A storm. My Granddaughter A. fainted at church.

Aug. 11. Mr. Parnam died.<sup>68</sup> 15. My Grandson J. not well. 16. Mrs. Elias Horry 1. 27. Mrs. Prioleau 1. 19. Heard from my Grandson G.—not well. 21. Mr. Dale, the schoolmaster died.<sup>69</sup>

<sup>63</sup> Daughter of Thos. Shubrick, to Nicholas Eveleigh.

<sup>64</sup> Mrs. Bull, Lady of His Honour the Lieut. Gov., Miss Hasell, and Master Gabriel Manigault, eldest son of the late Peter Manigault, (for the recovery of their Healths.) . . . Dr Farquharson, embarked for Rhode Island. (*S. C. Gaz.*, May 13, 1774.)

<sup>65</sup> Last Wednesday, June 1st, the memorable Day on which the Blockade of the Town of Boston was to commence, the very elements, at *this Distance*, were in such Commotion, between four and five o'Clock in the afternoon, that all the vessells lying at the wharves were torn from them in an Instant. . . . (*S. C. Gaz.*, June 6, 1774.)

<sup>66</sup> To Sarah, only child of Sedgwick Lewis.

<sup>67</sup> Mr. Thomas Wooding, Weigher and Guager for this Port. (*S. C. Gaz. and Country Journal*, August 2, 1774.)

<sup>68</sup> John Parnham, formerly a merchant of this Town. (*Ibid.*, August 16.)

<sup>69</sup> "Mr. Oliver Dale, Schoolmaster; some of whose Pupils had no longer than Thursday Se'ennight before presented the Tragedy of Cato, with applause, at the Theatre in this Town." (*S. C. Gaz.*, August 22.)

In the same paper for July 4, appears the following which gives a different schoolmaster for the pupils performing the play:

"On Wednesday evening last, a number of Young Gentlemen, Pupils of James Thomas, A.M., late Tutor of New Jersey College, performed the Tragedy of Cato in the presence of Several Hundreds. . . ."



Sept. 6. Mr. King came. 10. I was not well. 16. Very unwell with a cholick. 17. Better—18th. not well 20. Mrs. Gervais 1.<sup>70</sup> Heard from my Grandson G.—He was better. 22. Mrs. Deas 1. I was not well—25. I had a little of the Gout.—26th I had a swimming in my head. 27. Called to see Mr. Banbury, who had been sick some time.

Oct. 3. Young Mr. Middleton married.<sup>71</sup> 7. Mrs. Arthur Middleton 1.<sup>72</sup> 15. Heard from my Grandson G. 24. Mr. M. and my Grandson J. to Silkhope, returned 29th. 25. Mr. King called. 30th. Mr. Lamboll died.<sup>73</sup>

Nov. 3. Heard from my Grandson G. 7. Heard again. 8. Mr. M. and my Grandson J. to Goosecreek, returned the 9th, 26. Mrs. T. B. L. 27. Mrs. Edwards 1.

Dec. 10. Betsy H. my Grandson G. and Dr. Farquharson arrived at 3 o'clock in the afternoon.<sup>74</sup> Mrs. Barnard Elliott died.<sup>75</sup> 15. Mrs. Rd. Shubrick 1. 16. Mrs. Bull arrived.<sup>76</sup> My Grandson G. went to Mr. Williams. 18. Mr. Walton and Dr. F. at dinner.—a bad fire in Dean Square.<sup>77</sup>

<sup>70</sup> Claudia Butler, daughter of John Lewis Gervais and his wife Mary Sinclair, born.

<sup>71</sup> This Mr. Middleton not placed.

<sup>72</sup> Eliza Caroline, daughter of Arthur Middleton, born.

<sup>73</sup> Last Saturday evening died, in the 81st, or as some suppose, the 86th year of his age, Thomas Lamboll Esq; . . . (S. C. Gaz., October 31, 1774.)

<sup>74</sup> From the Northern Colonies.

<sup>75</sup> The remains of Mrs. Mary Elliott, (the wife of the Hon. Barnard Elliott) who died in Child-bed on Sunday the 11th Instant, were interred on Wednesday last. Few have left more relations, few had more Friends than this most amiable and excellent Lady, yet the latter Clause of the Continental Association was strictly adhered to at this Funeral. (S. C. Gaz., Dec. 18, 1774.) She was the daughter of Thomas Law Elliott, and married Barnard Elliott, April 27, 1766.

<sup>76</sup> The wife of the Lt. Gov. returned from the Northern Colonies.

<sup>77</sup> Last Sunday Morning a Fire broke out in an Out-Building belonging to Thomas Ferguson, Esq; which in a short time consumed the same. And between 7 and 8 o'Clock the same Night, a terrible Fire broke out in a Kitchen

19. Mr. Francis Huger arrived.<sup>78</sup> 23. My Grandson G. went into the country. 25. I was indisposed with a cholic and continued until 31st. Dec. 26. My Grandson J. went into the country with his uncle. 28. Mr. Fenwick's family arrived.<sup>79</sup>
1775. Jan. 14. My Grandson went to the Quarter-house. 17. Called at Mrs. Fenwick's. 24. I had Gout at night. 25th. Better.
- Feb. 12. Capt. Nottingham,<sup>80</sup> Frans. Huger, Mr. King, Mr. Mercer, Dr. F. dined here. 14. Mrs. T. Horry 1. 15. Mrs. T. Harris 1.<sup>81</sup> 17. Fast day. 13. Mrs. Burrows died.<sup>82</sup> 15. Old McAlpin died.<sup>83</sup> 19. Old Mrs. Prioleau died.<sup>84</sup>
- Mar. 1. Mrs. Tidyman 1. 29. All the Family but myself dined at Mr. Wm. Wragg's.<sup>85</sup>

the upper end of Queen St. which soon communicated the Flames to some adjacent buildings by which means Five Dwelling-Houses were entirely Consumed, three of them the Property of Mr. Benjamin Baker, one of Mr. Samuel Cordes, and the other of Capt. John Stevenson. The Fire raged with great Violence for Four Hours before it was got under. (*S. C. Gaz. and Country Jour.*, December 22, 1774.)

<sup>78</sup> From the northern Colonies.

<sup>79</sup> Edward Fenwick, Esq; Lady and Family, from London.

<sup>80</sup> On Thursday last, the new Packet boat *Sandwich*, Richard Nottingham commander, arrived here with the December Mails. (*Ibid.*, February 7, 1775.)

<sup>81</sup> Thomas Harris and Susannah Wirt widow, married December 4, 1770, *St. Philip's Register*.

<sup>82</sup> Within a few days of each other, died Mrs. Mary Burrows, wife of William Burrows, Esq; and Miss Sally Burrows, his youngest daughter. (*S. C. and Am. Gen. Gaz.*, February 17.) William Burrows was Master in Chancery.

<sup>83</sup> James McAlpin, aged 80 years; formerly esteemed as an eminent teacher of Music; arrived in the Province at the age of 19. (*S. C. Gaz.*, February 20, 1775.)

<sup>84</sup> Providence, the wife of Samuel Prioleau, Esq; she was married in 1739; was the daughter of David Hext and his wife Ann, widow of George Barnet, and daughter of John Hamilton, Esq; and Mary Grimball.

<sup>85</sup> Hon. William Wragg, who married his cousin Henrietta Wragg, sister to Elizabeth Wragg, wife of Peter Manigault.

Apr. 2. Miss Mary Dewar married.<sup>86</sup> 4. Miss Corbett 1.<sup>87</sup>  
 Mrs. Edward Rutledge 1. 11. Mrs. Whitter  
 very ill in Town. 13. Better. My Grandson  
 G. went in the Country to Mr. Wm. Wragg's  
 and my Grandson J. to Mr. Godin's. Mrs.  
 Dry and Mrs. Smith called.<sup>88</sup> 17. Mrs.  
 Whitter very ill a week past. a little better  
 this morning.

May 10. Mrs. Coslet 1.<sup>89</sup> 11. Miss Judith Banbury  
 married.<sup>90</sup> 14. Miss Poaug died. 18. Miss  
 Ann Shadd died. 23. My grandson G. em-  
 barked, and sailed over the Bar the next day,  
 and had a terrible gust, which put them in great  
 danger.<sup>91</sup> 23. Mr. M. and the children to  
 Silkhope.

<sup>86</sup> Daughter of Charles Dewar, merchant, to Robert Moncreef, merchant.

<sup>87</sup> Hannah Margaret, daughter of Thomas Corbett merchant, and his wife Margaret Harleston.

<sup>88</sup> Last Tuesday arrived here from Cape Fear, the Lady and Family of the Hon. Wm. Dry, of Cape Fear. (*S. C. Gaz.*, April 10, 1775.) Mary Jane, dau. of W. Rhett and Mary Trott, married in 1745, William Dry, Jr.

<sup>89</sup> Hon. Chas. Mathewes Coslett married Dec. 17, 1772, Anne Grimké, they had two children, Charles Grimké, born October 29, 1773, and Ann Grinké, born May 10, 1775; she married in 1779, her second cousin, William Rutledge, son of Hon. John Rutledge and Eliz: Grimké.

<sup>90</sup> To John Cordes. (*St. P. Reg.*)

<sup>91</sup> For London, where he was sent for three years to complete his education. Letter from Mrs. Manigault:

Addressed: To Mr. Gabriel Manigault,

Att Goose Creek

There.

April 21, 1775.

My Dear Gabriel

I received yours some days ago but have no opportunity of writing to you I was glad to hear you was well and so much diverted—Capt. Gunn arrived the day before yesterday which put me in a little fluster, Mr. Savage engaged his cabin as soon as he came ashore and you are to go with him please God nothing prevents, your GrandPapah thinks he may go in three weeks. Your pore aunt Whitter has been extremely ill since you went but is a little better my compliments to all my friends and are my Dear Child your ever affectionate Grand Mother

Anne Manigault.

- June 2. Mrs. Danl. Huger 1. 12. Lady Head died.<sup>92</sup>  
 17. Lord Wm. Campbell and Mr. and Mrs.  
 Izard arrived.<sup>93</sup> July. Hannah died.
- Aug. 15. Dr. Milligan went on board a Man of War to go  
 off.<sup>94</sup> 27. Mrs. Parson Smith 1.<sup>95</sup>
- Sept. 15. Mrs. Willm. Wragg 1. 14. Prince died. 17.  
 Mr. Chiffelle married.<sup>96</sup>
- Oct. 13. Mr. King came in. 20. Mrs. Roger Smith 1.<sup>97</sup>  
 23. Mr. M. to Silkhope. 26. Mrs. T. B. 1.<sup>98</sup>
- Nov. 5. Old Flora died. 7. I had a bad toothache. 23.  
 My Grandson J. not well and continued so  
 until the 8th Dec. During 10 days ill. My  
 Granddaughter H. had a fever the 22d Novr.  
 She had a very severe illness, was very weak  
 and lost her speech. She mended slowly, was  
 not well until the 15th. Dec. A very sick  
 time and warm weather.
- Dec. 26. Pierrot died. Mrs. Tom. Middleton 1. in Decr.  
 Mrs. Cotesworth Pinckney 1. 17th Decr.  
 Dr. Clitheral married 19th Dec.<sup>99</sup>

(To be continued)

<sup>92</sup> Wife of Sir Edmund Head, Bart.

<sup>93</sup> On Saturday Evening last, his Excellency the Right Hon. Lord William Campbell Governor Commander in Chief &c of this Province, with his Lady and Family, arrived here in the *Scorpion*, Man of War from England. . . .  
*S. C. Gaz. and Country Journal*, June 20, 1775.)

<sup>94</sup> George Milligan Esq; chief Surgeon to all the Garrisons for His Majestys Forces in this Province, sailed in the *Eagle* Packet boat (with the Mail) for London. (*Ibid.*, August 25.)

<sup>95</sup> Sarah Motte, daughter of Rev. Robert and Sarah Smith, bapt. September 27, 1775.) (*St. P. Reg.*)

<sup>96</sup> Nicholas Laffelle (*sic*) & Mary Oats spinster, married September 17, 1775. (*Ibid.*)

<sup>97</sup> J. Rutledge, son of Roger and Mary Smith, bapt. February 17, 1776. (*Ibid.*)

<sup>98</sup> Roger Smith, son of Thos. and Sarah Bee, bapt. February 18, 1776. (*Ibid.*)

<sup>99</sup> Dr. John Clitheral to Mrs. Elizabeth Smith, widow of Thos. Loughton Smith, Esq.



## CEMETERY INSCRIPTIONS FROM CHRIST CHURCH PARISH

Collected by ANNE KING GREGORIE

[1]

### OAKLAND PLANTATION, FORMERLY CALLED YOUGHALL

This plantation, now owned by Mr. Ferdinand Gregorie and his son F. Gregorie, Jr., was part of a grant of 1300 acres on the south-east side of Seewee Sound which was made May 14, 1696, to Capt. George Dearsly; this tract afterwards became vested in Thomas Hamlin, who conveyed part to William Capers, and the remaining 982 acres, he conveyed January 1, 1704, to John Perry, Esq; then of the Island of Antigua, but formerly of the parish of Youghal, near Cork, in Ireland. This plantation was settled for John Perry by his agent in Carolina, John Abraham Motte.<sup>1</sup>

John Perry died in 1713, leaving all his plantations in South Carolina to his daughter Mary, who married in 1728, John Cleland, of London; they removed to South Carolina about 1735, and on March 12, 1740, John Cleland and his wife Mary, conveyed the above 982 acres, then called "Yoeghall," to Captain George Benison of Christ Church Parish, the bounds being then given as, south-east partly on Captain Benison and partly on a great marsh; south-west partly on Capt. Thomas Boone; north-west partly on Mr. Barton, and on Capt. Thomas Boone.

George Benison (who married first Elizabeth Capers, 1700-1733, and second, in 1735, Hannah Screven, widow) conveyed by deed of gift, December 9, 1741, 500 acres, part of the larger tract of 982 acres, called Youghall<sup>2</sup> to his son George Benison, Jr., the southward part bounding on Copahee Sound.

Col. George Benison died June 9, 1748, leaving a will, dated September 15, 1747, in which he bequeaths to his son William

<sup>1</sup> Mesne Conveyance Office, Book V, p. 384, and this *Magazine*, vol. ix, p. 85.

<sup>2</sup> M. C. O., X, p. 1.

and his heirs the remaining 482 acres of the Youghall tract, giving the bounds as being south on Thomas Hamlin, west on Capt. Thomas Boone, northward on his son George Benison, and east on Copohee Sound; if William died without heirs, then Capt. Benison's youngest son Richard was to inherit, failing heirs of Richard, then all of his children, Sarah, Mary, Elizabeth and Jane. Sarah had married John Parris in 1742, and Mary married William Gibbes in 1744.

William Benison married Ann Brown in 1750, and died in 1751 without issue (will). Richard died intestate about 1758; George Benison, Jr., born in 1722, married Elizabeth Bremar; he died intestate between October 1750 and February 26, 1751, leaving sons William and Francis Bremar Benison (will of his wife Elizabeth, dated April 7, 1751.)

Sometime before February 3, 1755, the 482 acres had been conveyed by Rawlins Lowndes, provost marshal, to Thomas Barksdale, who was already a large land owner in Christ Church parish, who on that date, conveyed to his son Charles, who, before his death in 1757, seems to have acquired also the 500 acres belonging formerly to George Benison, Jr.

Charles Barksdale, who had married in 1741, Maria Wingood, widow of Charvil Wingood, by his will, dated April 5, 1756, leaves all his lands to his sons Charles, Thomas and George.

Thomas Barksdale (1745-1800) appears to be the next owner of the tract on which the burying ground is placed; he died in 1800, leaving a will, which mentions his wife Mary, his son Thomas, and daughters Elizabeth, Mary, Sarah, and Sabina.

Thomas, the son of the above Thomas, married Serena Maria Payne and died about 1850, leaving a will, in which he states that it would be a great gratification to have his plantation called Youghall continued in the family, it having been for more than a century in the Barksdale family; he especially provides for the holding of the family burial ground, with privilege of access. He had no sons, and the plantation was conveyed by his wife Serena M. Barksdale, as executrix, to James Macbeth, April 26, 1852; James Macbeth having married Mary Vanderhorst Barksdale, the eldest daughter of Thomas and Serena. The acreage and bounds were changed several times in the various division during the Barksdale ownership.

James Macbeth conveyed, to Philip Edward Porcher, January 20, 1859, the plantation called "Oakland, formerly Youghall," so the name of Oakland was probably given to the plantation by Macbeth.

The place was conveyed by Mr. Porcher to his daughter Mrs. Ferdinand Gregorie.

The house probably built by the Benisons is old and interesting, with good lines and fine wood-work; the burying ground is surrounded by a good brick wall, some what in need of repair, and has a number of handsome tombstones, which have been damaged by the earthquake, and by neglect.

In / Memory of / George Barksdale / Edwards / Died July 1860.  
/ In the 51st / year / Of his age /

In / Memory of / George Edwards / Died April 1859 / In the  
83d / year of his age.

Sacred / to the Memory of / Mrs. Elizabeth Edwards / Wife of /  
George Edwards Esqr: / and Daughter of / Thomas and Mary  
Barksdale / She departed this life in Charleston / the 23rd  
April 1832, / Aged Fifty Nine Years and 2 Months / [Eulogy  
omitted.]

To the Memory / of / Sarah Gamage, / who departed this life /  
On the 4th of June / Anno Domini 1841, / Aged Fifty Five  
Years, / and 11 months / [Eulogy omitted.]

Sabina Payne / Obit 3rd. Octr. 1853 / Aged 75 Years.

In / Memory of / Mary Barksdale, / Died Decr. 1854 / In the  
75th year / of her age.

[Foot stone]. Mary Barksdale / obit 14 Decr. 1854 / Aged 74  
years.

Twin Children / of / Thomas and Serena M. Barksdale; / 1834.

In Memory / of / Wm. Payne Barksdale / son of / Thos. &  
Serena M. Barksdale. / Departed this life in Charleston / the  
23d. day of September / 1817 / aged 2 Years 11 Months and  
21 Days / [Verses omitted.]

Beneath this Monument / Are deposited the Remains of Thomas  
Barksdale Esq: / who passed from death to life / on the 25th  
of June 1800 / Aged 55 years 5 months and 11 days. [Eulogy  
omitted.]

Sacred to the Memory / of / Mary Barksdale / Relict of /  
Thomas Barksdale / Esquire / who departed this life in  
Charleston / the 8th day of June 1814 / Aged 64 years 1 month  
& 14 days / [Eulogy omitted.]

Also a brick vault without a name.

[2]

HAMLIN'S CROSS ROAD

The following three stones are in a thicket in sight of the road,  
at Hamlin's Cross Roads.

Wm. Hamlin / and Family / 1832

Eliza Hamlin / 1828 / William Hamlin / 1832

William / Son of / Wm. and Eliza Hamlin / 1831.

[3]

BEE HIVE PLANTATION

The stones are near a tenant's house.

In / Memory of / William Dorrill / who died Decr. 26th / 1799  
/ Aged 45 Years /

Sacred / to / the memory of / Edward Mortimer Legare / who  
expired / on the 19th Nov. 1829 / in his 29th. year / He has  
left an aged mother / a widow and three children / to mourn  
their / loss / His bereaved and afflicted / widow erects this /  
monument to his / memory.

Sacred / to the Memory of / Thomas Hamett / who departed  
this life / on the 6th of October 1833 / aged Twenty Seven  
Years / and One Month / This stone was erected / by his  
disconsolate / Widow.



## MARRIAGE AND DEATH NOTICES FROM THE CITY GAZETTE

Compiled by MABEL L. WEBBER

*(Continued from January)*

Break in the file from June 25, 1790 to February 21, 1791.

Married. On Sunday evening the 13th instant, Joseph Blyth, Esq; sheriff of Georgetown district, to the amiable and accomplished Miss Elizabeth Allston, daughter of William Allston, esquire, of Georgetown, deceased. (Monday, Feb. 21, 1791.)

Died. On Monday, Mrs. Hinson, wife of Mr. Thomas Hinson. (Wednesday, February 23, 1791.)

Married. On Tuesday evening last at Georgetown, Mr. Thomas M. Woodbridge, merchant, to Miss Mary Porter, of Georgetown. (Monday Feb. 28, 1791.)

Married. On Thursday evening, Rev. John Huddiston to Miss Polly Stiles, daughter of Benjamin Stiles, esq. (Saturday, Mar. 5, 1791.)

Died. In this city on Sunday evening last Mr. Edward Gavin, of Prince Williams parish. (Saturday, Mar. 12, 1791.)

Married. On Tuesday evening last, Mr. John Keys, house carpenter, to Miss Rebecca Martin. (Wednesday, Mar. 16, 1791.)

Married. On Thursday last, in St. Thomas's parish, Hopson Pinckney, Esq; to Mrs. Mary Hasell, both of that place. (Thursday, March 17, 1791.)

Married. On Thursday last, Thomas Wigfall, Esq; to Miss Moore both of St. Thomas Parish. (Tuesday, Mar. 22, 1791.)

Died. On Wednesday morning Mrs. Ann M'Callester, of this city. (Friday, Mar. 25, 1791.)

Died. On Saturday last, Mrs. Phoebe Fletcher. (Monday, Mar. 28, 1791.)

Died. On Sunday morning last, Mrs. Sarah Tebout, widow of the late Mr. Tunis Tebout. (Tuesday, Mar. 29, 1791.)

Yesterday morning, a duel was fought with pistols, between Mr. Alexander Inglis, and William Allen Deas, Esq in which the

former gentleman, unhappily received a very dangerous wound. (Thursday Mar. 31)

Died. Alexander Inglis, Esq; of a wound he received in a duel fought on Wednesday last, and of which he languished until yesterday morning, when he expired, to the great affliction of a very respectable family. The ball entered on the right side under the lower ribs, and went in a direct line to the opposite side whence it was extracted. An inquest was held on the body of the deceased, and the jury brought in a verdict, that he came to his death in the manner above recited. (Friday, April 1, 1791.)

Died. On Thursday last, Dr. Remington, of Christ-church parish.—Yester morning, Miss Jenkins, daughter of the Rev. Mr. Edward Jenkins. (Saturday, April 2, 1791.)

Died. Yesterday, Miss Elizabeth Bonsall, in the 7th year of her age. (Several lines of verse.) (Friday, April 8, 1791.)

Died. On Sunday last, Mr. Daniel Legare, of this city, aged 57 years.—On the same evening, in the 62d year of her age, Mrs. Ann Cox, widow.—Mrs. Margaret Pagett, wife of Mrs. Thomas Pagett. (Tuesday, April 12, 1791.)

Died. On Sunday last, Mr. Robert Harper, of this city., (Wednesday April 13, 1791.)

Married. On Thursday last, Mr. Robert Lees, to Miss Catherine A. Grattan. (Monday, April 18, 1791.)

Died. On Tuesday last, Mr. David Saylor, of this city. . . . (Thursday, April 21, 1791.)

Died. Of the influenza, in St. Thomas's, on Monday last, Mr. John Singletary, an old and respectable gentleman of that place. (Friday, April 22, 1791.)

Married. On Sunday last, capt. John Connelly, of the ship America, to Miss Polly Davis.—and on Monday evening, Mr. Frederick Wolf to Miss Margaret Strohaker. (Wednesday, April 27, 1791.)

Married. On Wednesday evening, Mr. Laurence Campbell, to Miss Elizabeth Prince.—And last evening, in St. Thomas's parish, Mr. Daniel Dupre, to Miss Elizabeth Chovin, both of St. James Santee.

Died. At Philadelphia, on the 16th instant, Nicholas Eveleigh, Esq; the comptroller of the united states, after a lingering illness of more than seven weeks. (Friday, April 29, 1791.)

Married. On Thursday the 21st instant at Waccamaw, Mr. John Labruce, to the amiable Miss Martha Pawley, daughter of Mr. Percival Pawley, deceased.

On Sunday last, Mr. Thomas Thackham to Mrs. Judith Gready, of this city. (Tuesday, May 3, 1791.)

Died. On Sunday morning last, Mrs. Rachel Logan, wife of Mr. John Logan, aged 25 years and 8 months. This youthful lady has left to lament her death, amongst a number of relations, four small children. . . . (Thursday, May 5, 1791.)

Died. In the 69th year of his age, Alexander Fraser, Esq. Through life, he ever supported the character of a strictly upright and honest man. (Monday, May 9, 1791.)

Married. On Sunday the 8th instant, Mr. Benjamin Snipes, to Miss Elizabeth Toomer, second daughter of Anthony Toomer, Esq; of this city.

Died. On Sunday last, Dr. George Hahabaum, of this city. (Tuesday, May 17, 1791.)

Died. In St. Thomas parish, Mrs. Mary Lesesne, widow of the late Mr. Daniel Lesesne, of that place, deceased. (Wednesday, May 18, 1791.)

Married. On Tuesday the 10th. instant, Mr. James Richardson to Miss Ann Sinkler, only daughter of James Sinkler, Esq; of St. Stephen's parish. (Thursday, May 19, 1791.)

Died. On Saturday morning, Mr. Joseph Cullen, son of Mr. Thomas Cullen, lately from Philadelphia. On Wednesday the 18th instant, Mr. Archibald Fletcher, merchant, of Montenegro-Bay, Jamaica. (Monday, May 23, 1791.)

Married. On Saturday, 28th instant, Mr. Henry Metzker, coach maker of Charleston, to Miss Elizabeth Long, of Jacksonborough. (Wednesday, June 1, 1791.)

Married. Last Thursday evening, Mr. Thomas Ham, to Miss Margaret Ralph, both of this City. (Saturday, June 11, 1791.)

Died. Yesterday, Mr. William Saunders, merchant, of Bristol. (Wednesday, June 15, 1791.)

Died. In this City, on Friday last, Miss Frances M'Cleland, of Santee. (Tuesday, June 21, 1791.)

Died. Lately at Granby, Mr. Richard Ellis, formerly of the Quarter House. (Thursday, June 30, 1791.)

Married. On Wednesday last, at one o'clock, Mr. Moses Cohen to Miss Rachel Cohen, both of this City. (Friday, July 1, 1791.)

Died. On Tuesday last, at Horse Savannah, occasioned by a fall from his horse, Mr. William Livingston, a gentleman much regretted by a numerous and valuable acquaintance.—At Coosawhatchie, Edward Griffith, eldest son of Mr. Edward Griffith, formerly a respectable merchant of this city. (Wednesday, July 6, 1791.)

Married. On Sunday last, Mr. John Smith, to Miss Catherine Erhard, both of this city.—On Tuesday last, Dr. Charles Lewis Seeger, to Miss Mary M. Strobel, eldest daughter of Mr. Daniel Strobel, of this city. (Thursday, July 7, 1791.)

Died. On Thursday last, Mrs. Ann Slade, an old inhabitant of this city. (Monday, July 11, 1791.)

Married. Thursday last, David Adams, of St. Helena, to Miss Mary Lawrence, daughter of Mr. Etsell Lawrence, of this city.

Died. On the 5th of January last, at Exeter, England, George Kincaid, Esq; formerly of this state. (Tuesday, July 12, 1791.)

Married. Mr. John M'Teer, to Mrs. Barre, widow of the late Mr. William Barre, of this city.

Died. Mr. Thomas Lockwood, of this City. (Wednesday, July 13, 1791.)

On Saturday last was buried, Master James M'Call, only son of James McCall, Esq; of this city. [Verses.] (Monday, July 25, 1791.)

Married. Lately at the Cheraw Hill, Christopher Vernon, Esq; to Miss Badgegood, of that place.

Died. Yesterday morning, Miss Jane Christie, of this city. (Saturday, July 30, 1791.)

Died. On Wednesday last, the 13th instant, at Cambridge in the district of Ninety-six, Mrs. Ann Shaw, mother of William Shaw, Esq; attorney at law of that place; whose death is most sorrowfully lamented by her distressed family. She arrived in Charleston from England on the 24th of April last, and those days which she hoped to have prolonged in comfort and happiness with her son were cut off by the interposing hand of providence. She died in her sixtieth year. (Monday August 1, 1791.)



Died. Yesterday afternoon, about  $\frac{1}{2}$  past five o'clock, George Abbot Hall, Esq; collector of the customs for the district of South Carolina.—On Sunday evening, at the Quarter House, capt. Henry Lawrence. (Tuesday, August 2, 1791.)

Died. On Monday last, Miss Sarah Glover, second daughter of Charles Glover, Esq. (Wednesday, August 2, 1791.)

Died. In this city, Mr. Maybury Jolly, formerly of Pennsylvania. (Saturday, August 6, 1791.)

On Thursday the 7th of July, departed this life, on Spring Island, Beaufort district, Mrs. Mary Cochran Edwards, the consort of the late John Edwards, senior, esq; . . . leaving three small children. . . . (Monday August 15, 1791.)

Married. Yesterday, Mr. Andrew Williamson, to Miss Martha Procter, both of this city. (Friday, August 19, 1791.)

Married. On Monday evening, Mr. John Potter, merchant, to Miss Kitty Fuller, daughter of Thomas Fuller, Esq; deceased. (Wednesday August 24, 1791.)

Died. In St. John's parish, on the 15th instant, universally lamented by all who knew her, Mrs. Ann Bricknell, wife of Dr. Joseph Bricknel, of that place, and youngest daughter of Mr. John Hatfield formerly of Charleston. She was a good wife, a tender mother, and a sincere friend. (Thursday, August 25, 1791.)

Died. Generally lamented, at Little River, N. C. on the 9th instant, Col. Lewis DuPre. . . . A representative of this state. (Friday, August 26, 1791.)

Died. In this city, on Wednesday last, in the 10th year of his age, Master Samuel Waring Brailsford, son of John Brailsford, Esq; of Stone. (Saturday, August 27, 1791.)

Died. On Saturday last, Mr. Ethan Sickels, formerly of New York. (Monday, August 29, 1791.)

Died. Yesterday morning, Mrs. Sarah Vane; an old and respectable inhabitant of this city. (Thursday, September 1, 1791.)

Married. On Tuesday evening last, Archibald Davidson, Esq; of Black River, to Miss Jane C. Sweetmen.—At Santee, on Thursday 11th of August, Mr. William R. L. Stukes, of this city, to Miss A. Baxter, eldest daughter of John Baxter, Esq; of Pee Dee. (Friday, Sept. 2, 1791.)

Married. On Tuesday morning, Mr. Daniel Hales, to Miss Sarah Johnston, daughter of Robert Johnston, Esq; of St. Thomas's parish. (Thursday, Sept. 8, 1791.)

Died. Yesterday morning, Mr. Simeon Thayer, in the 22d. year of his age. . . . (Saturday, Sept. 10, 1791.)

Married. At Georgetown, on Tuesday evening the 30th of August, Henry Gibbes, Esq; to Mrs. Dunbar, relict of Thomas Dunbar, deceased. (Thursday, Sept. 15, 1791.)

Died. On Thursday last, Miss Mary Petrie. (Friday, Sept. 16, 1791.)

Married. On Thursday last, Dr. John Press Smith, to the amiable Mrs. Eliza Clifford, widow of Charles Clifford, Esq.

Died. On Tuesday the 13th inst. at St. James, Santee, Mr. Archibald M'Clellan, sen. (Saturday, Sept. 17, 1791.)

Died. On Saturday, the 3d. inst. Mrs. Sarah Stewart Wickham, the wife of Dr. Thomas T. Wickham, of Peedee, in Georgetown district, in the 22d year of her age. (Monday Sept. 19, 1791.)

Died. Yesterday morning, Mrs. Elizabeth St. John, wife of Mr. James St. John, of John's Island.—Mrs. Dorothy Schepler, wife of Mr. L. C. A. Schepler.—Mrs. Mary Grant, wife of Mr. John Grant, of this city. (Tuesday, Sept. 22, 1791.)

Died. At his plantation on Little River, in Laurens county, on the 16th of June last, William Bailey, aged 95. He was born in Scotland, came to America when young, lived in the county in which he died 26 years immediately preceding his death, and enjoyed the free use and exercise of his reason to the last; looked after his own plantation assisted in planting his corn this crop; he travelled to Georgia alone last summer, on a visit, was to have done the same this by appointment. . . . He has left a brother in the same county, aged 85 who perfects business with as much ease and dispatch as men in general do who are past the prime of life. (Friday, Sept. 23, 1791.)

Died. On Sunday last, aged 69 years, Mrs. Mary Grimké, a native of this state, widow of John Paul Grimké, Esq; deceased.—On Saturday, in this city, Mr. John Wilson, of Georgetown, formerly an officer in his Britannic majesty's service. (Tuesday, Sept. 27, 1791.)

Died. Yesterday morning, Mr. James Taylor, merchant, of this city. (Wednesday, Sept. 28, 1791.)

Died. In this city, on Wednesday morning, Mr. George Watson, upholster.—At Savannah, capt. Bull, lately from the bay of Honduras. (Friday, Sept. 30, 1791.)

Died. Wednesday evening, Mr. William Patterson Jr., of this city. (Friday Oct. 7, 1791.)

Married. On Thursday evening. Dr. DeRosset, of Wilmington, to Miss Mary Fullerton, of this City.

Died. Dr. John Budd, in the 59th year of his age, who for nearly forty years, had practised physic with great reputation. He was descended from respectable ancestors in New Jersey, among whom was one of the original twenty-four proprietors of that province. His father was 80 and his mother 50 years old at the time of his birth. His father who labored under the gout for sixty-years, transmitted that disorder to his son; but he by rigid and perhaps excessive temperance. . . . suffered little from it for several of the last years of his life; nevertheless, from the suddenness of his death, it is supposed, that at last it proved fatal, by an instantaneous attack on the brain. . . . In November, 1775, when hostilities commenced within the harbor of Charleston by the Cherokee and Tamer, armed vessels of the king of Great Britain firing on the provincial schooner Defence, commanded by capt. Tufts, Dr. Budd paddled himself in a canoe, from a wharf on the Bay, and boarded the Defence in the midst of the firing in order to give the aids of his profession to his countrymen, who were supposed to have suffered much from having been long exposed to the fire of two British vessels within gunshot.

For several years the doctor had the honor of representing Charleston in the legislature of the state. . . . In the year 1780, when the British troops had nearly over ran the state, he renounced the comforts of home and the profits of his profession rather than return to his allegiance to the king of Great Britain, and as such had the honor of being exiled to St. Augustine, by Lord Cornwallis, as an incorrigible rebel against the royal government. (Saturday, Oct. 8, 1791.)

Married. On Wednesday evening, Mr. William Scott, to Miss Rebbecca Ham, daughter of Mr. Richard Ham, of this city. (Friday, Oct. 14, 1791.)

Died. At his plantation, near Cambridge, on Tuesday the 7th inst. Richard Champion, Esq. (Saturday, Oct. 15, 1791.)

Died. On Monday last, in this city, Mr. John M'Culloch, late a merchant of Savannah. (Wednesday, Oct. 19, 1791.)

Died. Yesterday morning, Capt. Thomas Blundell, of this city. (Thursday, October 20, 1791.)

Died. On Saturday morning, Isaac Huger, jun. Esq;<sup>1</sup> late sheriff of Charleston. (Monday, October 24, 1791.)

Married. On Tuesday evening, last, Thomas Parker, Esq; attorney, at law, to Miss Mary Drayton, daughter of the honorable William Henry Drayton, Esq; deceased.

Died. On Monday last, on James Island, Mr. Sebastian Keeley, lately a merchant of this city. (Thursday, October 27, 1791.)

Married. Mr. Henry Grey, to Miss Hannah Wilson, and Benjamin Grey, to Miss Nancy Cudworth. (Saturday, October 29, 1791.)

Died. In the bloom of life, Mrs. Ann Glover, the amiable consort of Charles Glover, esq; [verse].

Died. On Monday last, Mrs. Elizabeth Coachman, relict of the late William Coachman, Esq. . . . (Wednesday, Nov. 2, 1791.)

Died. Lately, at Col. Wyll's, near Savannah, Mr. James Lincoln, of this place. (Friday, Nov. 4, 1791.)

Married. On Thursday evening, Mr. John Davall, to Miss Martha Addison, of St. Thomas's parish. (Saturday, November 5, 1791.)

Died. In this city, last Sunday morning, Mr. John Niot. A few days ago, at Columbia, Mr. Robert Hewes, printer. (Tuesday, November 8, 1791.)

Married. On Thursday evening last, Dr. Alexander Garden, of St. Thomas's, to Miss Lessesne, daughter of Daniel Lessesne, Esq; deceased. (Wednesday, Nov. 9, 1791.)

Georgetown; Died. On Tuesday the 18th inst. Mrs. Horry, the amiable consort of Mr. Peter Harry. (Friday, Nov. 11, 1791.)

Married. On Thursday last, Samuel Wigfall, Esq; to Miss Wigfall, only daughter of Joseph Wigfall, Esq; of St. Thomas's parish.

<sup>1</sup> He is buried on a plantation on the Ashley river (see this *Magazine*, vol. xix, p. 36).



Died. On Wednesday, last, Mrs. Tart, consort, of Nathan Tart, Esq; of St. Thomas's parish. (Monday Nov. 14, 1791.)

Died. In this city, Mr. William George. (Wednesday, Nov. 16, 1791.)

Died. In Rhode Island, Mr. Samuel Miller, of this City. (Thursday Nov. 17, 1791.)

Died. In this city, Mr. Arthur Honeywood. (Friday, Nov. 18, 1791.)

Married. On Thursday evening, Captain John Jonah Murrell, of Santee, to Miss Martha Hall, daughter of William Hall, Esq; deceased.—At Santee, Dr. William Smith Stevens, of this city, to Miss Elizabeth Legare, daughter of Joseph Legare Esq; of St. James.—On the 10th. in St. Paul's parish, Mr. William Branford Peters, to Miss Charlotte Baker youngest daughter of Richard Bohun Baker, Esq; deceased.

Died. On Wednesday last, at Peedee, Mrs. Harriot Postell, wife of John Postell, Esq; of that place. Mr. Joseph Sanders, of St. Thomas's parish. (Saturday, Nov. 19, 1791.)

Married. At James Island, on Tuesday last, Mr. James Blair, to Miss Eliza Todd, both of Charleston. (Monday, Nov. 21, 1791.)

Died. On Tuesday last, at Camden, Col. Joseph Kershaw, of that place. (Tuesday, Nov. 22, 1791.)

Died. On Sunday last, at Walnut Hill, near Dorchester, in the 14th year of her age, Miss Harriet Walter, daughter of Mr. John A. Walter deceased. Her death was occasioned by the burns she received in the fire of the 16th instant, as mentioned in our paper of Saturday last. During the fire she saved the lives of two negro children, by bringing them down stairs; she then ascended the stairs again, and assisted her aunt the third time she went to get some clothes, and save some articles, but before her return the flames had hemmed her in. (Thursday, Nov. 24, 1791.)<sup>2</sup>

<sup>2</sup> About one o'clock, on Tuesday morning last, the elegant house of Ralph Izard, jun. Esq; a few miles from Dorchester, took fire and was burned to the ground. Miss Oliphant and the two daughters of Mr. John Alleyne Walter, deceased, were living in the house, which was almost in a general blaze before they were appraised of their danger. Miss Oliphant and the eldest Miss Walter escaped unhurt, but the youngest, in attempting to save some articles

Died. Last week, at the Saltketchers, Captain Joseph Stevens, of that place.

Died at Wilmington, North Carolina, on the 14th instant, Mrs. Alicia MacNeil, the amiable consort of Dr. Daniel McNeil, of that place. . . . (Friday, Nov. 25, 1791.)

Died. At Bristol, in England, the Rev. Caleb Evans, D.D., principal of a celebrated academy in that place, belonging to the Baptist congregation. (Saturday, Nov. 26, 1791.)

Died. On Sunday last, Mrs. Mary Scott, wife of Mr. James Scott, merchant of this city. (Monday, Nov. 28, 1791.)

Died. On the 25th inst. at Capers Island, Miss Hannah Forest, in the bloom of life. . . . In this city, in the bloom of youth, Master Joseph Righton, nephew of Mr. M'Cully Righton, of this city. (Tuesday, Nov. 29, 1791.)

Married. Last Saturday evening Mr. John Miller, jun. to Miss Jane Grey. (Wednesday, Nov. 30, 1791.)

Died. At Stono, on Thursday last, in the prime of life, Mr. John Ellis, much regretted by a numerous acquaintance. (Monday, Dec. 5, 1791.)

Died. On Saturday last, Mr. Paul Pritchard, of this city. (Tuesday Dec. 6, 1791.)

Died. On Saturday the 10th instant, Mrs. Elizabeth Purcell, relict of Mr. James Purcell, aged 70 years. (Wednesday, Dec. 14, 1791.)

Died. On Thursday last, in this city, Mr. William Holmes, of John's Island. (Saturday Dec. 17, 1791.)

Married. Last Thursday evening, Mr. Robert Brodie, to Miss Mary North. (Monday, December 19, 1791.)

Died. In St. Stephen's parish, on Friday morning last, Mr. Benjamin Walker. (Tuesday, Dec. 20, 1791.)

Married. Last Thursday evening, Thomas Joel, Esq; of St. Thomas, to Miss Elizabeth Lee, daughter of Major William Lee, of Charleston. (Friday, Dec. 23, 1791.)

of value, was much burnt, and her life is despaired of. A negro woman who was in the second story, finding the flames had reached the stairs, took up a small trunk, and threw herself out of the window, but providentially received no injury, although from a great height. The furniture and everything in the house was consumed with the building. (Saturday, November 19, 1791.)

Died. On Thursday, the 22d instant, in this city, Mr. George Fisher. (Saturday, Dec. 24, 1791.)

Died. On Thursday last, after a short illness, Mrs. Elizabeth Harvey, consort of Mr. Benjamin Harvey, of this city. (Wednesday, Dec. 28, 1791.)

Married. On Monday last, John Rutledge, jun. Esq; to Miss Sarah Smith, daughter of the Rev. Robert Smith, of this city. (Friday, Dec. 30, 1791.)

Died. On Thursday last, Mr. John Sommers, house carpenter, of this city. (Saturday, Dec. 31, 1791.)

*(To be continued.)*

## HISTORICAL NOTES

### REBUILDING OF CHRIST CHURCH

The following advertisement fixes an approximate date for the rebuilding of Christ Church, which was burned by the British in 1783:—

*“Christ Church Parish April 21, 1787.*

Whereas the Vestry and Church wardens of the Episcopal Church in the parish of Christ Church, have resolved to rebuild the church and vestry house, as speedily as possible; therefore, public notice is hereby given to any person or persons, that are inclined to undertake the rebuilding of the same. . . .

STEPHEN TOWNSEND AND PAUL PRITCHARD

*Church wardens.*

*S. C. Gazette and Morning Post, May 8, 1787,*

### ADVERTISEMENTS OF ARTISTS

Following are a few advertisements of artists and their works which have been gathered from the *Gazettes*.

*S. C. Gaz.* Dec. 15, 1766. Warwell, from London, now at Charles-Town, South-Carolina, Begs leave to inform the Curious, who are collecting Natural Productions for Cabinets or Grottoes, that they may be supplied with a great variety from his collection opposite to the Right. Hon. Lord Montagu's—He is finishing a Grotesque Fountain of 400 weight, composed of English Topazes, Amethysts and other Petrifications, and builds small ones for chimnies niches, or brackets—He paints Altar-Pieces, Landscapes, Sea pieces, Scene painting, coaches, windows and coach Blinds, Deceptive Triumphal Arches, Ruins, Obelisks Statues &c for Groves and Gardens—Pictures carefully cleaned or mended Gilding. A collection of Ancient Drawings to be sold. White-washed rooms or passages painted in water-colours, in a new and lively taste. On April 13, 1767. “Warwell Sr.” advertises that he intends to leave the Province.

*So. Ca. Gazette*, March 30, 1767. Lewis Turtaz, Limner and miniature painter, from Lausanne in Switzerland, Gives notice



That he proposes to open a School on Monday of April next, at Mr. David Boillat's (French Baker) in Church Street, to teach Drawing in all its branches and also Miniatures; and that he will wait upon ladies that chose it at their own houses.

He will also draw Ladies and Gentleman's Pictures in miniature at the moderate rate of Twenty pounds for a head and bust; one half to be paid at the beginning the other half on delivery of the peice.

*Ibid.* November 30, 1767. A parcel of Italian Marble Chimney Pieces of the newest fashion to be sold, Enquire on board the ship *America* lying at Col. Beale's wharf of

JOHN RAINIER.

*So. Ca. Gazette.* April 4, 1771. Mr. Fournier, Miniature Painter, &c. Is removed to Mrs. Rivers in Tradd St., almost opposite to Mr. Andrew Broughton's: and having now, in a great measure, recovered his health, is ready to wait upon any Gentlemen or Ladies who may be pleased to favor him with their Commands.

*Ibid.* May 7, 1772. Mr. Fournier, Miniature painter &c. Is returned from Georgia, He may be found at Mr. Juhans, in the House lately possessed by Dr. Fayssoux, near the New-England or White Meeting.

*So. Ca. Gaz.* Mar. 26, 1772. On Friday last, Mr. Bambridge, an ingenious Limner, &c. embarked on his Return to Philadelphia, with some other Passengers in the Brig. Prince of Wales, Capt. Moore.

*Ibid.* April 5, 1773. . . . From Philadelphia, Mrs. Benbridge (the wife of Mr. Benbridge, Portrait Painter) a very ingenious Miniature Paintress.

[Henry Bembridge was born in Philadelphia about 1750; studied in Rome under Pompeo Battoni, and received instructions from Meng. He is said to have commenced his portrait painting in CharlesTown, and was the instructor of Thomas Coram. He married a Miss Sage of Philadelphia. In 1799, according to Thomas Sully, he was settled in Norfolk, Va. He died in Philadelphia in poverty. (Dunlap—*Hist. Arts of Design in U. S.* vol. 1.)

The *Copley-Pelham Letters*, page 208, Dr. John Morgan to Mr. Byers, Philadelphia, Nov. 24, 1773, mentions Bembridge as follows

"In a visit I lately made to CharlesTown South Carolina, I

saw Mr. Bambridge, who is settled very advantageously there, and prosecutes his Profession with Reputation and success.”]

*So Ca. Gaz.* Dec. 31, 1772. The *General Gazette* of last Monday tells us, that “A Lady arrived here a few Days ago who is a Niece of her Majesty’s Portrait Painter, the celebrated Miss Reid, and was by her instructed in the Art of painting Portraits in Crayons, which we are informed, she intends following here.”—But that Paper does not favour us with her name, or make it known that she is a Scotch Lady, and related to the Hon. His. Majesty’s Superintendant &c. of Indian Affairs for this District.

*So. Ca. Gaz.* Dec. 12, 1774. The Drawing and Painting Academy (as formerly advertised) was opened on Wednesday the 23d. Nov. last, by John & Hamilton Stevenson, Limners, who propose to teach the Principles and Practice of this beautiful Art in all its various Branches, after the Manner they are taught in the Roman Schools, viz. Portraits, Landscapes, Flowers, Birds, Figures and Drawing from the Bust and Statue, in a stile never before taught in this Province; Painting from the Life in Crayons and in Miniature on Ivory: . . . .

They Continue to paint, as usual, at their House in Meeting Street, next Door to James Parson’s Esq; History and Portraits, Large, in Miniature for Rings and Bracelets; executed in Colors, in a Manner never before attempted: also sewing with Hair upon Silk for Bracelets, a Method which preserves the Hair and Work to the Latest Ages. . . . .

Hamilton Stevenson has been employed for some years of late in the most distinguished Families at Home, as a teacher of Drawing and painting. They intend to give a Constant Place and Materials *gratis* to Two Young Men of Genius that may be recommended by the Church-Wardens or the South Carolina Society, the Place to be supplied by new Pupils every Year.

*S. C. Gazette, Supplement*, Oct. 31, 1774. Proposals for publishing by Subscription, A view of Charles-Town; This view has been taken with the greatest Accuracy and Care by Mr. Leech, who is now employed about painting a finished Picture from the Drawings already made by him—The Picture will be ready to send home by the best Ships, expected from London, in order to be engraved; and will be so exact a Portrait of the Town, as it appears from the Water, that House in View will be distinctly known:—

And that nothing might be wanting to render it most complete, the two greatest Artists in the World—Messrs. Woollett and Smith have been engaged to undertake to engrave it.

Mr. Leech cannot support the Expence of such a Work without Assistance, and therefore proposes to all the Lovers of Polite Arts, opening a subscription, at so low a Price as a Guinea a Piece:—Half to be paid down at the Time of Subscribing, the other half on the Delivery of the Print.

The Print will be Thirty Inches long, by Eighteen high: and the Impressions may be most compleate, as soon as Three Hundred are subscribed for, the Subscription will be closed, the Picture sent Home, and no more Struck off than are Subscribed for. The Print will be delivered the First of January, 1776. . . . Subscriptions will be received by Mr. Leech, at his House in Meeting Street, opposite the Surveyor General's Office. . . .

# LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

## OF THE

### SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

---

#### COLLECTIONS

Vol. I, 1857, \$3.00; Vol. II, 1858, \$3.00; Vol. III; 1859, out of print. Vol. IV, 1887, unbound, \$3.00, bound, \$4.00; Vol. V, 1897, paper, \$3.00.

#### PAMPHLETS

Journal of a Voyage to Charlestown in So. Carolina by Pelatiah Webster in 1765. Edited by Prof. T. P. Harrison, 1898. 75c.

The History of the Santee Canal. By Prof. F. A. Porcher. With an Appendix by A. S. Salley, Jr., 1903. 75c.

#### THE SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL MAGAZINE

Volume I, 1900, Edited by A. S. Salley, Jr.

No. 1 out of print. Nos. 2-4, \$2.00 each.

Volume II to IX, 1901-1908, Edited by A. S. Salley, Jr.  
Unbound \$5.00 each.

Volume X to XX, 1909-1919, Edited by Mabel L. Webber.  
Unbound \$5.00 each.

Members get a discount of 25 per cent. on the above prices.

Address: South Carolina Historical Society,

Charleston, S. C.



THE  
SOUTH CAROLINA  
HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL  
MAGAZINE



PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY THE  
SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
CHARLESTON, S. C.

---

VOLUME XXI, No. 3

---

JULY, 1920

Entered at the Post-office at Charleston, S. C., as  
Second-Class Matter

## *PUBLICATION COMMITTEE*

JOSEPH W. BARNWELL,

HENRY A. M. SMITH,

A. S. SALLEY, JR.

## *EDITOR OF THE MAGAZINE*

MABEL L. WEBBER.

---

## CONTENTS

Swiss Notes on South Carolina .....	93
The Register of Christ Church Parish .....	105
Extracts from the Journal of Mrs. Ann Manigault, 1754-1781 .....	112
Marriage and Death Notices from the City Gazette .....	121
Cemetery Inscriptions from Christ Church Parish .....	132
Motte Alston Read .....	136

---

N. B.—These Magazines, with the exception of No. 1 of Vol. I, are \$1.25 to any one other than a member of the South Carolina Historical Society. Members of the Society receive them free. The Membership fee is \$4.00 per annum (the fiscal year being from January to January), and members can buy back numbers or duplicates at \$1.00 each. In addition to receiving the Magazines, members are allowed a discount of 25 per cent. on all other publications of the Society, and have the free use of the Society's library.

Any member who has not received the last number will please notify the Secretary and Treasurer.

Miss Mabel L. Webber,

South Carolina Historical Society,

Charleston, S. C.

# THE SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL MAGAZINE

VOL. XXI

JULY, 1920

No. 3

---

## SWISS NOTES ON SOUTH CAROLINA

BY GILBERT P. VOIGT

"On Tuesday last [February 1st] arrived——(Charlestown) Capt. Dunbarr from Rotterdam with above 200 Switzers out of the Canton of TOCKENBURGH [Toggenburg],<sup>1</sup> who are come to settle a Township on Savanna River called New Windsor, which was reserved for them upon a Petition to the Honorable the Governor and Council, granted some time since to one of their Commissioners Sebastasian Zouerbuhler, who was sent here by them to look out for and pitch upon Land which he should think most convenient for planting of hemp and Flax, and which, 't is hoped in time will be of no small Advantage to this Province."

So reads an item in the *Gazette* for January 29–February 5, 1737. This party of German-Swiss settlers had left their mountainous fatherland "in the beginning of August last" [1736] and had journeyed to Rotterdam, where they arrived "in September following" and "where they met with great hardships and a long detention from the Magistrates" of that city, the latter "pretending to oblige them to embark in a Dutch vessell when the said familys had already contracted for their passage to Carolina in an English Vessel which occasioned a demurage of Six weeks and an expence of

<sup>1</sup> The Toggenburg is a portion of the present Canton of St. Gall. In the *Salzburger Nachrichten* (vol. 3, p. 1044), Halle, 1740, these settlers are called "Switzers from the Canton of Appenzell." Cf. the "Petition" of Sebastian Zouerbuhler quoted below.

several hundreds of pounds".<sup>2</sup> This delay had entailed a "Great Loss and Detriment" to these "familys" as well as to Sebastian Zouberbuhler and "his Friends".<sup>3</sup> The British "Minister at the Hague" had interceded for them with the result that they had "obtained leave to embark in the said English vessel." This they had done in November 1736 and had "sailed directly for Carolina."

In Sebastian Zouberbuhler's account of the migration of these Switzers, no mention is made of his having been sent to South Carolina by them for the purpose of selecting and securing a tract, or tracts, of land, as is stated in the Gazette.<sup>4</sup> It was "the Encouragements given to Colonel Purry for the settling a Township upon the River Savanna" that led him to come to the Province in the year 1734 "at his own cost and charge—in hopes of meeting with the same encouragements in proposing to People another Township." He further states that "during his stay in South Carolina he travell'd all over the Country to take a view of the Lands," on which His Majesty had "Ordered the Townships to be laid out, and after several conferences held with the Council at Charles Town he . . . concluded a Contract with them signed the 17th July 1736 for settling a Township up the River Savanna on a Place formerly an Indian Village, then called Savanna Town (at present New Windsor) and for bringing over one hundred Protestant Familys in the space of one Year w<sup>th</sup> a farther promise to bring over two hundred Familys more after the first hundred be well settled and able to subsist themselves."<sup>5</sup>—"In pursuance of the said Contract" he writ to his friends at Appenzel to come away with as many familys as could be got ready accordingly they set out with about fifty Familys consisting of one hun-

<sup>2</sup> "The Humble Petition of Sebastian Zouberbuhler of the Canton of Appenzel in Swiszerland." (Transcripts in the Office of the Historical Commission, vol. 18, p. 176 ff.)

<sup>3</sup> See page 95.

<sup>4</sup> He first proposed in 1735 to bring over 100 Protestant Swiss families and asked for Provisions, Cattle, Tools and free Warrants Plots and Grants. After having "spent some time in viewing several Places in consequence of this Petition and having been taken ill he found it impossible for him to transport to Carolina the said 100 Familys in the time he at first Proposed." (Transcripts, vol. XVIII, p. 267 ff.)

<sup>5</sup> He does state that "they are chiefly qualified for cultivating hamp and Flax, and the Lands of the said Township" are "very fitt for that purpose."



dred and ninety two Persons (most able body'd young people and not above twenty children among them) . . . . Upon their arrival in Charles Town, the party encountered another hindrance and delay, so that it was not until that April they began the journey to New Windsor. "After a great deal of Trouble," writes the Rev. Bartholomew Zouberbuhler from "Charlestown in South Carolina" April 9th, 1737, "to his Son Sebastian Zouberbuhler at London,"<sup>6</sup> "The Government of South Carolina Resolved on the 2d of April to assist the People with three Pettiagos for Transporting them and their Baggage hence to New Windsor. But that in case they wanted more The People should provide them at their own Charges. Whereupon the People who absolutely refused to be at the Charge of a Sufficient Number of Pettiagoes and Boats, came to me and told me that as I had promised them that they should be carried to the Place free of all Charges, so they desired that I might provide them with a sufficient Number of Pettiagoes and Boats. Thus I found myself obliged to hire One Pettiagoe, over and above those provided by the Government, for which I am to pay One Pistole per diem; as also Two Trading Boats to carry them and their Baggage from Purrysburgh up the River to New Windsor for the Pettiagoes cannot go higher than Purrysburgh. All which Expences fall upon my Account. And therefore you must see to find Ways and Means for discharging the said Expences." The journey from Charles Town to Purrysburg lasted "four full Weeks," while the remaining distance from the latter point to New Windsor required "Seventeen days more."<sup>7</sup> On the evening of the seventh of May, some of the party<sup>8</sup> arrived at Ebenezer, Ga., where they spent the night with the Saltzburghers, while almost a month later, June 4th, another boatload touched at this place.<sup>9</sup>

<sup>6</sup> This is a "translation of Part of a Letter . . . . written in High German by the Rev'd Mr. Bartholomew Zouberbuhler, etc." Transcripts, vol. 18, pp. 232-33.

<sup>7</sup> "Translation of Part of a Letter written by the same hand, at Charles-town ye 4 December 1737." *Ibid.*

<sup>8</sup> "Yesterday evening. (i.e. May 7th) a large boatful of Switzers from the Canton of Appenzell arrived at our settlement and spent the night here." *Salzburger Nachrichten*. Part 1, p. 1044.

<sup>9</sup> "Yesterday evening (i.e. June 4th) during our prayer-meeting, there arrived here from Purrysburg a boatful of Switzers, who likewise are journeying to their place near Savanna Town." *Ibid.*, p. 1060.

The emigration of these settlers of New Windsor is mentioned at some length in the "*21stes Neujaersblatt der Zuerchersichen Huelfsgesellschaft*," 1821.

"Enticed by these descriptions,<sup>10</sup> the number of emigrants soon increased. The town of Savannah (Savanna Town?) was populated chiefly by Switzers, and later (sic!) Newbern, North Carolina, was likewise settled by our fellow-countrymen. It was observed that at that time several hundred families passed through the pass near Wallenburg into the Canton of Basel alone. One of the largest crowds, consisting of inhabitants of eastern Switzerland, set out under the leadership of Governor Tobler, who had been dismissed from his position during the disturbances that took place in Appenzell at that time, and of a St. Gall preacher by the name of Zuberbuhler.<sup>11</sup> According to the reports of the latter, they had landed happily in Charlestown after a voyage of seven weeks. During the journey they had lost only two children out of two hundred and fifty persons. They had found enough fertile land and had been accorded a friendly reception everywhere. They had every reason to be sure of their future prosperity, provided that they should be industrious and orderly. He added that, in view of these facts, his son would return to St. Gall shortly and would bring fifty to sixty families more. The ordinances of the government prevented this; nevertheless Tobler and Zouberbuhler kept in touch with their fatherland for yet a

<sup>10</sup> "An exceedingly favorable description of those districts and of the advantages of the settlements there (i.e. "South Carolina and Georgia"), with an appended map, by a native of Basel who was living there." "A considerable edition" of this work, which "appeared" in 1711, "had been quickly sold." 2) A publication prepared by Col. John Pierre Purry, which is mentioned as follows: "When toward the end of the year 1733, Purry made a journey to Switzerland, he brought with him several letters by different emigrants, who all testified as to their great satisfaction with their new fatherland. He himself, too, published some reports about Carolina. These, along with the afore-mentioned letters, were translated into German, under the title . . . , printed, and scattered everywhere."

<sup>11</sup> "There is a man among them (i.e. the settlers of New Windsor, who spent the night of May 7th at Ebenezer), whom they call Governor. He is said to be very clever and of high repute by them. To some of the Saltzburgers he spoke in very high terms of the district, to which they are journeying and which he himself has already seen. . . ." (*Saltzburger Nachrichten*, Part 1, p. 1044.)

long while, and the former, who was not unlearned in surveying and astronomy, dedicated to the states of Glarus, Appenzell and the three confederacies an almanac<sup>12</sup> for the year 1754, which contained a description of South Carolina and on whose title page he designated himself Justice of the Peace of Granville County. Meanwhile, not all of his former fellow-travelers (i.e. emigrants) had been in like measure satisfied with their lot. Several returned to Europe in a wretched state, and one of these, Wernhard Trachsler of Elgg published a short account of his journey, in which he complained bitterly of the hardships of the journey, the unfriendliness of the climate and of the inhabitants, poor food and dwellings, diseases, wild people and wild animals, and dissuaded everyone from journeying thither. There also appeared with this report a lament of those who had remained behind in Carolina, which contained among other stanzas the following one: [Note. A prose translation is given.]

"I journeyed from a free land, in which I lived honestly and honorably. I did not know of Carolina, where I am now a slave. I have no freedom at all. Great God, grant me Thy grace!"

Hans Wernhard Trachsler's "short account of his journey," which has been mentioned in the foregoing paragraph, bore the following title: "Brief Description of a Journey to the Province of Carolina, situated in the West Indies, together with a Report of the Character, Nature, and Features of this Land by a Citizen who Recently Returned to his own Country." It was published in 1738 at Zurich and was "printed in Burckli's Printery." A translation which follows is complete save for a few words that are unintelligible in the written copy from which it was made.

"Hans Wernhard Trachsler of Elgg, district of Zurich, formerly soldier in Imperial and Royal French service, had the desire to see Carolina and undertook to do it. Accordingly on the ninth of September, 1736 he took leave of his wife and children at Elgg and with eighty five gulden<sup>13</sup> cash journeyed to Holland alone. From Basel to Rotterdam it costs a person over twelve years of age eight gulden; from four to twelve years four gulden, boat passage alone, without food and drink, besides baggage six gulden

<sup>12</sup> Bibliographies of Tobler's almanacs prepared by Miss Webber and Mr. A. S. Salley, Jr., have appeared in previous numbers of this magazine.

<sup>13</sup> "Till 1876 a gulden of 1s 8d was the unit in the South German States."



per hundred weight. In Rotterdam he met many persons who also intended to travel thither, from various places, especially Switzers from Appenzell, Pundten? (Graubuenden?) and Rheintal; among whom were Mr. Zuebli<sup>14</sup> of St. Gall, Pastor Zuberbuehler of Troguen, Governor Tobler of Herisau, and others. These men and all the rest present, making a company of 250 persons, entered into an agreement with the captain of a vessel before the voyage to the afore-mentioned province of Carolina. He undertook to carry them, and made them pay him for freight, care, and food, for a grown person five louis'd'ors; for a person from three to twelve years old, two and a half louis'd'ors; and for children under three, nothing. During this time there was apportioned to them, in messes of five persons, every twenty-four hours on Sundays and Tuesdays, dried beef, On Saturdays, pork; on Fridays, cod-

<sup>14</sup>In a letter of the Salzburger pastors, Boltzius and Gronau, dated July 29, 1737, mention is made of Mr. Zueblin, who had "recently brought" them "the letters and the gift," and who had been sick in Purrysburg "almost as long as he" had been "in the land." From the diary of these pastors we learn that Mr. Zueblin of Purrysburg had two brothers who had desired to be taken in at Ebenezer. The date of this item is Dec. 19, 1737. The entry for Feb. 25, 1736 contains the information that two brothers named "Ziebely" had been supplied with provisions "from the store-house in Savannah" at the request of the pastors, when "some time ago" they had been "in very great want of" these and had been "forsaken by everybody." Their parents in St. Gall were said to be "wealthy people," and they wished to "pay back everything with joy in due time." "Both brothers fear God," we are told, "and make use of our (the Saltzburger pastors') ministry, as often as we come to Purrysburg." From the entry of November 8, 1742, we learn that Mr. David Zuebli had a son in Switzerland, who was studying theology. . . . "The father should have liked to have had him become the German preacher in Purrysburg; but because the number of the German people is becoming continually smaller and he himself no longer has a great desire to remain there, therefore he desires that the German people in Savannah might call him to be their preacher." We are further informed (February 8, 1743) that "Mr. Zuebli from Purrysburg" had written to one of the pastors "that he wished to keep the most of his negroes only a few days longer and to release himself from this burden (or charge) and to change his manner of life according to God's apparent direction." Again (February 8, 1743) we are told that "Mr. Zuebli" had "bought, on his arrival in the land, a plantation of two hundred acres on the Savannah River, but" that he had "long ago been forced by the frequent flooding, which now for two years had continued longer than formerly, to abandon it and" had "rented another in the interior that" was "very remote (isolated)." [These items are taken from the *Salzburger Nachrichten*.]



fish; on other days, boiled rice, peas, and barley together with a quart of water and beer and a piece of zwieback per head. Children under three, as they paid no passage, were counted to their parents. But this supply of food was not sufficient for them, they being people not accustomed to voyages, so that every one had to try at times to buy something from the ship-steward out of his own pocket. Moreover, they had to lie on the hard floor without any beds, and the sea caused them many sick days and fever. After twelve weeks and three days they finally arrived in Carolina, and they disembarked in the chief city, Charleston, situated in South Carolina, and were lodged in two shacks. There they caused a petition to be presented to the English Council and the Governor that they, like those who had arrived before them, might receive the provision and support for the first year, as was promised to the aforementioned Pastor Zuberbuehler's son in Carolina and even in London; but they were refused and silenced, inasmuch as His Royal Majesty of England has issued an order not to advance or give anything more to anybody.<sup>15</sup> Hereupon they found themselves in the most extreme poverty; they had to eat themselves, as it were; home and hope they had none; work they did not find. They scattered here and there. Some remained in Charlestown; others went to Purrysburg and Orangeburg, Congaree, Savannah (Savannah Town, i. e. New Windsor?) and other places, where they were assigned to woodland and raw fields; others, and especially the women who had lost their husbands on the voyage, begged.<sup>16</sup> Trachsler, for his part, found some credit

<sup>15</sup> The Minutes of Council for February 4, 1737/8 contain the reply of the Council to a message from the House, in which reply we find the following words: " . . . . the late Lieut<sup>d</sup>. Governor by the advice of His Majesty's Council, with proper prudence and Caution near a Year Agoe Caused an Advertizement to be Published and Continued in the *Weekly Gazette* giving Notice of the Expiration of that Law (i.e., the Appropriation Law) and of the Insufficiently of the Fund to provide for the poor Protestants then Arrived" . . . .

<sup>16</sup> On February 3, 1737/8 a message was sent by the House to the Council in which we find the following reference to the plight of some newly arrived immigrants: " . . . . Especially as we have Such frequent Complaints that for want of some Provision being made for these people (Irish Protestants) and the Other Poor Protestants lately arrived in this Province, this Town is filled with people begging from Door to Door in So much that Unless they are Some way forthwith provided for they will become a perfect

and began to butcher, and rented in Charlestown a shed or shanty made of boards for 20 Batzen of our money per week. Some time afterwards, when Spain made some moves looking to an invasion of the country and on this account the fortresses were occupied, he received from the said Council in Charlestown the favor to be placed in the fortress of Port Royal, which lies in the direction of Georgia, as sergeant with fifty men from the best people under the command of a lieutenant from Prussia. Here they had enough to eat, but after four months were paid off and discharged. Then he went to Orangeburg and tried to support himself again with butchering and soap-boiling, which he had learned years before in France. He also entered into an agreement with a captain, to whom he offered to teach soap-boiling, for four years for a half of the profits. But he was unable from the very beginning to come to any accounting with the gentleman. Therefore he applied to the magistrate and there had himself released from the contract. As he now had some money on hand, he again hired passage with it on a ship and sailed back to Holland, taking with him the wife of a smith in Troguen. Only a few days ago he returned to his children in Elgg.

All persons who get to Rotterdam will be transported to this province. Such as are provided with money can engage passage themselves on the ships, which sail at intervals. But such as are not in a condition to do this will be taken charge of and sent over by the Messrs. Hoppen,<sup>17</sup> prominent merchants there, (a few unintelligible words) in the manner described above, except that those who live only by grace fare even somewhat worse in the treatment over the sea and in this province. To those who pay the ship-passage out of their own money, immediately a portion of land, thirty acres<sup>18</sup> to the head, is apportioned, but without

Nusance to the Present Inhabitant of the Town." Relief and action was urged. The Council replied on the following day (cf. note on preceding page) and recommended that the "poor Protestants" "Enter into Service without more loss of time."

<sup>17</sup> In a pamphlet entitled "Umstaendliche Nachricht vor diejenigen, welche auf eine sichere Weise nach S. C. America, ziehen wollen," Speyer, 1741, there is a copy of a contract drawn up between some emigrants to South Carolina and the firm of "Archibald Isaac Zachariah Hope, Merchants in Rotterdam." The date of this contract is April 5, 1741.

<sup>18</sup> This should be fifty instead of thirty acres.

house, barn, victuals nor implements for the cultivation of this land: but they are simply assigned to the apportioned piece of land thus bare of all things. It is true that in the beginning the provision in victuals and other things was advanced to the Europeans who arrived in this land for the first year; but in the year 1736 His Majesty of England issued a manifest that no advance should any more be given to any stranger. But the others, who are taken charge of by the aforementioned Messrs. Hoppen in Rotterdam, are sold to the farmers settled there for four years. They serve for food and clothing, but must do such work as is too severe for them in this hot country and uses the most of them up. This South Carolina is a very hot country. Already in March the heat is as great as in the middle of the summer in Switzerland. In December there is sometimes wet and cold weather, but not enough to freeze at this time. But especially in the approaching spring, often so sharp a wind blows that one needs the best clothing if one wishes to work outdoors. Around the towns and along the two rivers the land is very fertile, so that anything can be planted in the gardens; but there are no grape-vines. Every acre around there is worth 200 gulden.

But the land which is distant from the rivers and which is distributed to the new-comers, is hot beyond all measure, and if one wishes to plant anything at all on it, especially in the beginning when it must be cleared, it requires strong hand-work. This land is full of wild men who live in the woods stark naked, but who do no harm to other people. They do nothing but shoot wild animals, bears, wolves and deer and bring their skins and pelts to the towns to sell them and exchange them for victuals. Besides, there are very many negroes who have been sold thither as slaves. These people are worth a high price, because they are much more able to do the work and much cheaper to keep in food and drink than the Europeans. As to divine service, there are neither ministers nor churches anywhere except in the chief city Charlestown, where there is a French Church.<sup>19</sup> Neither does one find Bibles or other books for sale. In Orangeburg, a

<sup>19</sup> I am indebted to Mr. A. S. Salley, Jr., for the information that at this time there were six churches in Charlestown alone.



goldsmith, Gietzendanner of Liechtenstaeg,<sup>20</sup> has lately set up as a pastor and preached every Sunday in an open place near to his own cottage. Children as old as nine years were brought to him for the administration of baptism, and people came a distance of forty English miles (one of which makes half an hour) to his preaching. On account of the vehement heat and the bad food and drink, everybody who comes to this country must endure severe diseases, especially fevers, from which the most die. One sees no money consisting of silver and gold, but only paper, on which the English coat of arms and the value are printed. There are notes of four, two and one louis d'ors, an English pound containing ten batzen of our money, and so on down to a half crown, which is equal to ten kreutzer. If anyone is fortunate enough to obtain a loan, he must pay ten per cent interest per year to Englishmen for it, and fifteen per cent to the Jews, who have also invaded this country. In the government as in all other matters there is not the least order. Everybody can trade, work and undertake whatever he wishes to. But crimes, especially theft, are severely punished. Everything produced by handiwork brings a high price; clothing and agricultural implements can scarcely be had. Tools necessary for work and cultivating the ground are worth very much: a saw is sold for nine English pounds, a shovel or a hoe for thirty batzen, an axe for twenty batzen, a hand-mill for nine pennies, and so forth. This country, like other countries, is subject to blessed as well as unfruitful years; but all provisions are always dear. A hundred weight of rice is worth four to five Carolina pounds, a loaf of bread half a pound, a pound of lean beef a batzen (altogether the cattle in this country is small, and the largest ox will weigh not more than four and a half hundred weight; it is not stall-fed, but roams wild in the woods), a pound of tallow ten kreutzer; one pound of sea-fish ten kreutzer, and so

<sup>20</sup> In the *Gazette* for March 5-12 and 19-26, 1737 appeared the following advertisement:

"Jno. Ulrich Giessendaner Silversmith gives Notice, that he makes & mends all sorts of small work, designs and engraves Seals, Coats of Arms &c. in Gold, Silver, Copper or Pewter. He lives on the Green by the Church in the House of Mrs. Hammerton. He likewise sells a Balsamus Aromaticus good for the head and tooth-ache and other Infirmities, also an excellent and comfortable Balsam of Mace."



forth. On account of the great heat, there is no fruit, figs and the like. The drink consists of bad water or in a mixture of brandy, sugar, lemon and water, which is called punch there and is dear. A quart is sold for twenty kreutzer. But it is quite unhealthful and unadapted to the nature of Europeans. Wine from Spain is also brought into the country, but on account of the high price only the rich can afford it. Only in and around the towns are houses to be found, but in the country only shacks or shanties made of boards and covered with brush, in which the people stay. All that these are able to plant on the land given to them, and that too with the most laborious work, consists of Indian corn, of which they make cakes, bake them at the fire and so nourish themselves. But the poor get nothing all the year round for their sustenance but potatoes, which they dig out of the ground themselves. With these alone they have to keep themselves alive, and they see neither bread, meat, nor anything else.

This province of South Carolina, here described, is four hundred miles distant from Pennsylvania. But there, according to reports, life is much more miserable and toilsome. This deponent, Hans Wernhard Trachsler, met some of the people who disembarked there, who were in extreme poverty and could not sufficiently lament their misery, so that one even broke out into this lamentation: 'It is better to die upon the ocean than to come into West India and perish there.' For not a few die from misery and sorrow upon the almost endless open sea and find a grave in the wild waves of the desolate ocean. Therefore one cannot sufficiently thank God when he gets back healthy into his dear fatherland and into his old home, especially as it is very difficult to get free and away again; for it must be known that if one wishes to leave the country again, he must first give notice at the state chancellory in Carolina and have his name called out for three weeks and three days in order that if anybody has any claims against him, he may report and make everything right before his departure. But the principal thing is that they are not willing to let people out, because the more populous the country is, the safer they feel; among other things also on account of the pests, like snakes and crocodiles, of which there is a multitude. Finally, one of the chief hindrances to getting away is the overwhelming costs which are demanded of those who return. For instance, the deponent and Anna Maria

Hugendobler, with three children, had to give 162 gulden for passage as far as London, Gabriel Schaeffer, however, had to pay 125 gulden for himself alone, because they had to give him more serviceable food; although the journey is also long and one reckons from Carolina to Rotterdam alone 2200 hours on the water, in which there is many a bitterly sad moment, to which the person mentioned at the outset will testify from his own experience to the end of his days."

## THE REGISTER OF CHRIST CHURCH PARISH

Copied by MABEL L. WEBBER

*(Continued from April)*

### BIRTHS AND BAPTISMS

Mary the Daughter of William and Jane Joy was Baptized by the Revd. Mr. Charles Martyn in Christ Church the 8th July 1770.

Peggy the Daughter of Daniel and Mary Lewis was Baptized by Mr. Martyn same day as above.

Nancy the Daughter of Charvill and Elizabeth Wingood was Baptized by Mr. Martyn same day as above.

The Son of Samuel and Patty Lacey was Baptized by Mr. Martyn. Same day as the above.

Benjamin the Son of John Sandford and Martha Dart was Born in St. Michaels Parish, Chas. Town, on Thursday Sept. 24th. 1767 and was baptized by the Revd. Mr. James Crallan assistant Lecturer to St. Philips Parish on November 25th 1767.

Jacob Motte Dart, the Son of John Sandford Dart and Martha his wife, was Born in St. Michaels Parish Chas. Town, April ye 13th. 1769 and was Baptized by the rev. Mr. Robert Cooper Rector of St. Michaels Parish, April 27th. 1769.

Isaac Motte, the Son of John Sandford Dart and Martha his wife was Born in St. Michaels Parish, Chas. Town on Sunday May ye 27th. 1770, and was Baptized in Chas. town on January ye 1st. 1772 by the Revd. Mr. Robert Smith, Rector of St. Philips, Sponsors.

### DEATHS AND BURIALS

#### *Beati in Domino Morientes*

On Sunday June ye 17th 1770 Departed this Life Jacob Motte Esq; Thirty Years Public Treasurer of this Province, and was interred in his Family Burying Ground in St. Philips Church Yard on Tuesday following Aged Sixty Nine Years Six[?] Months and Eighteen Days.

"His Corps was attended to the Grave by a very considerable Number of the Inhabitants, who were indeed real Mourners. The Characters of Husband, Parent and Relation, in which he stood foremost may be paralleled, but cannot be exceeded. His publick Character rendered him generally known, his private virtues as unanimously respected. He lived in constant practice of every Christian duty and was a striking example of that vivacity and cheerfulness which distinguishes the man void of offence. He esteemed every good character and in return was beloved by all. His Charity was distinguished by a prudent application to deserving objects—And it may well with great truth and justice be said, that in him the Province has lost an excellent citizen, and the poor a most generous benefactor."

Thomas Lynch Dart, the fourth Son of John Sandiford Dart and Martha Dart, was born at Cooks Farm in Christ Church parish on Saturday Febrary ye 10th 1776 and was privately baptized by the Revd. Henry Purcell A.B. Rector of the said Parish on Thursday June 6th 1776.

———— the Daughter of John and Sarah Hollibush and Wife of Mr. Plowden Weston, of Chas. Town Merchant, Departed this Life July ye 14th 1771, and was Buried at the said Weston's Plantation in this Parish, July ye 17th 1771 AE—Years. the Revd. Mr. Jno. Hinde. A.M. performed the service.

William Joy Departed this Life February ye 10 1772, and was Buried in this Church Yard on ye 12 of said Month by the Revd. Henry Purcell, Minister of this Parish. AE — Years.

Sarah Page Departed this Life March 3 1772 and was Buried at said Pages plantation in this Parish the 11 of said month by the Revd. Mr. Henry Purcell minister of this Parish.

John Bennett Senr. Departed this Life March ye 1, 1772 and was Buried in the said Parish Mar 3, 1772 AE 96 years.

Ann Wrand wife of William Wrand Departed this Life Novr. ye 18: 1770 and was Buried at the Plantation of Oliver Spencer Senr. in this Parish Novr. ye 20: 1770. AE 31 years.

Elizabeth Daughter of John and Esther Rose Departed this Life August ye 29th 1772 and was Buried in the Family Burying Ground of the late Jacob Bond Esq; in this Parish on Monday Evening August ye 31: 1772 Ae — Years.



Susannah the Daughter of James Bollough Departed this life June 12th 1772 and was Buried the 13th June 1772—By Mr. Henry Purcell of this parish.

Rebecker Oliver Wife of Mark Olive Departed this life March 14, 1773 and was Bury'd the 15 Instant by Mr. Henry Purcell Rector of this Parish.

On Thursday Evening September ye 10th: 1772 was interred at Hobcaw in this Parish, the remains of [Charles] Little Esquire, (Lieutenant of his Majesty's Ship the *Gibraltar*. Sir Thomas Rich, (Bart. Commander) a Gentleman greatly lamented by all who had the pleasure of his acquaintance, for his many good qualities.

On Friday Night April ye 2nd 1773 Departed this Life Mr. Henry Linn, (Nephew to Mr. David Linn) much regretted by all that knew him, his remains was interred in the Scot's Burying Ground Charlestown on Sunday Evening April ye 4th 1773.

Thomas Player Sener, Departed this Life May the 4th, 1773 and was Buried in the said parish of the, (*sic*) 6th Instant, aged — years.

Sarah Duva Departed this Life April the 4, 1772 and was Bury'd the 5th Instant By the Revrd Mr. Henry Purcell Rector of this Parish.

Elizabeth Dorrell the wife of John Dorrell Departed this Life November the 1st 1773 and was Bury'd the 2d-1773 in this parish.

Daniel Lewis Senr Departed this Life December the 18th 1773 and was Buried at the Parish Church in Christ Church parish on Monday the 20th of the said Instant, By the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell Jun'r.

Thomas Durand the son of Levi and ——— his wife Departed this Life May the 9 1774 and was Buried at the parish Church in Christ Church Parish on thursday the 12th of the same Instant—By the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell.

Sarah the Daughter of Frances and Mary Jones Departed this Life August ye 6th 1774 and was Buried at the parish Church in Christ Church parish on Sunday the 8th of the said Instant—By the Rev. Henry Purcell Junr.

Ralph Young the Overseer of John Dart Esqr Departed this Life December the 3d 1774 and was Buried at the parish Church in

Christ Church Parish, on Sunday the 4th of the same Instant By the Rev'd Henry Purcell Junr.

John Williams Departed this Life ——— 1774 and was Buried at the Parish Church in Christ Church parish on Sunday of the same Instant By the Revd Mr. Henry Purcell Junr.

#### BIRTHS AND BAPTISMS

——— Daughter of Joseph and Hannah Cook was Born and Baptized on Sunday July ye 14th 1774, by the Revd. Mr. John Hinde A.M. Minister of this Parish.

Daniel the Son of Francis and Mary Jones was Born and Baptized July 21st 1771, by the Revd-Mr. John Hinde, A.M. Sponsors Mesrs John Jones and John Whitesides and Mrs Sarah Dorrell.

Sarah the Daughter of Robert and Martha Dorrell was born September ye 22nd 1771 and Baptized February ye —, 1772 By the Revd. Mr. Henry Purcell, A.B. and Rector of this Parish.

Philip the Son of John and Ann Jones, was Born October ye 14 1772 and Baptized January the 12th 1772 by the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell A.B. and Rector of this Parish.

Robert the Son of Robert and Marthar Dorrell was Born May the 25th, 1778 (corrected to 1768?).

Mary the Daughter of Samuel and Marthar Lacey was Born on November the 4th 1772, and Was Baptized at the Church on Sunday January the 3d. 1773. by the Revd Mr. Henry Purcell A.B. and Rector of this Parish.

Thomas the Son of John and Ann Jones was Born November the 4th 1769, and was Baptized December the 25th 1769 By the Revd. Mr. Thomas Panting A.M.

Mary the daughter of John and Sarah Hartman was born November 20th 1770.

Elizabeth the Daughter of Andrew and Elizabeth Hibben was Baptiz'd in Christ Church, on Sunday March the 28th 1773, by the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell A.B. and Rector of this Parish— Sponsors, Colonel George Paddon Bond, Mrs. Mary Milner and Miss Sarah Bond.

Sarah the Daughter of Frances and Mary Jones was Baptized in Christ Church, on Sunday March the 28th 1773, By the Revd Mr. Henry Purcell, A.B. and Rector of this parish.

George the Son of John and Sarah Hartman was Born February the 7th 1773, and Baptized the 27th of June 1773, By the Revd. Mr. Henry Purcell A.B. and Rector of this Parish.

Thomas and Jean Twins of Thomas and Jean Whiteside was Born June the 22, 1773, and was Baptized the 12 of December 1773, By the Revd. Mr. Henry Purcell and rector of this parish.

John The Son of John and Ann Jones was born July the 30th 1773 and was Baptized September the 26, 1773, by the Revd. Mr. Smith Rector of St. Philips Parish.

William the Son of William and Mary Bennet was Born September the 26th 1773, and was Baptized November the 21st Instant 1773, by the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell, A.B. and Rector of this Parish.

Mary the Daughter of Peter Croft and Mary his wife was Born 1775—and was Baptized January the 8th 1775 By the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell, A.B. and Rector of this Parish, Sponsors, Mrs. Mary White, Miss Mary White.

#### MARRIAGES

Peter Croft was Married to Miss Mary Boone Spinster the Daughter of William Boone Deceased by the Revd. Mr. Henry Purcell A.B. Rector of This Parish. [No date given.]

George Arthur was Married to Miss Sarah Whitesides Spinster, on Friday October the 30th 1772, by the Revd. Mr. Alexander Garden Rector of Saint Thomas and Saint Dennis's Parish.

Thomas Whitesides was Married to Jean Joy Relict of William Joy on Sunday the 23d May-1772, by the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell A.B. Rector of Christ Church Parish.

Samuel Wayne [corrected in another hand to Waning, and Mr. Cheves, in his copy, suggests that it is Venning] was duely Married to Miss Sarah Murrell Spinster, on July ye 1st. 1773, By the Rev'd Henry Purcell A.B. Rector of this parish.

Joseph Huggins was duly Married to Miss Elizabeth Murrell Spinster on July the 2nd 1773 by the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell, A.B. Rector of this Parish.

John Eden was Duely Married to Miss Rebekah Player Spinster on February the 16th 1774, by the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell, A.B. Rector of this Parish.

William Player was Duely Married to Miss Ann Lewis Daughter of Daniel Lewis Dec'd on Monday, April 3d 1775, By the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell A.B. Rector of this Parish.

#### DEATHS AND BURIALS

David Linn Departed this Life December the 9th 1774 and was Buried at the Plantation of the said Deceased on December the 11th, 1774 By the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell, A.B. and Rector of this Parish—aged 73 Years.

Thomas son of Thomas and Jeane Whiteside Departed this Life Sepr. 1, 1775, and was Buried at the Parish Church the 2d. Sept, 1775—By the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell Rector of said Parish.

Jeane Daughter of Thomas and Jeane Whiteside Departed this Life the 5 September 1775 and was Buried the 7th of the same Instant By the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell Rector of said Parish.

Sarah Daughter of William Rowser and Mary his Wife Departed this Life September 1, 1775 and was Buried the 2, of the same Instant.

Elizabeth Flemming Departed this Life 21st September 1775 and was Buried at the Parish Church 23d September 1775, By the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell Rector of this Parish.

Anna Daughter of Thomas and Jeane Whiteside Departed this Life 2d September 1775 and Buried at the Parish Church 2d September 1775.

Samuel Varner Departed this Life 6th Dec'r 1775 and was Buried at the parish Church 7th Dec'r 1775 By the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell rector of said Parish.

——— Daughter of Peter and Mary Croft Departed this Life on March 5th 1776 and was Buried at the Parish Church the 6th 1776 By the Rev'd Mr. Purcell Rector of said parish.

George Dawes son of James Dawes Departed this Life on 29th July 1776—And was Buried at the family Buring ground at Captain Lempaire on 30th of the same Instant.

Esther Rose the Wife of John Rose Departed this Life on September ye 18, 1776 and was Buried in the family Burying Ground of the late Jacob Bond Esq'r in this Parish on fryday Evening ye 20 1776, By the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell Rector of this Parish.



John Boone the son of Capt. Thomas Boone Departed this Life on Monday 6th January 1777—and was Buried in the family Burying Ground of the late Captain Boone in this Parish on Wednesday 3rd of same Instant By the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell Rector of this Parish—Aged 42 Years.

Henry the son of Thomas and Jean Whiteside Departed this Life 23d January 1777, and was Buried the 25th of the Same Instant—By the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell, Rector of Christ Church Parish.

Mary Milner the wife of Job Milner Deceased Departed this Life on Wednesday 19th Feb'y 1777—and was Buried in the family Burying Ground of the late Jacob Bond Esq; in this parish on Saturday 22d of the same Instant—By the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell Rector of this parish—Aged 51.

*(To be continued)*

EXTRACTS FROM THE JOURNAL OF MRS. ANN  
MANIGAULT

1754-1781

With Notes by MABEL L. WEBBER

(Continued from April)

1776. Jan. 1. Mr. Barn'd. Elliott married.<sup>1</sup> 3. Mr. Partridge Killed in a Duel. Dr. Haly died.<sup>2</sup> 11. Miss Ainslie and Miss Deas married.<sup>3</sup> 13. Mr. Pringle died.<sup>4</sup> 16. Lady Mary married.<sup>5</sup> 25. Mrs. J. Rutledge 1.  
Feb. 18. Mrs. Fenwick married.<sup>6</sup> 22. Mr. King at dinner.<sup>7</sup> 26. Mr. Parker's house burnt.<sup>8</sup>  
Mar. 7. Mr. Ben: Legare married.<sup>9</sup> Miss Betsy St. Martin married.<sup>10</sup> 16. I was taken with the Gout. 17th Grow bad. 18th Very bad. 19th very bad in the other foot. Very bad 'till the 24th

<sup>1</sup> To Susannah, dau: of Benj. Smith Esq.

<sup>2</sup> All newspapers for this period missing.

<sup>3</sup> Hannah, dau. of John Ainslie, Esq; deceased, to Lt. Wm. Moultrie. Katherine, dau. of David Deas, Esq; to Col. Isaac Motte.

<sup>4</sup> Robert Pringle, Esq; late one of the Assistant Judges of the Court of Common Pleas. (*S. C. and Am. Gen. Gaz.* January 19, 1776.)

<sup>5</sup> Hon. Lady Mary Ainslie, widow of John Ainslie, Esq; and Dau. of the late Earl of Cromartie, to Henry Middleton, Esq.

<sup>6</sup> Mrs. Mary Fenwick, widow of the Hon. John Fenwick, Esq; to Wm. Gerard DeBrahm.

<sup>7</sup> Isaac King?

<sup>8</sup> On Sunday night, the 25th ult. about half an hour past eleven, a fire broke out in Meeting-street in a house belonging to one Lamput, a free Negro, about 200 Yards to the Northward of the White Meeting. It raged with great Violence till about three o'Clock, when the Progress of the Flames was stopped at a Brick House, nearly in a line behind the Old Church. Nineteen Dwelling Houses were burnt to the Ground, besides a Number of Outbuildings. The Provincials, particularly a Detachment from Co. Robert's Regiment of Artillery, were very active, and afforded every Assistance in their Power to the Inhabitants. (*S. C. & Am. Gen. Gaz.* March 8, 1776.)

<sup>9</sup> Lieut. Ben. Legare, to Alice, dau. of George Cox, deceased.

<sup>10</sup> Samuel Bonsall to Elizabeth St. Martin, spinster. (St. Philip's Register.)

then a little better till April 2d. Then taken with a pain in my knee wch. on the 6th grew worse, and was very bad until 14th April. Then a little better for several days. 17th. Very bad again in my knee and hyp. Continued sometimes very bad, sometimes better until the 31st May, when I was carried down Stairs. (N.B. On the 18th May I was taken with a disorder in my bowels) From 31st. May to June 8th grew rather better. I then went up to Goosecreek in a Waggon, as the British Men of War were then coming in to attack Fort Moultrie<sup>11</sup> I returned to Town the 19th July. 13th Sept. I cannot get strength. July 22. Many of our Servants who had been at Goosecreek with me were taken sick, and I had a very sick House a great part of the Summer. I recovered Slowley myself from my Gout. I did not go into the Garden until the 9th. of Sept.

April 14. Miss Wragg Married to Mr. Gadsden.<sup>12</sup> [May]  
21. Mr. Sam: Legare married to Miss Hoyland.<sup>13</sup>  
Mar. 20. Mrs. Fraser 1.

May. Young Mrs. Fenwick 1.

July 21. Young Mrs. Bounetheau died.<sup>14</sup>

Aug. 25. Mr. Coslet died.<sup>15</sup> 28. Mrs. Rantowle died.

Sept. 23. Miss Lowndes married.<sup>16</sup>

Oct. 18. Mrs. Roger Smith 1. 28. Mr. M. to the country;  
returned the 2d. Nov.

<sup>11</sup> No paper issued between May 31 and August 2d; the presses having removed out of town, owing to the British attack upon CharlesTown. The *S. C. and Am. Gen. Gaz.* for August 2d. gives a condensed account of the events which took place in the interval.

<sup>12</sup> Christopher Gadsden and Ann Wragg. (St. Philip's Register.)

<sup>13</sup> Samuel Legare and Eleanor Sarah Hoyland spinster. (*Ibid.*)

<sup>14</sup> The wife of Peter Bounetheau, Esq. (*S. C. & Am. Gen. Gaz.* August 2, 1776.)

<sup>15</sup> Charles Mathews Cosslett, in his 35th year. (Tombstone in St. Michael's church yard.)

<sup>16</sup> Capt. Roger Saunders, to Amaranthia Lowndes, daughter of Hon. Rawlins Lowndes, Esq.

- Nov. 20. Mr. Peter Smith Married.<sup>17</sup>  
 Dec. 15. Heard of Mr. Stead's death. 2. Mrs. Corbett  
 1. 10. Mrs. Keating Simons 1.<sup>18</sup> 23. Mr.  
 Rugely died. Mrs. Rugely and her child died  
 5th of same month.<sup>19</sup>  
 1777. Feb. 3. Not well had the Gout 8 days, part of the time  
 badly. 27. I had a bad cough several weeks  
 from this time.  
 Jan. 8. Mrs. Edward Rutledge 1.<sup>20</sup>  
 Feb. 6. Mrs. John Rutledge 1. 24. Miss Fenwick mar-  
 ried.<sup>21</sup>  
 Mar. 10. Mrs. T. Bee 1. 29. Mrs. Lamberton died.<sup>22</sup> 31.  
 Mrs. Watson and Mrs. Milligan embarked (Re-  
 mained in the Road 'till the 21 April, and then  
 went over the bar.)  
 Apr. 2. Mrs. Robert Gibbes 1.<sup>23</sup> 6. Dr. Air married.<sup>24</sup>  
 12. Mrs. Ben: Smith married.<sup>25</sup> 22. Mrs. Ed-  
 ward Pinckney 1.  
 May 1. Miss Lynch married.<sup>26</sup> 8. Dr. Chalmers died.<sup>27</sup>  
 27. Miss Peggy Hasell married.<sup>28</sup> 5. Mr. and  
 Mrs. Bull called to take leave. 14. Mr. M.  
 Had a tooth drawn.  
 June 27. Mrs. Baron 1. 17. Dr. Air died.<sup>29</sup> A swimming  
 in my head. Took an emetic.

<sup>17</sup> Mary, daughter of Hon. Henry Middleton, Esq; to Peter Smith.

<sup>18</sup> Ann, daughter of Keating Simons and Sarah Lewis his wife, born on this date.

<sup>19</sup> Rowland Rugely. See this *Magazine*, vol. xvii, p. 123.

<sup>20</sup> Henry Middleton Rutledge, 1777-1849, son of Hon. Edward Rutledge, and his wife Henrietta Middleton.

<sup>21</sup> Sarah, dau: Hon. Edward Fenwick deceased, to Mr. M'Cartan Campbell.

<sup>22</sup> Richard Lamberton, Esq; many years deputy Auditor General. (*Am. Gen. Gaz.*, April 3, 1777.)

<sup>24</sup> James Air and Elizabeth Legare spinster. (St. Philip's Register.) She was a daughter of Solomon Legare Sen.

<sup>25</sup> Mary, widow of Hon. Benjamin Smith, Esq.

<sup>26</sup> Lionel Chalmers, M.D., in his 63d Year.

<sup>27</sup> John Harleston and Elizabeth Lynch. (St. Philip's Register.)

<sup>28</sup> At George Town, John Wilson to Margaret, daughter of Thomas Hasell deceased. (*Am. Gen. Gaz.*, June 12, 1777.)

<sup>29</sup> James Air, M.D. in his 26th year. Assistant to the General Hospital. (*Ibid.*, June 19, 1777.) Dr. Wm. Keith, Jr. was appointed in his place.



- Aug. 10. Young Mrs. Mcuitrie 1. 13. Dr. Keith died.<sup>30</sup>  
 13. Parson Tennant died.<sup>31</sup> 29th. His Mother  
 died. 31. My leg broke out. Sept. 18. A little  
 better. Dec. 11. No better.
- Sept. 7. Mrs. Peter Smith 1. 21. Mr. Godin died.<sup>32</sup> 26.  
 Mr. Carss died.<sup>33</sup>
- Oct. 18. Mrs. Fraser 1. 29th. Old Mrs. Price died.<sup>34</sup>
- Nov. 20. Mrs. Rhind 1. 9. Young Mr. Shubrick died.<sup>35</sup>  
 14. Mr. David Graeme died.
- Dec. 7. Mrs. Powell 1. Mrs. Bacot 1. 12. Mr. Evans  
 died. 17. Mrs. Wainwright 1. 28. Mrs. Ben  
 Huger 1. Mr. Leger died.<sup>36</sup>
1778. Jan. 1. Miss Hannah Shubrick married.<sup>37</sup> 2. Mrs. John  
 Harleston 1. 15. A most dreadful Fire in Town,  
 which occasioned great distress.<sup>38</sup> 18. I am  
 very weak in my hand with fatigue. Feb. 14.  
 Still very weak in my hand. 23. Mr. Banbury  
 being burnt out stays with us. 24. Young  
 Mrs. Bounetheau 1.
- Mar. 6. Mr. Wm. Gibbes Junr. arrived and called on us.  
 8. Mr. DeSaussure dined here. Mrs. Brian 1.  
 Lewis Imer married. 10. Mrs. Shephard 1.  
 15. Dr. F. Mr. Moreau, Wm. Gibbes, Thos.

<sup>30</sup> Dr. William Keith, Sr.

<sup>31</sup> Rev. William Tennant, pastor of the Congregational church; he died at the High Hills, Santee, on his Return home from New Jersey. (*Ibid.*, August 16, 1777.)

<sup>32</sup> Isaac Godin, Esq.

<sup>33</sup> William Carss, Master of the Free School.

<sup>34</sup> Mrs. Jane Price, widow of the deceased Mr. Rice Price, in her 82d. Year. (*Ibid.*, October 30, 1777.)

<sup>35</sup> Capt. Richard Shubrick, of the 2d. Continental Battalion. (*Ibid.*, November 13, 1777.)

<sup>36</sup> Peter Leger, Esq; Col. of the CharlesTown Regiment of Militia. (*Ibid.*, January 1, 1778.)

<sup>37</sup> William Heyward, to Hannah Shubrick spinster. (St. Philip's Register.)

<sup>38</sup> An account of this fire is given in the *S. C. & Am. Gen. Gaz.* for January 29, 1778, and re-printed in the *Charleston Year Book*, 1880, p. 303, 250 dwelling houses were destroyed, and the damage was estimated to exceed a million pounds Sterling. The Charles Town Library Society's collection of books and instruments, being in a house in the neighborhood, was almost entirely lost.

- Gadsden dined here. 22. Mrs. Edward Rutledge 1. 24. Mrs. John Rutledge 1.
- Apr: 10. Mrs. Roger Smith 1. 28. Mr. Jacob Shubrick died.<sup>39</sup> 29. Col. Cattell died.<sup>40</sup>
- May 1. Mr. Thos. Shubrick married.<sup>41</sup> 7. Mr. M. to Silkhope returned the 12th. 26. Mrs. Roberts married.<sup>42</sup> 28th. Miss Farr do.<sup>43</sup> 27. Young Mrs. Campbell 1.
- June 23. Paul Townsend died.<sup>44</sup>
- July 21. Thos. Gadsden returned from Augusta.
- Aug. 1. Ben: Dickinson died. 9. Had a letter from my Grandson G. 10. Mrs. Keating Simons 1. A very bad Storm.<sup>45</sup> 16. Mrs. Major Butler 1. Mrs. Geo: Hall 1. 28. Mrs. Barnard Elliott 1. 29. Mrs. Harris 1.
- Sept. 5. Mrs. Whitter died.<sup>46</sup> 10. Mrs. Cotesw: Pinckney 1. 12. Heard from my Grandson G. by Mr. Peronneau.
- Oct. 1. Miss Judith Smith married.<sup>47</sup> 4. Mary Labruce married. 15. Miss Martha Fenwick married. Andrew Hasell married.<sup>48</sup> 23. Mr. F. Grimke

<sup>39</sup> Jacob Shubrick, Esq; in his 21st year. Capt. in 2d. regt. of Infantry, on the Continental Establishment.

<sup>40</sup> William Cattell, in his 31st year; Lt. Col. 1st Regt. of Continental Establishment.

<sup>41</sup> Thos. Shubrick Jr. and Mary Branford spinster. (St. Philip's Register.)

<sup>42</sup> Mrs. Ann Roberts, widow of the deceased Dr. William Roberts, to Mr. Jacob Valk.

<sup>43</sup> Elizabeth, dau. Thomas Farr, Esq; to Mr. John Splatt Cripps.

<sup>44</sup> Aged 53 years; member 2d Provincial Congress.

<sup>45</sup> N. E. storm of rain and wind, began early in the morning, and lasted until late in the afternoon, when the wind changed to N. and N. W. Several vessels damaged, trees, fences, and the walls of some of the houses burnt in January were blown down. (*S. C. & Am. Gen. Gaz.*, August 13, 1778.)

<sup>46</sup> Elizabeth, widow of Mr. Samuel Witter, deceased.

<sup>47</sup> To James Ladson (St. Philip's Register).

<sup>48</sup> Martha dau. of Hon. Ed. Fenwick, Esq, deceased, to Capt. Thos. Gadsen. Andrew Hasell to Mary, daughter of Job Milner, Esq.

died.<sup>49</sup> Mr. Parson's died.<sup>50</sup> 25. Mr. Barnard Elliott died.<sup>51</sup> 28. John Frederick died.

Nov. 29. Mr. Rantowles married.<sup>52</sup>

1779. Jan. 1. Mrs. Thomas Shubrick 1. 16. Mrs. Heyward 1. 21. Colo. Powell died.<sup>53</sup>

Feb. 13. Old Capt. Read died.<sup>54</sup> 28. Mrs. Kinloch, her daughter and Son called here.

Mar. 17. Tweed hanged.<sup>55</sup> 26. Mrs. Bounetheau 1. Mrs. Poinsett 1.

April 15. Heard from my Grandson G. 22. Dr. Mottet died. Miss Pickering died.<sup>56</sup>

May 4. Great uneasiness on account of the British troops. 9th. Great Confusion as they were very near. 10. They were in sight of Charles Town. 11th. Much firing, and it was expected the town would be attacked—Benj: Huger killed by our own people by mistake—12th Many Flags sent into town. They marched off in the night—13th Pretty quiet, but they are very troublesome in the

<sup>49</sup> Frederick Grimké, Esq; aged 74 years, 45 of which he had lived in this country. (*S. C. & Am. Gen. Gaz.*, October 22, 1778.) He was born in Germany, Oct. 12, 1705; son of Christopher Grimké (b. 1670, d. February 27, 1742) and his wife Mary Elizabeth—(b. 1677, d. March 16, 1746) Emigrated to South Carolina in 1733; married 1737 Martha (Emms) Williamson, widow; she died 22, September, 1764; they had two children, (1) Mary, married 1755, Alexander Fraser; she died January 3, 1807, leaving issue; (2) Elizabeth, married 1763 John Rutledge (Governor), and left issue.

<sup>50</sup> George, only son of Hon. James Parsons, Esq.

<sup>51</sup> Member of Gen. Assembly, and Lt. Col. of the Continental Corp of Artillery. (*S. C. & Am. Gen. Gaz.*, October 29, 1778.)

<sup>52</sup> Alexander Rantowles to Eleanor Wardrobe. She died in January, 1779. (*Ibid.*, January 28, 1779.)

<sup>53</sup> George Gabriel Powell.

<sup>54</sup> James Reid, Esq; in his 78th year.

<sup>55</sup> On Monday, William Tweed and Andrew Groundwater received sentence of death, and were yesterday Executed. (*Ibid.*, March 18, 1779.) Tweed was suspected of having set fire to his house, and causing a conflagration on February 20th. The recollection of the great fire of the year before excited and incensed the inhabitants; Groundwater was thought to be associated with Tweed in the attempt to fire the town; they were taken in attempting to go to the British. (McCardy, 1775-1780, pp. 345-347.)

<sup>56</sup> Mary Pickering. Dr. Lewis Mottett, in his 86th year.

country—15th We hear nothing of them—16th We are still very uneasy, they are ravaging the country—17th to 21st The same, and Genl. Lincoln cannot prevent it.—22d Some of our people went to Johnson's Fort, were fired upon, and a good many wounded—23d. Count Pulawsky had a skirmish with them. 28th They left James Island and went to Johns Island. June 3d. The British still on Johns Island. 10th. Still there. A little skirmish.—13th. Very hot and dry weather. 30th. They were gone from John's Island.<sup>57</sup>

May 27. Dr. Hyrne married.

June 28. Mrs. Danl. Heyward 1. 21. Colo. Roberts killed.<sup>58</sup>

July 2. Very hot dry weather. 11th. Very hard thunder and rain. 6. Mr. Blake called. 7. Mrs. Parson Smith died.<sup>59</sup> 11. Old Mr. Raper died.<sup>60</sup>

Aug. 2. Mr. Thos Middleton died. 14. Old Capt. Shubrick died. 19. Mrs. Cripps l. I took a fever, took an emetic. 21. Better. 22. Hext Prieau died.

Sept. 6. Count D'Estaing arrived from Georgia. 7. My leg broke out. 14th. Bad—17th Obligated to stay upstairs. 20th Had the Gout in both feet. Oct. 1. A little better. 10th I am better but walk with crutches—16th I walk alone. 22 Pretty well. 26 Mr. M. not well.

Oct. 1. Mr. Parsons, the Lawyer, died. 3. Mrs. Roger Smith l. 9. Capt. Shepherd, Capt. Motte and

<sup>57</sup> See McCrady, vol. 1775–1780. There was no paper between April 30 and May 29, owing to Prévost's invasion. The paper (*S. C. & Am. Gen. Gaz.*) for May 29 contains an account of the events which took place in the interval.

<sup>58</sup> Col. Owen Roberts, killed at the battle of Stono. (*This Magazine*, vol. xvi, p. 124–125.)

<sup>59</sup> Sarah, wife of the Rev. Robert Smith.

<sup>60</sup> R. Raper, Esq., in his 70th year. (*S. C. and Am. Gen. Gaz.*, July 16, 1779.)



young Hume killed at the attack on Savannah.<sup>61</sup>

10. A procession in honor of Count Pulawski.<sup>62</sup>

Nov. 7. Miss Polly Fenwick married.<sup>63</sup> 18. Mrs. Bee l.

Dec. 2. Alick Keith married.<sup>64</sup> 19. Mr. D. Blake and Mr. Lloyd called.

1780. Jan. 8. Major Butler's child died.<sup>65</sup> 22. Under apprehensions of the British. 29. Very cold since the 20th Dec.

Feb. 11. Mr. Bulliatt died. 4. Some of the St. Eustatia Fleet arrived. We heard my Grandson G. was at sea. 5. Heard he was at George-Town. 10. He arrived very well. 11. His friends called to see him. 13. Mr. Wm. Gibbes dined here. We are much afraid of the British, who are on John's Island. 15. People go out of Town very fast. 16. Miss Wragg and my Grand-daughter A. went to day. 17. My two Grandsons went to Goosecreek. 23. The British upon James Island. 26. People very much distressed. The British are trying to repair Johnson's Fort. 28. Our Frigates fired on them all day, but to little purpose—

Mar. 4. A fire in Tradd St. 5. My Grandson G. went upon duty.

Mr. M. died on Tuesday 5th. June at about ten O'Clock in the Morning aged 77 years and one month.

<sup>61</sup> Charles Shepherd; Charles Motte.

<sup>62</sup> The gallant Count Pulaski died at Sea, on his return from Georgia, of his wound; and on Thursday last week his funeral rites were performed here in a manner suitable to the rank and merit of that interpid and much lamented officer. (*Ibid.*, October 29, 1779.)

<sup>63</sup> Mary Fenwick to Walter Izard. (St. Philip's Register.)

<sup>64</sup> Capt. Alexander Keith to Miss Susannah Bullein, daughter of John Bullein, Esq; deceased.

<sup>65</sup> Child of Major Pierce Butler, burned to death. (*Charles Town Gazette*, January 11, 1780.)

J. M. went over the Bar, 5 July 1781.<sup>66</sup>

Sir Egerton Leigh died 16 Sept 1781. Juba died 13 Sept: 1781

---

P. M. was born 10th. October 1731, sailed for England 22 April 1750, arrived from London 1st. Dec. 1754 and was married 8 June 1755

[Mrs. Ann Manigault, wife of Gabriel Esqr. deceased, buried April 25, 1782. St. Philip's register.]

*(The end)*

<sup>66</sup> Joseph Manigault, second son of Peter Manigault, of Charleston, S. C., entered the Middle Temple, September 6, 1781. (*American Historical Review*, July, 1920, p. 688.)

## MARRIAGE AND DEATH NOTICES FROM THE CITY GAZETTE

Compiled by MABEL L. WEBBER

*(Continued from April)*

Died. On Sunday last, in this city, Mrs. Elizabeth Larry, 82 years of age, a native of Bermuda. And on Thursday last, master James Trescot, son of Edward Trescot, Esq; of this city. (Wednesday, Jan. 4, 1792.)

Died. Yesterday morning, Samuel Prioleau, sen. Esq; a respectable native of this state, aged 74 years. (Thursday, Jan. 1792.)

Died. On the 19th ult. Peter Sinkler, Esq; of St. Stephen's parish. (Sat. Jan. 7, 1792.)

Died. At his plantation on the Wateree, on Wednesday, the 28th ult. Samuel Boykin, Esq. And, at Camden, on Thursday, the 29th ult, Col. Joseph Kershaw. (Monday, Jan. 9, 1792.)

Married. On Thursday evening last, Mr. Benjamin Pepoon, to Miss Lucy Nott, both of this city. (Tuesday, Jan. 10, 1792.)

Died. Yesterday morning, Mrs. Huddleston, wife of the rev. Mr. Huddleston, and daughter of capt. Benjamin Styles, of James Island. (Wednesday, Jan. 11, 1792.)

Died. On Monday afternoon, Mr. Robert Gibson, senior, of this city, schoolmaster. Yesterday morning, Mr. George Morris, painter, of this city. (Wednesday, Jan. 18, 1792.)

Died. On John's Island, Mr. Alexander M'Gillivray, in the 26th year of his age. (Thursday, Jan. 19, 1792.)

Died. Capt. Every, in Savannah on the ship *Henry*, belonging to Liverpool. (Saturday, Jan. 21, 1792.)

Died. In this city, last Thursday night, Mrs. Ann Ralph, 48 years of age, wife of Mr. John Ralph, cabinet maker. Yesterday morning, at New-market, Mr. John Creighton, 81 years of age. (Monday, Jan. 23, 1792.)

Married. On Thursday evening last, Mr. William Miller, factor, to Miss Elizabeth Cox, both of this city.

On Monday, the 16th ult. at Indian Land, Mr. James Guignil-  
liat, to Miss Sarah Pelot, of that place.

Died. On the 16th instant, in St James's parish, Santee, capt.  
William Jordan, late of the Continental Georgia line. . . .

At his plantation in St. Thomas's parish, on the 20th instant.  
Robert Johnston, Esq; an old and respectable inhabitant of that  
place. (Tuesday, Jan. 24, 1792.)

Married. On Thursday last, at Stono, Mr. Robert Brown, of  
Round O, to Miss Judith M'Donald. (Wednesday, Jan. 25, 1792.)

Died. On Tuesday the 24th of January, at Stono, Mrs. Agnes  
Guerin, wife of Mr. Francis Guerin. (Wednesday, Feb. 1, 1792.)

Died. At Beaufort, on the 30th inst. Mrs. Sarah Daunay. In  
this city, yesterday morning, Mr. John Lesesne. (Thursday, Feb.  
2, 1792.)

Married. On Thursday evening last. Mr. Abraham Joy, to  
Miss Susannah Bessileau. (Monday, Feb. 6, 1792.)

Died. On Saturday evening, Mrs. Robinson, wife of Mr. Wil-  
liam Robinson, of this city. (Tuesday, Feb. 7, 1792.)

Married. Last Tuesday evening, Mr. C. F. Graeser, merchant,  
to Miss Ann Maria Clements, eldest daughter of Mr. John Clem-  
ents. of this city. (Thursday, Feb. 9, 1792.)

Died. On Wednesday evening last, in his 43d. year, Mr. Joseph  
Bee, carpenter, of this city. . . . And in Christ Church  
parish, John Boone, Esq; of that place. (Friday, Feb. 10, 1792.)

Married. On Thursday evening last, Mr. James M. Watson,  
of Hampstead, to Miss Rachel Ross, of Charleston. (Saturday,  
Feb. 11, 1792.) Died. In this city, on Friday last, Mrs. Capers,  
wife of Mr. William Capers, of Christ Church parish. (Monday,  
Feb. 13, 1792.)

Married. On Thursday last, Mr. Thomas Lee, Esq; attorney  
at law, to Miss Kariah Miles, daughter of John Miles, Esq; of  
Horse-Savannah. (Wednesday, Feb. 15, 1792.)

Died. On Saturday last, in the 34th year of his age, after a  
very short illness, capt. Archibald M'Calester, of the late Mary-  
land line on the continental establishment. This gentleman served  
with much reputation during the late war, was honored with sever-  
al confidential trusts, and particularly distinguished himself at  
the surprise of the British garrison at Powles Hook in the year  
1779. On this successful enterprize he led a forlorn hope—was



the first man who entered the fort, and for his bravery and good conduct on that occasion, was honored by congress with a brevet commission. His funeral was attended yesterday by the members of the Cincinnati and a number of other respectable citizens; and his remains deposited in St. Philip's church yard. (Tuesday Feb. 28, 1792.)

Married. On Wednesday evening, Alexander Juhan, to Miss Eliza Bourdeaux, daughter of Daniel Bourdeaux, Esq. (Friday, Mar. 2, 1792.)

Married. On Tuesday evening last, Mr. Francis Thomas, to Miss Sarah Vernon, daughter of William Vernon, Esq; deceased. (Tuesday, Mar. 6, 1792.)

Married. Last Thursday evening, Mr. Patrick Burn, to Mrs. Mary Stewart, and Mr. Robert Henderson, to Mrs. Ann Remington. (Saturday, Mar. 10, 1792.) Died. In Prince William's parish, James Smith, Esq; of Coosawatchie. (Tuesday, Mar. 13, 1792.)

Died. On Sunday the 27th of November last at Liverpool, Robert Norris, Esq. a gentleman from that town well known as a delegate on the African business. . . . Mr. Norris was equally well known in this state, where his death is much lamented. (Wednesday, Mar. 14, 1792.)

Died. At his plantation in St. John's Berkley county, major Ephraim Mitchell, of the late 4th, or artillery regiment, raised in this state the continental establishment, and late surveyor general of this state. (Friday, Mar. 16, 1792.)

Married. On Thursday evening last, at the residence of John Jenkins, Esq; in South Edisto, Leighton Wilson, Esq; of Bristol, to Miss Ann Adams, eldest daughter of Nathaniel Adams, Esq; deceased, of the same place. (Saturday, Mar. 17, 1792.)

Died. On Thursday last, at Georgetown, after a short illness of six days, captain George Cogdell, late an officer in the 5th. continental regiment of this state. (Monday, Mar. 19, 1792.)

Married. On Saturday evening last, Mr. James Scrivener, to Miss Brown, eldest daughter of lieut. col. Brown, late of East-Florida, both of this city. (Tuesday, Mar. 20, 1792.)

Married. At Beaufort, on Thursday the 15th instant, Mr. John Sams, of Datha, to Miss Catherine Deveaux, third daughter of Jacob Deveaux, Esq; of Charleston. (Friday, Mar. 23, 1792.)

Married. Yesterday evening in Tradd St. William Lamie, Esq; of Jamaica, to the agreeabel Miss Cosens, daughter of John Cosens, Esq; of the same Island. (Tuesday, Mar. 27, 1792.)

Died. Yesterday, Mr. James Johnston, formerly a lieutenant in the 2d. Pennsylvania regiment on the Continental establishment. (Friday, April 6, 1792.)

Married. On Thursday evening last, Mr. Thomas Pagett, to Miss Eliza Gibson, of this city. (Saturday, April 7, 1792.)

Married. Last evening, Mr. David Alexander, merchant, to Miss White, daughter of Sims White, Esq; of this city. (Wednesday, April 11, 1792.)

Died. Yesterday, Mr. Alexander Latta. (Friday, April 13, 1792.)

Died. On Monday last, in the 42d year of his age, at his plantation on John's Island, after a short illness, James St. John, Esq; grandson of James St. John, Esq; formerly surveyor general under the British government. (Saturday, April 14, 1792.)

Married. On Tuesday evening, capt. Daniel Bythwood, to Miss Eliza Taylor, both of this city. (Thursday, April 19, 1792.)

"Died lately in the 70th year of his age, at Long Cane settlement much and deservedly lamented by all who knew him, Rev. Thomas Clark. . . . (Thursday, April 26, 1792.)

On Sunday morning last departed this life, Mrs. Henrietta Rutledge, the wife of Edward Rutledge, Esq; and eldest daughter of the late honorable Henry Middleton. . . .

On the same day at her plantation in Christ Church parish Mrs. Sarah Rutledge, in the 68th year of her age. A lady justly respected for her benevolence and amiableness. Her death is universally regretted. (Friday, April 27, 1792.)

Married. On Friday last, Mr. Thomas Jackson, of Cainhoy, to Mrs. Elizabeth Wallace, of this place.

Died. At his plantation in the parish of St. George, Dorchester, Dr. Benjamin Lucas Perry, surgeon in the late American army. (Monday, April 30, 1792.)

Died. On Wednesday last, Mr. George Fardo, factor, of this city.—also in Hampstead, Richard Cole, Esq; one of the wardens of this city. (Friday, May 4, 1792.)

Died. On Thursday last, in this city. Mr. Thomas Lesesne, late of Daniel's Island. (Sat. May 6, 1792.)

Married. At Snow-Hill in South Carolina, Mr. Henry Wilson, of the town of Cambridge, merchant, to Miss Betsy Whitefield, daughter of George Whitfield, Esq. (Monday, May 7, 1792.)

Died. On the 11th instant, Mrs. Elizabeth Waring, the amiable consort of doctor Thomas Waring. (Monday, May 14, 1792.)

Died. Master William Gibbes, only son of William Hasell Gibbes, Esq; master of equity. (Friday, May 18, 1792.)

Married. On Thursday evening, Mr. John Adcock, of Jacksonborough, to Miss Elizabeth Cambridge, of this city. (Saturday, May 19, 1792.)

Died. On Thursday last, at Stono, at the plantation of Joseph Farr, Esq; Miss Jane Boone, daughter of Wm. Boone, Esq; of John's Island, deceased. (Wednesday, May 23, 1792.)

Married. On Thursday last, at Combahee, Mr. John Minott, of this city, to Miss Elizabeth Smith, eldest daughter of Charles Smith, Esq; deceased. (Thursday, May 24, 1792.)

Married. On the 6th instant, the hon. Thomas Wadsworth, a senator of Ninety-Six district, to the amiable Miss Lamb, of Boston. (Friday, May 25, 1792.)

Died. In Westminster, England, Mar. 3, sir Joshua Reynolds, knt. doctor of laws of the university of Oxford and Dublin principal painter to his majesty, president of the royal academy of painting, sculpture and architecture, fellow of the royal society of antiquarians.—His funeral was magnificent—ten noblemen of the first distinction were pall-bearers—and the company very numerous. He was buried in the vast crypt of the cathedral church of St. Paul, next to the body of Dr. Newton, and close to the tomb of the famous sir Christopher Wren, the architect of that great edifice. (Monday, May 28, 1792.)

Married. The 21st inst. at Georgetown, by Dr. Smith, William Heriot, Esq; merchant, to Miss Mary Thomas, second daughter of Edward Thomas Esq.

On Saturday last, Henry Laurens, jun. Esq; to Miss Eliza Rutledge, youngest daughter of the honourable John Rutledge. (Tuesday, May 29, 1792.)

Died. On Thursday evening, Hext M'Call, Esq; attorney at law. (Saturday, June 2, 1792.)

Married. On Sunday the 27th ult. Mr John Gordon, to Miss Ann Williams, both of this city. Yesterday evening, Mr. James

Bass, of this city, to Miss Dorothy Horlbeck, daughter of Mr. Peter Horlbeck, of Dorchester. (Monday, June 4, 1792.)

Sunday evening was married John Hanahan, Esq; of Edisto, to Miss Mary Clark, of the same place. (Tuesday, June 5, 1792.)

Married. On Monday evening, Mr. Ralph Atmar, jun. of this city, to Miss Elizabeth Arnold, of John's Island. (Wednesday, June 6, 1792.)

Married. A few days since, at the High Hills of Santee, Mr. Mathew James, son of the late col. James, to Miss Letitia Billups.

Died. Yesterday, Mrs. Rutledge, the wife of the hon. John Rutledge, Esq; chief justice of this state. (Thursday, June 7, 1792.)

Died. On the 4th ult. col. John Purves, of Edgefield county, in this state. (Monday, June 11, 1792.)

Died. On Monday last, Mrs. Mann, the wife of Mr. Spencer Mann, of this city. (Wednesday, June 15, 1792.)

On monday the 14th June died the infant son of Mr. Peter Henri, the celebrated miniature painter. His death, or the cause of the disease of which he died was a perforation of the gall bladder. To the medical world a brief statement of the case may not be unacceptable; and the describer, who dissected the body takes this method of conveying it. [Then follows the description of the cause and the disease, signed Charles F. Bartlett.] (Thursday, June 14, 1792.)

Married. On Thursday evening, Mr. John Wish, to Miss Catherine Singeltary, both of this city. (Monday, June 18, 1792.)

Died. At Deal, Capt. George Kerr, late master of the ship *Britannia*. (Tuesday, June 19, 1792.)

Died. On Thursday last, capt. John Wilson, of New York, late master of the schooner *Columbia*. (Monday, June 25, 1792.)

Died. On Saturday last, Master George Cross, of this city, aged 17 years, 2 months, and 11 days. (Tuesday, June 26, 1792.)

Married. On Thursday 28th instant. Mr. Joseph Sayer Cart, to Miss Sarah Good Smith, both of this city. (Saturday, June 30, 1792.)

Died. Last evening, Mrs. Mary Agnes Kemmel. All her relations and friends are desired to attend her funeral this evening, at five o'clock, at No. 42 Queen-street. (Friday, July 6, 1792.)



Married. Last Thursday evening, doctor John Houseal, to Miss Eloisa Caroline Tucker, of Dorchester. (Monday, July 9, 1792.)

Married. Mr. Josias Dupre, of N. Carolina, to the amiable Miss Sarah Miller, of Black Mingo. (Wednesday, July 11, 1792.)

Married. On Sunday evening last, Dr. Edward Oats, of this city, to Miss Catherine Watson, daughter of the late Mr. John Watson, of Hampstead. (Tuesday, July 17, 1792.)

Married. Last Thursday evening, Mr. Charles Bradford, of this city, to Miss Woodruff. (Thursday, July 19, 1792.)

Died. On Tuesday last, Mrs. Purcell, wife of the Rev. Dr. Purcell. Mr. William Ball, of this city. (Thursday, July 26, 1792.)

Died. At the Rock landing, on the 12th inst. Martin Brimmer Sohier, lieutenant in the 2d. United States regiment, and adjutant to the federal troops in Georgia. (Thursday, Aug. 2, 1792.)

Married. On Thursday evening last, Mr. Abraham Jones, Clerk of the Hebrew Synagogue, to Mrs. Nathan.

Died. Yesterday morning, Mr. Thomas Martin (son of the Rev. John Nicholas Martin) of this city. Mrs. Carnes, wife of Dr. Carnes. (Saturday, Aug. 4, 1792.)

Deaths. On Friday last, Mr. John Miller.—On Saturday, Mr. Luke Breen.—On Sunday, capt. Emanuel Autonet.—and yesterday, capt. Robert Hutchinson. (Tuesday, Aug. 14, 1792.)

Died. In this city on Thursday last, Mrs. Walker, wife of Mr. Thomas Walker. (Thursday, Aug. 18, 1792.)

Died. On Friday last, Rev. Archibald Taylor.—Mr. Reuben Newman. (Wednesday, Aug. 22, 1792.)

Died. On Thursday last, in this city, Jacob Randolph, Esq; of Bristol.—On Saturday last, Mr. Christopher Brown. (Monday, Aug. 27, 1792.)

On Wednesday last, departed this life, Miss Catherine Stroacker, niece to Mr. Eberly. Cut off in the bloom of youth.  
 . . . . (verse.)

Deaths. On Wednesday last, Mr. Francis Cobia.—Master Thomas Shirley Colcock, eldest son of Mr. Job Colcock.—yesterday, Mr. Joel Holmes, after a long indisposition.—Miss Dulles, sister of Mr. Joseph Dulles, merchant, of this city.—Mr. Philip Schaun, of Hampstead. (Friday, Aug. 31, 1792.)

Died. On Tuesday morning, in the 65th year of her age, Mrs. Ann Timothy, proprietor of the *State Gazette*. Her loss is a subject of regret to an extensive acquaintance, but is more particularly felt by a deeply afflicted family.—Yesterday, Mr. James M. Warson, of Hamstead. (Wednesday, September 12, 1792.)

Died. On Friday last, Jacob Jennerette, Esq; of Santee; and on Sunday, Mrs. Jennerette, wife of that gentleman. (Wednesday, Sept. 19, 1792.)

Died. Yesterday, Mr. Thomas Rybold, taylor, of this city, aged 84 years. (Thursday, Sept. 20, 1792.)

Died. Mr. Thomas Duncan, taylor, of this city. (Friday, Sept. 21, 1792.)

Married. On Thursday evening, Mr. George Whitefield, merchant, to Miss Elizabeth H. Howard, daughter of Mr. Robert Howard. of this city. Mr. Joseph Purcell, to Mrs. Ann Bonsall.

Died. At the poor-house, aged 89, Jonathan Emitt, the oldest inhabitant of Christ Church Parish. (Saturday, Sept. 22, 1792.)

Married. On the 7th inst. at Providence, Rhode-Island, Edward Mitchell, Esq; of Georgetown, to Miss Ann Bowen.

Died. On Sunday morning, capt. Jeremiah King, of the Packet-*Diligence*, of New York. (Tuesday, September 25, 1792.)

Died. Yesterday morning, Mr. Saunders, the celebrated equalibrist, lately arrived here from New Providence. Mr. Eliphalet Loring, mate of the Schooner *Polly*, from Boston. Last Monday night, Mrs. Catherine Massey, widow of the late col. Massey. (Wednesday, Sept. 26, 1792.)

Died. On Thursday night, Mrs. Mary Gordon, 72 years of age, a native of this state. (Monday, Oct. 1, 1792.)

Married. On Thursday evening last, David Campbell, Esq; to Miss Motte, eldest daughter of Isaac Motte, Esq.

Died. Last Thursday afternoon, in the 68th year of her age . . . Mrs. Mary Gordon, a native of this country. . . . Her remains were interred on Friday evening in the independent churchyard. (Tuesday, Oct. 2, 1792.)

Died. Last Tuesday, in this city, Mr. Joseph Rivers son of Mr. Francis Rivers. (Saturday, Oct. 6, 1792.)

Died. On Thursday, Mrs. Elizabeth Grove, 87 years of age, upward of seventy of which she resided in this state. On Friday, Dr. Kirkpatrick, lately from Maryland. (Monday, Oct. 8, 1792.)

Died. On Wednesday night, Mr. John Gardner, merchant, of this city. (Saturday, Oct. 13, 1792.)

Died. In this city, on Saturday evening, Mr. Samuel F. Kennedy, formerly of Philadelphia. (Monday, Oct. 15, 1792.)

Died. On Sunday last, captain Samuel Purches, of this city. (Tuesday, Oct. 16, 1792.)

Died. In the 17th year of his age. master Benjamin Saltus, son of Mr. Samuel Saltus, of the island of Bermuda, a promising youth. (Wednesday, October 17, 1792.)

Married. On Thursday last, Mr. Thomas Brodie, factor, to Miss Sally Howard, daughter of Mr. Robert Howard, in this city. Mr. Godfrey Humbert, to Miss Sarah Gilbert.

At Georgetown, on the 18th instant, Mr. Thomas Hutchinson, merchant, of this city, to Miss Mary Cuttino, daughter of Mr. William Cuttino, of Georgetown, (Satuday, Oct. 27, 1792.)

Married. On Thursday last, Thomas Porcher, Esq; of St. John's parish, to Miss Charlotte Mazyck, third daughter of William Mazyck, of Charleston, Esq; deceased. And on Sunday evening, Edward Rutledge, Esq to Mrs. Eveleigh, relict of the late col. Eveleigh.

Died. On Saturday the 27th instant, Benjamin Villepontoux, Esq; an old and respectable inhabitant of this city. On Friday last, in Christ Church parish, Mr. Alexander M'Nillage. (Tuesday, October 30, 1792.)

Married. Last Thursday evening, Theodore Gaillard, jun. Esq; son of Theodore Gaillard, Esq; to Miss Martha Doughty, daughter of William Doughty, Esq. (Saturday, Nov. 3, 1792.)

Died. On Saturday the 3d. instant, John Robertson, Esq; one of the wardens of this city. . . . (Monday, Nov. 5, 1792.)

Died. On the 3d instant, at the Edisto Sawmills, Col. Richard Hampton. much regretted by all his acquaintance. (Tuesday, Nov. 6, 1792.)

Married. On Thursday evening, Mr. William Ferguson, to Miss Eliza Colcock, second daughter of John Colcock, Esq. deceased. (Thursday, Nov. 8, 1792.)

Died. At Beaufort, on the 24 ult. in the 72d year of her age, Mrs. Martha Barnwell, relict of John Barnwell, Esq; deceased. (Friday, Nov. 9, 1792.)

Married. On Thursday evening last, the Rev Dr. Gates to Miss Eliza Postell. Mr. D. Waring to Miss H. Mazyck. Mr. Roger Pinckney to Miss Susannah Shubrick.

Died. On Thursday last, Mrs. Frances Pearce, aged 52 years. (Monday, Nov. 12, 1792.)

Married. Last Thursday evening, on James Island, Mr. Stiles Rivers, of said Island, to Miss Martha Scott, of this city.

Died. Yesterday morning, capt. Nathaniel Marston, of this city. (Tuesday, Nov. 13, 1792.)

Married. Last Thursday, Dr. James Brickell, to Mrs. Mitchell, widow of the late major Ephraim Mitchell. (Wednesday, Nov. 14, 1792.)

Married. On tuesday evening, Mr. William Pritchard, to Miss Hamilton, daughter of Mr. David Hamilton, of this city.

Died. On Monday last, at Ponpon, in the 55th year of her age, Mrs. Rebecca Peter, after a long and uncommonly painful illness. . . . In this city, on Thursday last, in the bloom of life, Miss Sally Arthur. (Saturday, Nov. 17, 1792.)

Married. On Tuesday last, Mr. Charles Banks, Merchant, to the amiable Miss Catherine Anna Lockwood, daughter of the late commodore Lockwood. (Thursday, Nov. 22, 1792.)

Died. At St. Stephen's parish, last Friday, Mr. Bracey Singleton, of this city. (Friday, Nov. 23, 1792.)

Married. On Thursday evening, John Gaillard, jun. Esq; to Miss Mary Lord, third daughter of Andrew Lord, Esq; deceased. (Saturday, Nov. 24, 1792.)

Married. On Thursday evening, Mr. William Calhoun, merchant, to Miss Lydia Cattell. (Monday, Nov. 26, 1792.)

Died. On Monday last, in this city, Mr. Isaac Lesesne, of Daniel's Island. (Wednesday, Nov. 28, 1792.)

Died. On Wednesday last, Mrs. Ann. Graem, of this city. (Monday, Dec. 3, 1792.)

Married, on Monday night, William Mathew, Esq; to Miss Martha Osborne, daughter of col. Thomas Osborne, of this city. (Wednesday, Dec. 5, 1792.)

Married. On Wednesday evening, capt. Edward Lynah, to Miss Elizabeth Sanders Rose, of this city.

Died. On Thursday night, Mrs. Smith, wife of the rev. Dr. Smith. (Saturday, Dec. 8, 1792.)



Died. On Saturday last, at Mepkin, the honorable Henry Laurens, Esq; formerly President of Congress. (Tuesday, Dec. 11, 1792.)

Married. At Sampit, on Monday the 10th instant. Mr. Francis Withers, to Miss Elizabeth Thomas, daughter of Edward Thomas, Esq. (Tuesday, Dec. 18, 1792.)

Married. On Sunday evening, Mr. John Blake, to Mrs. Antoinie, of this city. (Wednesday, Dec. 19, 1792.)

Died. On Monday last, Mrs. Elizabeth Arthur, of this city. (Friday, Dec. 21, 1792.)

Married. Last Thursday evening, Mr. Clement Prince, to Miss Mary Morgan.—Mr. Joseph Dill, to Mrs. Rivers.—Mr. John Brailsford, jun to Miss Roper, daughter of William Roper. Esq; deceased. (Saturday, Dec. 22, 1792.)

Died. Yesterday morning, Mrs. Inglesby, wife of Mr. William Inglesby of this city.—On Saturday last, capt. Samuel Yates.—On Monday evening, Miss Polly Cudworth, after a very long and painful illness. (Thursday, Dec. 27, 1792.)

Married. On Tuesday evening Mr. Squire Brown, to Miss Maria Ayre. (Friday, Dec. 28, 1792.)

Died. On Friday last, Mrs. Righton, the wife of Mr. M'Cully Righton, of this city. (Monday, Dec. 31, 1792.)

*(To be continued)*

# CEMETERY INSCRIPTIONS FROM CHRIST CHURCH PARISH

Collected by ANNE KING GREGORIE

[4]

## COOK'S OLD FIELD (PART OF THE HAMLIN PLANTATION)

Jere / William Leland / Died Nov. 3, 1891 / Aged 9 months / and  
23 days / Our bright and / beautiful boy / Beloved 'til life /  
could charm no more.

Our Sister / Hannah's / Little Daughter / Hannah / Born in Ala-  
bama / April 19, 1845 / Died in Columbia S. C. / Feb / 17,  
1847 / (Foot stone, H. N. P.)

Little Sallie / Daughter of / J. A. & A. A. Leland / Born Feb. 16  
1849 / Died June 25 1849 / "It is well with the Parents"

Little Johnny / son of / J. A. & A. A. Leland / Born June 6 1847 /  
Died July 26 1848 / "It is well with the Child"

Little Lizzie / Daughter of / J. A. & A. A. Leland / Born Jan. 9,  
1852 / Died Oct. 6, 1854 / "It is well"

Another / Little / Johnny / Son of / J. A. & A. A. Leland, / Born  
August 16, 1856 / Died August 19 1857 / He was a pleasant  
child.

In / Memory / of / John / son of / Rev. A. W. & Mrs. Eliza /  
Leland / Born 3rd. Nov. 1813 / Died 9th Feb'y 1814 / Sleep on  
sweet Babe / We hope to meet again.

Ann Allston / wife of / J. A. Leland / Born June 5, 1824 / Died  
July 8, 1903 / The law of kindness / Governed her life.

John Adams / Leland / Born Aug. 22, 1817 / Died March 19,  
1892 / "The very Gentlest of / All human natures / He joined  
to Courage / Strength.

Here / Repose in hope / of the Resurrection unto Life / the pre-  
cious mortal remains of / Mrs. Eliza Leland / Daughter of /  
Hon. James and Sarah Hibben, / and Consort of / Rev. A. W.  
Leland D.D. / Prof. of Theo'y in the Sem'y in Col'a S. C. /  
Who calmly fell asleep in Jesus Dec 29, 1856 / Aged 64 yrs.  
2 mos. and 12 days / For nearly 48 years she was the light of  
her Husband's home / and had become the untiring prop of

his age / She did all that a Mother Could do, and / lived to see  
all her Children the professed followers / of her "Blessed  
Saviour." / Her Youngest Son a few weeks before her death /  
when with a full heart she exclaimed / "My work on Earth is  
done" [19 more lines of eulogy.]

Jesus Wept. / Beneath this tablet / Sweetly reposes / The lovely,  
and much loved form of / Mrs. Eliza Hibben Bardwell / consort  
of / Rev. Joseph Bardwell, / and daughter of / Rev. Dr. A. W.  
and Mrs. Eliza Lelend / Who departed this life / In the Faith  
of Christ, / August 13th 1857 / Aged 27 Years and 3 Days /  
[five lines of eulogy omitted] An affectionate and dutiful Daugh-  
ter / A fond and tender sister / A loving and faithful Wife / And  
a devoted and self-sacrificing Mother / Her work on earth  
though short, was done / And "well done" / For many years  
a consistent Member / of the Presbyterian Church / [12 more  
lines of euology omitted.]

Here / sleep in Jesus the mortal remains of / Mrs. Sarah Hibben /  
the beloved Wife of / James Hibben / who finished a course of  
distinguished / Piety and Usefulness / and entered into the  
joy of her Lord / on the 26th day of July, Anno Domini, 1827, /  
in the Fifty sixth year of her age. / (4 lines of eulogy) A most  
affectionate Wife / A most tender, faithful Mother / (8 lines of  
eulogy) With uncomplaining patience, she endured / the several  
and long protracted sufferings / of her last illness, / and thus  
through much tribulation / entered into immortal glory. / Let  
her descendants / from generation to generation cherish / with  
grateful veneration the memory / of their excellent Ancestress,/  
to whom they will be indebted for / Inestimable Blessings.

This Tablet / Is inscribed / By the bereved and mourning Fam-  
ily, / As a memorial of their affection and grief, / To the memory  
of their most beloved / And excellent Father; / James Hibben, /  
Who having served God and his generation / Faithfully, / By  
a life of active usefulness / And enlarged benevolence, / Finished  
his course with joy / January 4th 1835; / Aged 68 years / Let  
the remembrance of the virtues, / That adorned his charac-  
ter, / And honored his name / As the friend of the poor / The  
patron of the deserving, / As the Benefactor of the community, /  
And the devoted Servant of Christ / Assuage the sorrows of  
his / Afflicted Children. / And excite them to give all diligence /

To follow his example, partake of his Faith / and Thus obey  
his dying injunction / "Prepare to meet me in Heaven" /  
Being death he yet speaketh.

In Memory / of / Mrs. Sarah Margaret Cater / consort of / Rev'd  
Edwin Cater, / Pastor of Wappetaw church, / And Daughter  
of / Rev'd Dr. A. W. and Mrs. Eliza Leland, / of Columbia,  
S. C. / who calmly fell asleep in Jesus / At Mt. Pleasant, the  
place of her Nativity / October 8th 1857 / Aged 46 Years and  
4 Months / She was a most affectionate Daughter, / A loving  
Wife, a tender Mother, / A fond Sister, a kind Relative. / [6  
lines of eulogy.]

Departed this life / on the 11th of Jan'y 1840 / Mrs. Sarah  
Hamlin / of Christ Church Parish, / Aged 76 years / and 8  
months / This tribute of esteem and affection / for departed  
worth, is Erected / by her Children. / [6 lines of eulogy.]

Sacred to the Memory / of / Thomas Hamlin / who departed this  
life / on the 7th of January, 1818 / In the 63rd. year of his Age /  
[8 lines of verse.]

Here repose the remains / of / John, Jane Dewees, / Elizabeth  
Anna, Thomas, / and William, who died in infancy. / And of  
Theodora Emily / Daughter of John and Ann Hamlin; / Who  
departed this life on the 5th April / A. D. 1847. / Aged Seven-  
teen Years and 10 Months, after a short and severe illness. /  
[25 lines of eulogy.]

In Memory of / Arnold Wells, Esq'r. / Who departed this life on  
the 11th day of / July A. D. 1805. / Aged 26 years and 6 months  
[9 lines of eulogy.]

This Tablet / Is inscribed by grateful affection, / To the memory  
of / Mrs. Sarah Margaret Bennett / Who having finished a  
course of / Active usefulness, / Died in the Faith & Hope of the  
Gospel / On the 8th day of December 1827, / Aged lxxiv years. /  
Fifteen of her grandchildren, / And forty of her great-grand  
children, / Survive to venerate her memory.

Underneath / This monument of filial affection, / Are the mortal  
remains of / Mrs. Martha Gordon, / who departed this life, /  
On the 1st day of March 1833 / Aged 62 years. / [6 lines of  
eulogy.]

In Memory / of / Mary Harriet Pepper, / Youngest Daughter of /  
A. M. and P. A. Pepper, / Who died Feb 13, 1861, / Aged 15  
years, 4 mos. and 27 days. / (14 lines of eulogy and quotation.)



Our Little Son / Frank Carlile / Only Child of / N. C. and S. A. Hamlin. / Born Nov'r 23rd 1856 / Died Oct'r 15th 1858. . . .

In Memory / of / Sarah Ann Hamlin / Wife of / N. Cobia Hamlin, / An affectionate wife, a mother / bereaved of her only child, / a sufferer from / protracted illness, / a sinner trusting in the blood / of Jesus / she fell asleep in the / communion of the / Christian Church, / on the 7th of March, 1859, / aged 27 years and 2 months. / . . . .

In Memory / of / Emily G. Hamlin, / Wife of Thomas Hamlin, / who died / July 10th 1859, / Aged 28 years. / By common consent, / one of the loveliest and / most devoted Christians / who have ever adorned / This community; / one whose holy life was / an unanswerable proof / of the religion of Jesus. / Weep, afflicted Parish, / for another praying soul / has been taken from thee! / Affectionate sister, / dutiful daughter, / tender wife, faithful mother, / Christ-like saint, / Farewell. / . . . .

Girardeau / Infant son of / Thomas and Emily G. Hamlin, / who died / July 14th 1859 /

Mike / A faithful Servant of / Thomas Hamlin Esq. / Died Sept. 1857. / He was an honest, intelligent, / Christian man.

Our / Mother / In Memory / of / Mary Hamlin, Daughter of Philip Moore, / and Relict of / Thomas Hamlin. / Who died January 25th 1868 / Aged 68 Years, 11 months, / and 19 days /

Erected / In affectionate remembrance / Of / Mrs. Sarah White, / Consort of / John White, / who departed this life / On the 25th day of May 1842, / Aged Fifty Four Years, / And Five Months

In Memory / of / Thomas Hamlin, / Who died 25th February 1849 / Aged Fifty Five Years, 1 Month, and 9 Days. / (19 lines of eulogy)

[Also a bricked up grave prepared for, but never furnished with a slab.

In the same burying ground are the unmarked graves of Mr. James Hamlin, a brave scout of the Confederacy; and of a faithful servant, Amanda Switzer]

## Motte Alston Read

MOTTE ALSTON READ became a member of the South Carolina Historical Society in 1909 and was chosen as a curator in 1912.

He was born June 20, 1872, and was the eldest son of William Melvin Read of Virginia by his wife Jane Ladson Alston, daughter of Mr. Jacob Motte Alston of South Carolina.

He completed his college education at Harvard University where he received the degree of Bachelor of Science in 1893. His subsequent scientific work can be best told by a quotation from the *News and Courier* (August 6, 1914) telling of his election to the chair of Biology in the College of Charleston, which the condition of his health prevented him from ever filling:

"He continued his scientific work in Munich during several years in the later nineties and in 1901 was elected to the chair of Physiography in Harvard University. In 1902 he was again in Europe, engaged in palaeontological faunal studies in the Tyrol, and returning to Harvard in the fall was elected, while still holding the Harvard Chair, to the instructorship in Physiography in Radcliffe College and in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Prof. Read was at various times vice president of the Harvard Natural History Society, a member of the Boston Natural History Society, field assistant in the United States Geological Survey, member of the International Congresses of Geologists, which met in Washington in 1891, in Russia in 1897, and in Paris in 1900. He is also a member of the German Alpine Verein, and a charter member of the Harvard Traveller's Club, devoted to furthering scientific travel. The principal subjects of his research have been palaeontology of the Amphibia and Reptilia, the geographical distribution of life and lands past and present, and eugenics. His chief publication is *Gastropods of the Volcanic Tuff of the Seisser Alp, Tirol, Triassic*."

Mr. Read was also an earnest student of history, principally in its economic and racial development. For he was a careful observer of heredity both in its narrower or personal aspect and in its broader sense, as involving the development or decay of


groups of individuals, connected by blood or descent, called loosely tribes, nations, and races.

This it was that gave the impulse to his historical studies of the older families of Virginia and the Carolinas, and led to his continued interest in this Society, and its publications. And it is a distinct loss that the increasing infirmity produced by his cruel disease prevented his completing the work he had in hand for publication in this magazine. This disease it was which in the full vigour of manhood broke off his professional career and compelled his retirement to his Texan ranch in the hope that an active out-of-door life might assist his powers of resistance. Finding this hope a vain one, he made his home in Charleston and resigned himself to the sedentary life of his library, where his mental activities in the acquirement and arrangement of knowledge continued to his death, even though his own productiveness became daily more limited by pain and loss of physical powers.

And yet visits to this library were constant pleasures to his friends, for they found in it a fortitude which allowed no place to regrets for lost opportunities and no complaints over present disabilities. But in place of these they met an active interest in current events, a keen intelligence, a superb memory, and a readiness to discuss the great movements of the intellectual world whether in science, in history, or in art. For among his acquirements was a knowledge and developed taste in the last, which made his opinions authoritative among connoisseurs, and enabled him to form for his own pleasure a fine collection of Japanese Color Prints.

He died at his residence No. 8 Atlantic Street on July 12, 1920.

D. E. HUGER SMITH.



# LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

## OF THE

### SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

---

#### COLLECTIONS

Vol. I, 1857, \$3.00; Vol. II, 1858, \$3.00; Vol. III; 1859, out of print. Vol. IV, 1887, unbound, \$3.00, bound, \$4.00; Vol. V, 1897, paper, \$3.00.

#### PAMPHLETS

Journal of a Voyage to Charlestown in So. Carolina by Pelatiah Webster in 1765. Edited by Prof. T. P. Harrison, 1898. 75c.

The History of the Santee Canal. By Prof. F. A. Porcher. With an Appendix by A. S. Salley, Jr., 1903. 75c.

#### THE SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL MAGAZINE

Volume I, 1900, Edited by A. S. Salley, Jr.

No. 1 out of print. Nos. 2-4, \$2.00 each.

Volume II to IX, 1901-1908, Edited by A. S. Salley, Jr.  
Unbound \$5.00 each.

Volume X to XX, 1909-1919, Edited by Mabel L. Webber.  
Unbound \$5.00 each.

Members get a discount of 25 per cent. on the above prices.

Address: South Carolina Historical Society,

Charleston, S. C.



THE  
SOUTH CAROLINA  
HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL  
MAGAZINE



PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY THE  
SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
CHARLESTON, S. C.

---

VOLUME XXI, No. 4

OCTOBER, 1920

---

Entered at the Post-office at Charleston, S. C., as  
Second-Class Matter

## PUBLICATION COMMITTEE

JOSEPH W. BARNWELL,

HENRY A. M. SMITH,

A. S. SALLEY, JR.

## EDITOR OF THE MAGAZINE

MABEL L. WEBBER.

---

## CONTENTS

A Bill of Complaint in Chancery, 1700.....	139
The Register of Christ Church Parish.....	144
Two Letters from Charles Cotesworth Pinckney to Ralph Izard.....	150
Marriage and Death Notices from the City Gazette.....	153
Inscriptions from the Church-yard at Strawberry Chapel...	161
Index.....	171

---

N. B.—These Magazines, with the exception of No. 1 of Vol. I, are \$1.25 to any one other than a member of the South Carolina Historical Society. Members of the Society receive them free. The Membership fee is \$4.00 per annum (the fiscal year being from January to January), and members can buy back numbers or duplicates at \$1.00 each. In addition to receiving the Magazines, members are allowed a discount of 25 per cent. on all other publications of the Society, and have the free use of the Society's library.

Any member who has not received the last number will please notify the Secretary and Treasurer.

Miss Mabel L. Webber,

South Carolina Historical Society,

Charleston, S. C.

# THE SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL MAGAZINE

VOL. XXI

OCTOBER, 1920

No. 4

---

## A BILL OF COMPLAINT IN CHANCERY, 1700

Contributed by MABEL L. WEBBER

The following rather amusing and unusual bill of complaint was copied from a paper found among some unindexed documents in the office of the Clerk of Court, Charleston, S. C.

Most of the people mentioned were prominent at that period; Thomas Cary and John Danson were sons-in-law of Governor Archdale, Cary being at one time a member of Council (McCrary, Vol. 1). George Dearnsey was a member of Council in 1697, and a large land owner, had several holdings in Christ Church parish (see page 73); he made his will June 20, 1702, and mentions Patrick Logan, son of George Logan Esq; to whom he leaves negroes, and two of four lots in Charles Town purchased of John Barksdale, George Logan the brother of Patrick to inherit in case Patrick die; leaves to Susannah Cornish household goods and plantation (goods?) whatsoever in Carolina, two negroes and 200 acres at Boowatt purchased of John Nix; to her daughter Ann, under age, four negroes; To Edward, son of Susannah Turlow, four negroes and one town lot, and plantation of 400 acres at Wap-petaw; to his sister Elizabeth Quelch and her heirs, plantation where he lived, with all buildings, stock and 10 negroes. To friend George Logan Esq; horse and negro boy Buckingham, said George Logan to be sole executor.

The fourth part of the briganteen *Mayflower* which he owns to be sold on her return to Carolina to pay for the finishing of the

ship he is now building for his father Richard Dearsley in Barbadoes, but if the said vessell make a profitable voyage, then after debts are paid, one half to father Richard Dearsley, Esq; and in case of his death to brother and sisters in law equally divided; one fourth to sister Elizabeth Quelch and the other to be divided equally between Susannah Cornish and her daughter and Susannah Turlow's son Edward.

Witnesses were Robert Dacres, Wm. Allen, John Morgan and Anth'y Mathews; Examined April 20, 1704 (or 9?) and recorded July 6, 1719. (Probate Court 1711-18, page 60.)

George Hearne was a bondsman for Frances Betterson, widow of William Betterson, May 9, 1705 (This *Magazine*, vol. xii, 213).

Robert Dacres "late of the Province of Carolina, bachelor" died intestate; administration was granted 28 April, 1707 to Robert Johnson, Esq; attorney for Hon. Thos. Broughton, Dame Mary Dacres, mother of the defunct, first renouncing (*Ibid* vol. iv, 236).

#### SOUTH CAROLINA.

Filed in ye Secret<sup>y</sup>. Office

May ye 8th, 1700

To the Right Hon'ble Joseph Blake Esq<sup>r</sup>. Govern<sup>r</sup>. And One of the Lords Proprietors of Carolina, and to the Hon<sup>ble</sup>. the Gentlemen of the Councill being the High Court of Chancery for this Province.

Humbly Complaining Sheweth unto ye Hon'bls Your Orator Robert Dacres of Carolina Gent. That on or about the thirteenth day of January 1698/9 Your Orator being on board of a Ship to take leave of Some friends, And being there Overtaken in drinke coming home One George Hearne came into Comp<sup>a</sup>. w<sup>th</sup>. Your Orator and Invited him to his the sd. Hearne's house, And there perceiving Yr Orator's Disorder, He took that Opportunity to tempt Yr. Orator to play, And so wone of Yr. Orator the Summe of ffifty-Nine pounds, and accordingly gott Yr. Orator being So in drinke to Sign a Note or bill Under his hand to pay the Sd. Hearne the Said summe of ffifty Nine pounds, And in Some few days afterwards, he the sd. Hearne demanded the sd. Summ of ffivety Nine pounds of Yr. Orator, But your Orator not remember-that he was in the Comp<sup>a</sup>. of the sd Hearne, Or had played with



him Or had given any Note or bill for the sd Summ of ffivety Nine pounds refused the payment of the Same, Whereupon upon the sd Hearne Relating how he had won moneys of yr Orator to Coll<sup>n</sup> Thomas Cary & Mr. John Danson of Carolina Merch'ts: They the sd Cary and Danson acquainting yr Orator with the Same, did propose to yr Orator that if he would Venture five pounds they would play off the sd Note for £59:—wth the said Hearne, And win the Same back again for yr Orator, And take up yr Orator's Note, Which Yr Orator consenting to, and Engaging to pay the sd Cary & Danson—if they Lost so farr as five pounds Upon this Consideration, That what they wone of the sd Hearne, it should be to the discharging of yr Orators Note of £59—as aforesaid, And upon this Consideration the sd Cary & Danson played wth the sd Hearne, and wonn of him to ye ffule Value of £59 in discharge of yr Orators Note, togeather with more Monys for themselves, But the sd Cary & Danson after having wonn of the sd. Hearne as aforesaid, pretended to yr. Orator that they could nott gett his Note for the sd Summ of £59; from the sd Hearne, Excepting yr Orator (for a Colour) would give a Note Either to ye sd. Cary or Danson for the Summ of £59;—And accordingly the sd. Cary drew a bill for ffivety Nine pounds payab'le to the sd Danson Who both of them promised yr. Orator it should not be made use of against him, but that the same should be given up to yr Orator when desired, And yr Orator confiding in the Promises of the sd Cary & Danson, accordingly Signed the same, and had the Note for £59 pay<sup>ble</sup> to the sd. Hearne delivered to him, But so it is may it please yr Hon<sup>rs</sup>. that the sd Danson being bound on a Voyage to England on Or about the Latter End of, the Sd. Month of ffbruary or beginning of March 1698/9 Yr Orator desired y sd. Danson to give him up the sd Note for £59: so Obtained as aforesaid, According to his the sd Danson and Cary's Promises to ye sd Orator. And the sd. Danson replied that he had put the sd Note into the hands of the sd Coll<sup>n</sup> Cary and further say'd that the said Cary would deliver yr. Orat<sup>r</sup> the said Note when desired, When in truth the said Darson had not delivered the sd Note to the sd Cary, but had delivered the syne to Maj<sup>r</sup>. George Dearsly with Power and Directions to put sd Note in Suite, against yr Orator, as soon as he the sd Danson was gone off, Which the sd. Maj<sup>r</sup>. Dearsley

Accordingly did, in the Name of the sd. Danson by causing Writts to be prosecuted against yr Orator, who was arrested upon the Same on or about the 22th day of March 1699/00—in an action of Debt for ffivety Nine pounds, And a Declaration upon the Same filed against yr. Orator the fifth day of Aprill 1699 in the Court of Common Please of this Province, as by the Records of the same doth appear, all which practices of the sd Danson are Contrary to all Rights, Equity, and good Conscience, In tender Consideration whereof, And for as much as yr Orator is not relievable in the promises by the Strict Rules of the Common Law, but is altogether remediless in the same, Unless by the Aid of this Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Court, yr. Orator may have A Particular discovery thereof by the Corporable Oaths of the sd John Danson Thomas Cary, and yr. sd. George Hearne, who are well known and are Satisfied of the Truth of all and Singular the promises before Sett forth, who when they doe answer to these Upon Oath, must & will discover the same, To the End therfore that the sd. Confederators Danson Cary and Hearne, and Every of them may Sett forth upon what Consideration the sd. Note of £59: pay<sup>bl</sup>. by yr. Orator to ye sd Danson was given, And if the Same was for the moneys Lent of Goods & Merchandise sold and Delivered, or any other Lawfull Consideration, And if the same was not Obtained from yr. Orator as above sett fforth, and Upon noe Other Consideration whatsoever.

May it Please Yr. Hon<sup>ls</sup> to grant unto yr. afors<sup>d</sup> Orator the Writt or Writts of Supoena to be directed to the sd. John Danson, Thos. Cary & George Hearne, commanding them & Every of them att a Certain day, and Under a certain Penalty, there in to be Limited personally to be and appear before yr Hon<sup>rs</sup>. Court then and there to make direct Answer upon Oath to Every Clause and Article in this yr. Orators bill of Complaint, as fully as if the Same had againe been reported and interrogated, And further to stand to and abide such Order & Decree therein, as to yr. Hon<sup>s</sup>. shall seem just w<sup>th</sup>. Equity.

And also the writt of Injunction injoying him the sd. John Danson, his Councill<sup>s</sup>. Attorneys & Sollicitors, to Stay & Surcease all further prosecution upon the Note or bill, and that there be noe further proceedings on the Same, untill Other Orders shall be taken therein by Yr. Honr<sup>s</sup>. And that yr Orator by Decree of

this Hon<sup>ble</sup> Court may be ffully relieved in the Promise According  
as to y<sup>r</sup> Honr<sup>s</sup>. in Your Wisdom shall seem meet, agreeable to  
Equity and good Conscience.

And Y<sup>r</sup>. Orator as in Duty bound

Shall Every pray &c

Nicholas Trott for y<sup>e</sup> Compl<sup>t</sup>:

*Endorsed:*

Bill of Complaint

Dacres Vs Danson

Bill in Chancery

1700

Trott.

## THE REGISTER OF CHRIST CHURCH PARISH

Copied by MABEL L. WEBBER

*(Continued from July.)*

### BIRTHS AND BAPTISMS

Elizabeth Martin, the first Daughter of John Sandford Dart and Martha Dart, was Born in CharlesTown on Wednesday June the 22nd. 1774 and Baptized in Saint Philip's Parish on Wednesday October the 26th, 1774 By the Revd Mr. Robert Purcell, B. L. assistant Lecturer to said Parish, by the aforesaid name of Elizabeth Martin. Sponsors Jacob Motte Esqr. Mrs. Elizabeth Lynch, and Miss Susannah Smith.

Thomas the son of Samuel Lacey and Marthar his wife was born Born on ——— 1775 and was Baptized July the 9, 1775 By the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell—Rector of this Parish.

Anna the Daughter of Thomas and Jane Whiteside was Born May, 5th, 1775, and was Baptized June 18th 1775 By the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell Rector of this parish.

Elizabeth Haddrell Hort Daughter of William and Alice Hort was born in Christ Church parish Saturday 9th of September 1775 —and Baptized by the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell on Tuesday ye 26th September 1775.

William Rutherford Burnsides was born ye 19, July 1775 and was Baptized ye 13 November 1775.

Richard Hartman was born October ye 23rd 1775 and was Baptized March ye 31st. 1776 By the Reb'd Mr. Henry Purcell. Rector of this Parish.

John the son of John & Sarah Whitesides was Born ye ——— 1776—and was Baptized April ye 7, 1776 By the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell Rector of this Parish.

Sally the Daughter of Peter & Mary Croft was born 1776 and baptized September 1776 by the Rev. Mr. Henry Purcell.

The Son of James and Elizabeth Evans was born ye—— 1776—and was Baptized September 15th 1776—By the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell Rector of this Parish.



Henry the Son of Thomas and Jean Whitesides was born ye—  
1776—and was Baptized ye 20 October 1776—By the Rev'd  
Mr. Henry Purcell, Rector of this Parish.

Samuel the Son of Richard and Mary Reya was born the 20 July,  
1776 and was ———

Sarah the Daughter of Samuel Lacey and Marthar his wife was  
Born Dec'r 29 1776—and was Baptized Jan'y 1777, by the  
Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell, Rector of said Parish.

## MARRIAGES

James Evans was Duely Married to Miss Elizabeth Bennett  
Spinster, the Daughter of John Bennett—1775 By the Rev'd  
Mr. Henry Purcell A. B. Rector of this Parish.

John Whitesides was Duely Married to Mrs. Sarah Dorrell, relict  
of Robert Dorrell Junior, on ——— 1775—By the Rev'd Mr.  
Henry Purcell, A. B. Rector of this Parish.

Jonathan Dorrell was Duely Married to Miss Mary Whiteside  
Spinster, the Daughter of Thomas Whiteside Decec'd on Dec. 17,  
1775 By the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell A.B. Rector of this Parish.

Richard Reya was Duely Married to Mary Burges Daughter of  
Samuel Burges ye 21 Nov. 1776— By the Rev'd Mr. Henry  
Purcell, A.B. Rector of this Parish.

William Dorrill was Duely Married to Miss Elizabeth Whiteside  
Spinster the Daughter of Thomas Whiteside Deceased on  
February ye 24 1778 by the Reverend Mr. Henry Purcell A.B.  
Rector of this Parish.

Jonathan Dorrill was Duely Married to Miss Mary Combe Spin-  
ster on December 7, 1785 by the Reverend Henry Purcell of  
Charleston.

William Dorrill was Married to Miss Rebekah McKoy July 24  
1785 by the Reverend Mr. Henry Purcell of Charleston.

James Butler was Married to Ann Bennett (the daughter of  
Thomas Bennett and Mary Metheringham of Christ Church  
Parish the Nineteenth day of Dec. 1782 by the Rev'd Alex-  
ander Garden.

Thomas Butler Son of James Butler and Ann his Wife was born  
the Nineth day of February 1785.

James Butler was Married to Mary Hamlin (Daughter of George  
Hamlin and his Wife Mary) on the 20th day of May 1790—  
by the Rev'd John Stewart.

## DEATHS AND BURIALS

John son of James Eavens Departed this life April ye 1, 1777—and was buried the 2d of the same Instant By the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell Rector of this Parish.

Susannah Wigfall the Wife of Joseph Wigfall Departed this life on Sunday ye 5th April 1777—and was Buried the 3rd of the same Instant, at the Parish Church of this Parish By the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell Rector of this Parish.

Elizabeth Lindsay Departed this Life July 6th. 1777, and was buried the 8th of the same Instant in the Family Burying Ground of the Late Capt. Jacob Bond Esqr; in this Parish Aged 60 Years.

On Tuesday Night December ye 30, 1777 Departed this Life Robert Dorrill Senr, and was Enter'd into his Family Burying Ground on Thursday following aged Sixty Years and Eight Months.

Monday morning October ye 16th 1780 Departed this Life Mary Dorrill Daughter of Jonathan & Mary Dorrill and was buried at the Parish Church the Tuesday following Aged Three Years and One Month.

On Thursday morning February ye 13th 1783 departed this Life Mary Dorrill the wife of Jonathan Dorrill and was Buried at the Parish Church the Saturday following.

## BIRTHS AND BAPTISMS

William Ainslie Felix the son of John and Alice Mauroumit was born the 11, March, 1777, and was Baptized the 2d, April, 1777—Sponsors Wm. Moultrieson of General Moultrie, Baron Lewis Felix Misinback, Hannah Moultrie, Daughter of Col. Ainslie, and Miss Anna Bella Moultrie, niece of General Moultrie.

Caroline, daughter of Peter and Mary Croft was baptized the 14, December, 1777—Sponsors the said father and mother, By the Rev'd. Mr. Henry Purcell, Rector of this Parish.

Mary the daughter of Jonathan Dorrill and Mary his wife was Born on Saturday September the 13th, 1777 and was Baptized by the Rev'd Mr. Henry Purcell Rector of this Parish.

Mary the Daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth Player was Born April 8, 1771.

Martha the Daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth Player was Born May 24, 1774.

Joshua the Son of Thomas and Elizabeth Player was Born March 11, 1777.

Jonathan the Son of Jonatha Dorrill and Mary his Wife was born on Wednesday June 14, 1780 and was Baptized by the Rev'd Mr. Alexander Garden.

Elizabeth Daughter of Jonathan Dorrill and Mary his Wife was Born on Monday July 8, 1782 and was baptized by the Reverend Mr. Hill.

#### DEATHS AND BURIALS

Wednesday Evening September ye 13, 1784 Departed this Life Elizabeth Dorrill Daughter of Jonathan and Mary Dorrill and was buried at the Parish Church the friday following Aged two Years and two Months.

On Tuesday Morning March ye 29, 1785 Departed this Life Elizabeth Dorrill the wife of William Dorrill and was Buried at the Parish Church the thursday following Aged 25 Years.

On Friday Morning May ye 23, 1788 Departed this Life Jonathan Dorrill of Christ Church Parish and was Buried at the parish Church the Sunday following aged 43 Years.

On Thursday Morning July ye 16, 1788 Departed This Life William Hartman and was Buried at his family Burring Ground on friday following.

Ann the Wife of James Butler Departed this life the Ninth day of August 1789 and was Buried at Wambaw church near Santee.

#### BIRTHS AND BAPTISMS

John The Son of Elias Euvans and Elizabeth his Wife was born on Wednesday March the fifth 1783.

James the Son of James Euvans and Elizabeth his Wife was born June 9, 1778.

John the Son of James Euvans and Elizabeth his Wife was born September 20, 1780.

William the Son of James Euvans and Elizabeth his Wife born March 10, 1783.

Elizabeth the Daughter of George Arthur and Sarah his Wife was born 24 of February 1777.

George Son of George Arthur and Sarah his Wife was born 22 Aprill 1779.

Martha Daughter of George Arthur and Sarah his wife was born 14 January 1783.

Stephen the Son of Stephen Townsend and Sarah his Wife was born 2 of October 1786.

Joseph the son of Jonathan Dorrill and Mary his Wife was Born on Saturday October 7th, 1786 and Baptized April 22, 1787.

Mary the Daughter of John and Jane Combe was born May the 27th 1764 and was baptized by the Reverend Mr. Alexander Garden.

Ann The Daughter of..... (*torn*).

Elizabeth the daughter of William.... (*torn*) and Rebekah his wife was Born ye 28—1787.

Robert the Son of John Dorrill and Damar—his wife was Born on thursday Oct. 31, 1775.

James the Son of John Dorrill and Damaris his wife was born on friday July 31, 1778.

Rebekah The Daughter of William Dorrill and Rebekah his Wife was Born July 31, 178—

Sarah The Daughter of John Hartman and Mary his wife was born February 28th 1786 and was baptized by the Reyerend Mr. Willis.

Mary Dorrill the Daughter of John Hartman and Mary his wife was born December 23, 1787 and was baptized by the Reverend Mr. McCauley.

..... (*torn*) of William Cook and ..... was born February 1, 1782.

..... The Daughter of William Cook and Ann his Wife was born June 16, 1784.

Mary the Daughter of William Cook and Ann his Wife was born March 16, 1786.

William the Son of William Cook and Ann his wife was born May 10, 1788.

John The Son of John Eden and Rebecca his Wife was born June 18, 1775 and baptized by the Reverend Henry Purcell of Charleston.



Sarah the Daughter of John Eden and Rebecca his Wife was born August the 28th 1777 and was baptized by the Reverend Mr.— of this Parish.

Thomas Townsend, Son of Stephen & Sarah his wife Was Born Feb. 27, 1789.

Married on Janerary the 24, 1805, John Allman Esq. to Miss Sarah Heartman by Rev. P. Mathews.

Samuel Royce Son of Richard Royce & Mary his wife was born 16 June 1776.

*(To be continued.)*

TWO LETTERS FROM CHARLES COTESWORTH PINCKNEY TO RALPH IZARD

(From Collection of South Carolina Historical Society)

[1]

(Address missing)

Charleston Nov<sup>r</sup>: 5th: 1794

Dear S—<sup>r</sup>:

By Strong we had expected the pleasure of Mrs. Izard's Company; but as she has preferred the Journey by Land I have agreeable to your desire written to M<sup>r</sup>: Chesnutt, & I have no doubt but that he will pay her every attention when she arrives at Camden, and we still flatter ourselves we shall be favoured with her Company when she comes to Charleston—

From one of her letters to Mrs. Pinckney I find I have not received one or two of your Letters, and that one of mine has miscarried—In that I informed you that Mr. Hamilton<sup>1</sup> the Ship Builder did not chuse to be concerned in the Building of a Frigate; that Mr. Pritchard<sup>2</sup> thought it might be done here, and that Capt<sup>n</sup>. George<sup>3</sup> said he would undertake it; I also inclosed you Copies of Capt. Mayrant's<sup>4</sup> Commission and Certificates, and which I also now inclose, that if more Frigates should be put into Commission he may be in the way of promotion—a Letter from the Secretary of War to me has also miscarried, as in a Letter of his to the Governor, he directs him to cause a certain vessel to be delivered up to the original owners, and mentions to him “that if he did not chuse to execute the order I could, and that a copy of the order and of the Letter was sent to me for that purpose—”

This Letter the Governor shewed to Judge Bee and to Mr. Holmes the Collector, and at the same time caused the vessel to be delivered up, but no copy of it, or of the order ever came to me—

<sup>1</sup> David Hamilton; he married in 1774, Elizabeth Reynolds, stepdaughter to the elder Paul Pritchard.

<sup>2</sup> Probably Wm. Pritchard; Paul Pritchard the elder, and first shipbuilder here of that name, was dead by this date.

<sup>3</sup> James George, a sea captain.

<sup>4</sup> John Mayrant.

The Letters I received from the Secretary at War were previous to this, and had no allusion to the vessel which was the subject of this Letter—I wish I could discover the rascals who amuse themselves in interrupting my Correspondence—By Capt. Strong I send a small Box with two articles sent in it, to be altered agreeable to the paper in the Box, also 25 Dollars with which I will beg you to pay the inclosed Bill [of] Gardelters, and to return the Articles when altered either by Strong or any other safe opportunity.

I am just setting out for the review of the Southern regiments, and on my return shall not remain in Charleston above three days before I set out for Columbia where I expect to have a very disagreeable sessions owing to, the Appian politics—

With great regard and Esteem I remain

Y<sup>r</sup> friend

CHARLES COTESWORTH PINCKNEY.

[2]

Honble

Ralph Izard

Charleston Dec<sup>r</sup>. 26th: 1794.

Dear S<sup>r</sup>:

On the 20th instant I wrote to you from Columbia, and gave you an account of our Elections and the termination of the Appian business; this Letter will be confined altogether to the management of your plantating Interest. Mr. Owen called on me yesterday and we had a long conversation on that subject. I find with 220 workers you have not made this year more rice than E Rutledge and myself have at Charleywood with ninety; That in some of your plantations there has been considerable embezzlement; and that on your plantation where you make most to the hand and really a good crop, there is no overseer but only a Black Driver—From hence I conclude that your planting Interest is most abominably managed, and that it will continue to be so while Mr. Pryor has anything to do with it—He is infirm, unwieldy, without activity *Monstrum, horrendum, informe, ingens, cui lumen ademptum*.—<sup>5</sup> It is impossible for him, (if he had the inclination) to look after your business with the attention it requires,

<sup>5</sup> Virgil: AE. Lib. III, 658.

and both Mr. Owen and myself are of the opinion that it is essential to your Interest that Mr. Pryor should be dismissed. Fraser is dead—Mr. Owen thinks Mr. Perry might be prevailed on to superintend it, if that could be accomplished, as he already rides through your plantations twice or thrice a week, and is an excellent Planter. it would be most a desirable object—But if Mr. Perry should decline this business I think that you had better let Mr. Owen direct as he did in 1777 when without the Santee Negroes, you made fifteen hundred Barrells of Rice, whereas this year with the addition of the Santee Negroes will not make a thousand. I have thus frankly given you my sentiments on your affairs, you however are the best judge how they should be conducted and will act accordingly.

I inclose a paper with the additional Militia Act and the Numbers of the Divisions Brigades and regiments which I will request you to shew with my Compts to Generals Pickens and Winn—accept the Compliments of the Season and be assured I am

Your friend

CHARLES COTESWORTH PINCKNEY.

Honblr Ralph Izard Esq.

(*Endorsed*)

Charleston Decr: 26th 1794

From Genl. Pinckney.



## MARRIAGE AND DEATH NOTICES FROM THE CITY GAZETTE

Compiled by MABEL L. WEBBER

*(Continued from July)*

Married. Last Evening, Mr. Samuel Smith, to Miss Caroline Tennant, both of this City.

Died. On Sunday morning last, Mrs. Elizabeth Mentzing, of this city. (Tuesday, Jan. 1, 1793.)

Died. Lately, at Coosawhatchie, aged 79 years, Thomas Hutchinson, Esq; register of mesne conveyance for the district of Beaufort. This venerable gentleman was a native of Ireland, and arrived in South Carolina in the year 1742. he resided within 40 miles of the sea board, to the time of his death, and enjoyed an almost uninterrupted good state of health. (Thursday, Jan. 3, 1793.)

Married. On Tuesday last, Mr. John Legare, to Miss Ann Blake, both of St. James, Santee. On Thursday evening last, Dr. S. H. Flagg, to Miss Eliza M'Cleish, both of this city.

Died. Yesterday Morning, capt. George Warley, formerly of the South Carolina Line in the continental army. (Monday, Jan. 7, 1793.)

Died. On Sunday evening last, in the 63d year of his age, Edward Weyman, Esq; surveyor of customs for the port of Charleston.—in the parish of St. George, Dorchester, aged 71 years, Mr. Thomas Young, a worthy good man.

On Tuesday the 25th December, departed this life, in the 52d year of his age, after a lingering and painful illness, at his plantation near Wilmington, N. C. Thomas Clark, Esq; late a brigadier-general of the United States (long eulogy). (Tuesday, Jan. 8, 1793.)

Married. Last Sunday evening, Mr. C. F. Goring, merchant, to Miss Elizabeth Burckmeyer, daughter of Mr. Charles Burckmeyer, of this City

Died. On Sunday last, Mr. Arthur Honeywood, of this city. (Wednesday, Jan. 9, 1793.)

Married. On Tuesday evening, Mr. Bethel Threadcraft, to Miss Peggy Poyas both of this city. (Friday, Jan. 11, 1793.)

Married. On Thursday last, Mr. Henry Bonneau, of St. Thomas's, to Miss Sabina Barksdale, second daughter of Thomas Barksdale, Esq; of Christ Church Parish. (Thursday, Jan. 17, 1793.)

Married. On the High Hills, Mr. Mathew Moore, to Miss Mary M'Donald, youngest daughter of colonel Archibald M'Donald deceased. (Tuesday, Jan. 22, 1793.)

Died. On the 12th instant at his plantation at the Euhaw, John Heyward Jun. Esq; in the 31st. year of his age. In justice to his memory, it may be truly said, his benevolent disposition was always ready to assist the wants of the poor. (Tuesday Jan. 22, 1793.)

Died. On the 7th inst. in Marlborough county, Cheraw district, colonel George Hick,—a gentleman of an excellent character, and a very old inhabitant of that place. (Wednesday, Jan. 23, 1793.)

Died. On Tuesday morning last, in the prime of life, after a lingering illness, Mr. Charles Isaac Grimbail, of this City. The benevolence of heart and gentleness of manners, which characterized this young gentleman, had gained him universal esteem; his family and friends now suffer a loss sincerely to be deplored. (Tuesday, Jan. 24, 1793.)

Married. On Tuesday evening, Timothy Ford,<sup>1</sup> Esq; to Miss Sally Desaussure, daughter of Daniel Desaussure, Esq. (Friday, Jan. 25, 1793.)

Married. On Thursday evening last, Mr. Ebenezer Thayer, merchant, to Miss Caroline Sinclair Heyward, both of this city. (Monday Jan. 28, 1793.)

Married. On Saturday evening, capt. Hunter, to Miss Mary Wyatt, daughter of Mr. John Wyatt, of this city. (Tuesday, Jan. 29, 1793.)

Married. On Wednesday evening, Mr. Henry Snipes, to Miss Mary Toomer, daughter of Anthony Toomer, Esq; of this city. (Sat. Feb. 2, 1793.)

Married. On Monday evening, Ezekial Pickens, Esq; to Miss Elizabeth Bonneau. (Wed. Feb. 6, 1793.)

<sup>1</sup> Mr. Ford's diary was published in this *Magazine*, Vol. 13.

Died. At Camden, Mrs. Catherine Dubose, wife of Isaac Dubose, Esq. (Tuesday, Feb. 12, 1793.)

Died. On Tuesday last, Miss Mary Hutchinson, aged 16 years . . . . (Sat. Feb. 16, 1793.)

Died. On Wednesday last, Mr. Edward Shrewsbury, of this City. (Sat. Feb. 23, 1793.)

Died. At Dorchester, on Friday last, George Evans, Esq; of that place. (Monday, Feb. 25, 1793.)

Married. At St. Helena, Mr. James Stoning of Hilton Had, to Miss Elizabeth Mosse, daughter of Dr. George Mosse, of St. Helena (Wed. February 27, 1793.)

Married. On Thursday evening, Mr. Jeremiah Wilcox, to Miss Jane Elliott. (Saturday, Mar. 2, 1793.)

Married. On Thursday evening, Mr. James Mitchell, to Miss Margaret Saylor. (Sat. Mar. 16, 1793.)

Died. Lately in the Waxhaws, Lancaster county, Camden Dist. Margaret Adams, aged 111 years; her husband, David Adams, died in 1792 aged 114 years. (Tuesday, Mar. 19, 1793.)

Married. On the 3rd of this instant, at Liberty Hill, Mr. Patrick M'Dowall, of Cambridge, merchant, to Miss Agatha Conway, second daughter of col. Edwin Conway, from Virginia. (Tuesday, Mar. 26, 1793.)

Married. On Sunday evening, Wm. Mason, Esq; to Miss Sally Timothy. (Wednesday, Mar. 27, 1793.)

Died. On Tuesday afternoon, Major Albert Arney Muller. (Thursday, Mar. 28, 1793.)

Died. On Wednesday night, capt. Ahrens, master of the ship Goede Friendschap, of Hamburg. (Friday, March 29, 1793.)

Died. On Sunday the 24th March, at Amelia, Mr. James Courtonne, aged 73, for many years a respectable inhabitant of this city. At the same place, Mr. Richard Owens, aged 70. (Thursday, April 4, 1793.)

Died. On the 28th ult. near Columbia, in the bloom of life, Mrs. Hunt, the wife of James Green Hunt, and the only daughter of col. Thomas Taylor. (Friday, April 5, 1793.)

Died. The 7th instant, captain Bryan Foskey, aged 69 years, the oldest branch pilot belonging to this port. (Wednesday, April 10, 1793.)

Died. On Friday last, in the prime of life, Mr. Thomas Stone, bricklayer, of this city; he was a kind husband, an indulgent parent, and a truly charitable man. He has left a disconsolate widow and three children to bewail his loss. His remains were interred on Sunday last in the burial ground of St. Michael's church, with military honors, by the Charleston battalion of artillery, of which he was a member. (Tuesday, April 16, 1793.)

Married. On Wednesday evening last, col. Robert Anderson, of Ninety-Six Dist. to Mrs. Lydia Maverick, of this city. (Friday, April 19, 1793.)

Married. On Thursday evening last. Mr. George Schepeler, merchant to Miss Sarah Clarke Clement, second daughter of Mr. John Clement, of this city. (Saturday, April 20, 1793.)

Died. A short time since, at his plantation on Peedee, greatly lamented, William Wilson, Esq; a member of the senate, and one of the Justices of the quorum. (Monday, April 22, 1793.)

Married. On Tuesday evening last, Mr. James Miles, of Charleston, to Miss Rachel Porcher, daughter of Samuel Porcher, Esq; of St. Peter's parish, deceased. (Friday, April 26, 1793.)

Married. On Sunday evening, Mr. Cato Ash, of Togodoo, to Miss Mary Bounetheau, daughter of Peter Bounetheau, Esq; of this city. Mr. William Purse, to Miss Elizabeth Hammet, both of this city.

Married. At Savannah, Mr. James Inglesby, to Miss Elizabeth Hills.

Died. Miss Mary Lining, niece of Charles Lining Esq; ordinary of Charleston district. Mr. Nathanile Morgan, of James Island. On Monday Morning, Mr. Samuel Clinton. (Wednesday, May 1, 1793.)

Married. On Sunday evening, John Ward, Esq; to Miss Mary Somarsall. (Tuesday, May 7, 1793.)

Married. Last Monday evening Edward Weyman Esq. to Miss Chaterine Turpin, of this city. On Wednesday evening last, Mr. Martin Dierson, to Mrs. Mary Schaun, of Hampstead. (Wednesday, May 8, 1793.)

Married. On Thursday last, Mr. Daniel Cruickshanks, to Miss Jenny Miller, both of this city. (Sat. May 11, 1793.)

Married. On the 23d ult. by the Rev. Mr. Knox, at Black River Mr. Jabez Porter, of Georgetown, merchant, to Miss Judith Eliza Jeffords, of Seewee. (Monday, May 13, 1793.)



Died. Samuel Beach, Esq; from whose highly cultivated understanding and truly benevolent disposition, his family and friends had grounds—to expect a large harvest of comfort and usefulness. Early in life he rose to distinguished eminence in literature, and with great reputation discharged the duties of a tutor in the college of New-Jersey; but his juvenile studies laid the foundation of a consumptive complaint, which proved fatal, after having been parried, for, upwards of eight years, by the most guarded regimen. (Wednesday, May 15, 1793.)

Married. Last Sunday evening, in this city, Mr. John Conyers, to Miss Elizabeth Stone, daughter of capt. Samuel Stone; Mr. Charles Hill, to Miss Caroline Finlayson; and Mr. Eberhart Spidell, to Miss Mary Gurley. (Wednesday, May 22, 1793.)

Married. Yesterday evening, Alexander Edwards, Esq; to Miss Mary Desaussure. Mr. Ebenezer Coffin, merchant, to Miss Mary Mathewes. (Thursday, May 23, 1793.)

Married. On Thursday last, Mr. Isaac Johnston, to Miss Ann Caroline Milligan, daughter of capt. Jacob Milligan. (Monday May 27, 1793.)

Married. On Thursday last, on John's Island, James Shoolbred, Esq. of this City, to Miss Mary Middleton, daughter of Thomas Middleton, Esq. deceased. On Thursday evening, by the rev. Dr. Purcell, Mr. Chambers, comedian, to Miss Charlotte Sully. (Saturday, June 1, 1793.)

Married. On Thursday evening last, capt. Benjamin Spurr, to Miss Sarah Crawford. (Monday, June 3, 1793.)

Married. Mr. John Will, of Monck's Corner, to Miss Elizabeth James, of this City. On Thursday evening, Mr. England, to Miss Isabella Carmichael, both of this City. Mr. Lewis Timmons, to Mrs. Ann Legge. And Mr. Greenland, to Miss Hamilton. (Tuesday, June 4, 1793.)

Died. On Friday last, John Wigfall, Esq. of St. Thomas's parish. (Thursday, June 6, 1793.)

Married. On Thursday evening, Mr. Walter Rudd, to Miss Sarah Campbell, both of this city. (Saturday, June 8, 1793.)

Married. Last Thursday evening, Mr. Harman Henrichson, to Miss Susannah Rush, of this city. (Monday, June 10, 1793.)

Died. On Sunday morning, in Christ-Church parish, in the 74th year of her age, Mrs. Dorcas Scott, widow of the late John

Scott, Esq; merchant, of this city. She was a native of this state. . . . (Thursday, June 13, 1793.)

Married. On Saturday last, Mr. Hugh Swinton, jun. to the amiable Miss Ann- Jane- Bruce Scott, daughter of William Scott, Esq; of Christ Church parish. (Monday, June 17, 1793.)

Married. On Thursday evening last, capt. Joseph Dickinson, of the federal army, to Miss Catherine Cudworth, of this city. And on Sunday evening last, Mr. Joseph Dickenson (*sic*) to Miss Elizabeth Jefferson, both of this city. (Tuesday, June 18, 1793.)

Married. On Sunday evening last, Mr. James Burns, to Miss Clementine Martha Lybert, daughter of Daniel Lybert, both of this city. (Wednesday, June 19, 1793.)

Married. On Sunday evening, Mr. Thomas Fry, to Miss Jane Andrews, both of this city. (Thursday, June 25, 1793.)

Married. On Thursday evening last, Mr. William Hunter, to Miss Mary Kennedy, both of this city. (Tuesday July 2, 1793.)

Deaths. Mrs. Pinckney, the mother of gen. Pinckney.<sup>2</sup>—On Saturday last, Miss Johnston, the sister of Mr. Charles Johnston.—On Tuesday last, Miss Mary Legare, daughter of Nathan Legare, Esq; of Christ-Church paris, deceased. (Thursday, July 4, 1793.)

Married. On Tuesday evening last, Mr. Joseph Worthington, cabinet maker, to Miss Betsy Arnold, lately arrived from Cork. (Saturday, July 6, 1793.)

Died. On Friday last, in the prime of life, Mr. Jacob Hillegas, of this city. (Monday, July 8, 1793.)

Died. On Sunday evening, Mr. Christopher M'Kune, in the prime of life. (Tuesday, July 9, 1793.)

Died. On Friday last, Mr. John Lynes, at Bacon's Bridge. (Thursday, July 11, 1793.)

Died. On Tuesday morning, 9th July, in the 50th year of his age, Mr. Casper Wershing, an honest man, and for many years an inhabitant of this city. (Saturday, July 12, 1793.)

Died. In the seventy first year of her age, at Philadelphia, whither in compliance with importunate solicitations of her friends, anxious for the preservation of so valuable a life, she had gone for the recovery of her health, Mrs. Elizabeth Pinckney, the amiable relict of the honorable colonel Charles Pinckney, formerly

<sup>2</sup> Eliza Lucas, who first introduced the cultivation of indigo in this State.

so eminent at the bar, on the judiciary bench, and in the legislature of this country; and mother of brigadier general Pinckney, and of Mr. Pinckney, the present minister of the United States of America, at the court of Great-Britain. This all accomplished lady, possessed, in a most eminent degree, all the amiable and engaging qualities, united to all the virtues and graces, which embellish and exalt the female character.—Her manners had been so refined, by a long and intimate acquaintance with the polite world, her countenance was so dignified by serious contemplation and devout reflection, and so replete with all that mildness and complacency which are the natural results of a regular uninterrupted habit and practice of virtue and benevolence that it was scarcely to behold her without emotions of the highest veneration and respect. Her understanding, aided by an uncommon strength of memory, had been so highly cultivated and improved by travel and extensive reading, and was so richly furnished, as well with scientific, as practical knowledge, that her talent for conversation was unrivalled, and her company was sedulously sought after by all, without distinction of age or sex, who could be so happy as to gain admission into it. Her religion was rational, liberal, and pure. The source of it was seated in the judgement and the heart, and from thence issued a life, regular, placid, and uniform.

“Mild as the blest above, without serene  
As Eden’s air, and calm as heaven within.”

In a word, her whole life was like the Milky way with stars, thick-set with the genuine fruits of sincere piety and active benevolence. The natural consequence of such a life was, that she met death in the midst the most excruciating pain, with a truly Christian fortitude, and a Heaven born tranquility.

“She taught us how to live, and, oh too high  
A price for knowledge! taught us how to die.”

(Wednesday, July 17, 1793.)

Died. In Laurens county, on the 16th day of June, in the 19th year of her age, Miss Jane Hunter, eldest daughter of the honorable John Hunter Esq. This youthful lady is much regretted by her relations and friends, and all those that had the pleasure of her acquaintance. (Friday, July 19, 1793.)

Married On Monday last, two celebrated widows, ladies of America and France, after having repudiated their husbands on account of their ill treatment, conceived the design of living together in the strictest union and friendship; the said amiable ladies, in order to give a pledge of their fidelity, requested that their striped gowns should be pinned together, that their children should be looked upon as one family, while their mothers showed them an equal affection. Mr. Lee officiated with dignity as their proxy, and explained the reciprocal obligations these two ladies promised to confer on each other, inviting their children at the same time to imitate their mothers; Mr. Samuel Prioleau acted as the sponsor of the American lady, with that dignity, which such a deserving ward required; Mr. Huger, Ramsay, and Burke, three of her faithful guardians, assisted at the feast on this occasion. The brave artillery signed that contract by the fire of their guns, and all their brothers in arms by thousands of huzzas; the merry guests waited for his excellency in an anxious solicitude, they lamented his absence, but they rested assured of his patriotism; the representative of the gallic lady, M. A. B. Mangourit, was so feelingly touched at this so noble a scene, that while his eyes overflowed with tears of joy, he only lamented the absence of the president and all those of his colleagues that are true friends to those ladies, to join with the French Americans to celebrate the *Carmagnole* and sing *Ca Ira*. (Saturday, July 20, 1793.)

(*To be continued.*)



## INSCRIPTIONS FROM THE CHURCH-YARD AT STRAWBERRY CHAPEL.

Copied by MABEL L. WEBBER<sup>1</sup>

The name of Strawberry was used for this locality on the Eastern side of the Western branch of the Cooper river, as early as July, 1698, when James Child had a grant of 1200 acres there; he early laid out a town at the bluff on the river, which he called "Childsbury Town," and in his will, dated October 29, 1718, he gave an acre and a half in the town, for a Church, or Chapel.

On December 9, 1725, an Act was passed for establishing a Parochial Chapel at Ease at Childsbury to the Parish Church in St. John's Parish, Berkeley County. The Chapel was built at the charge of several of the parishioners, on the land given by James Child in his will; it was of brick, and is the same building which stands to-day. The name of Childsbury soon disappeared, and the chapel has always, and still is, called Strawberry chapel. The burying ground is still in use.

A full account of Childsbury, with a plat of the town, and the Strawberry locality, written by Judge Henry A M.. Smith, will be found in this *Magazine*, vol. xiv, pages 198-203, and vol. xv, pages 107-112.

### MURAL TABLETS

Elias Ball Esquire / Endeared to his friends / By his social qualities / Entitled to the gratitude / Of His / fellow parishoners / By his constant faithful / And Valuable exertions / In their service / And by his liberal benefactions / To Their Church / Died at Limerick in this parish / January 2nd A.D. 1810 / Aged 57 years / The members of this Church / In Testimony / of the respect and affection / with which they cherish / His memory / Have caused this tablet / To be erected.

Sacred to the memory of / William Bell White Howe D.D. / Lay Reader and Catechist in this parish / In 1845 and '46 / Deacon and assistant Minister in 1847 and '48 / Priest and Rector

<sup>1</sup> The copyist is greatly indebted to Mrs. Edward H. McIver for assistance in verifying the copies, and in getting to the isolated church yard.

1849-1859 / Consecrated to the Episcopate in Oct. 1871 / Our faithful Bishop until his death in Nov. 1894 / Endeared to this parish by his services and / The example of a Christ like life and Ministry / He was esteemed among us for his sound learning / His clear and eloquent preaching of the Gospel / and his devotion to the Church / [Then follows a quotation of four lines in Greek.]

This flock / mourns the loss / of the Rev'd Edward Thomas / Their late rector / a well learned, sound and practical Theologian / a successful instructor, a persuasive preacher / a patient and conscientious catechist / a true friend to them and their children / and / a lovely example of Christian kindness, meekness / moderation and heavenly mindness / He departed this life 11th July, 1840 / in the 40th year of his age / and the 16th of his ministry. [Quotation from Luke xii, 42, 43]

The Rev'd John Jacob Tschudy / was born in Phil. 7th June 1778 / and Died / in this parish 17th Sept. 1831 / Having served / in the capacity of its Rector / for nearly 23 years / This tablet is / erected to his memory by his Parishoners / He loved them / and sought to do them good / and though dead / He yet speaketh / Through the remembrance of his / virtues and humble Faith / (Removed from the ruins of Biggin Church 1857.)

#### BALL LOT

Inclosed by brick wall.

Sacred / To the Memory of Elias Ball / Lydia his wife & Isaac their Son / whose Bodies Lie interr'd beneath / the Bricks that support this Marble / Elias Ball was born at Comingtee the 22nd of Decem'r 1709 & died at / Kensington the 8th of August 1786 / Lydia Ball was a Daughter of / Isaac Child she was born at Childsbury / the 22nd of Sept'r 1721 & died / the 1st of April 1765 / Isaac Ball was born at Kensington / the 11th of May 1754 & died / 5th of January 1776.

Sacred to the Memory / of / John Ball / youngest son of / Elias and Lydia Ball / born at Comingtee / St. Johns Parish / the 10th day of July A.D. 1760 / Died in Charleston on the / 29th day of October 1817 / aged 57 years 8 months & 19 Days / . . .

Sacred to the Memory of / Elias Ball / Eldest son of Elias and / Lydia Ball / born at Kensington St. John's / Parish Berkley County / on the 10th day April A.D. 1752 / and Died at Limerick

his place of / residence in the said Parish / The 2nd day of Jan-  
 uary A.D. 1810 / Aged 57 years, 8 months and 23 days / . . . .  
 . . . . Jane Ball / the much loved wife of / John Ball /  
 who died the 5th Oct'r 1804 / aged 43 years & 6 mos. / . . . .

Sacred to the Memory / of / Isaac Ball / Third son / of / John  
 and Jane Ball / Born at Kensington / in this Parish / September  
 6th 1785 / and departed this Life in Charleston / December 2nd.  
 1825.

Sacred / to the Memory / of Alwyn Ball / late of Elwood in this  
 Parish / Died at Charleston / on the 5th of July 1835 / In the  
 28th year of his age / . . . .

. . . . John Ball / who died June 1834 / aged 52 years /  
 A good Man a kind Neighbor / an unostentatious Patriot. /  
 He discharged properly every duty of / Life to himself his family  
 and / the Public. . . . .

Sacred / To the Memory of / Our Mother / Ann Ball / who  
 departed this Life / on the 25th June 1840 / in the 65th year of  
 her age.

. . . . Hugh Swinton / Ball / of Mepshew House / in this  
 Parish / He was the second / Son of / John and Caroline Ball /  
 of Kensington / Born at Charleston / on the 18th Oct. 1808 /  
 and perished on board / the steamer Pulaski / on the night of /  
 the 14th June 1838 / This Monument is erected / to Him and his  
 Wife / in grateful remembrance / by an affectionate / Brother.  
 [Other side same monument].

In / Memory / of Anna Elizabeth Ball / Consort of / Hugh  
 Swinton Ball / and Daughter of / Walter Channing Esq. / Mer-  
 chant of Boston, Mass. / Born at Newport R. I. / on the 25th  
 Nov. 1809 / and Perished with her / Husband / on the 14th June  
 / 1838.

Francis Guerin / Infant Son of / Isaac and M. L. Ball. [No  
 date]

Wm. McBurney / Infant Son of / Isaac and M. L. Ball. [No  
 date]

William James / Ball / fell asleep / June 15, 1880 / In his  
 38th year / . . . .

Julia Ball / Died July 12th 1858 / Aged 34 years, 7 Months /  
 and 22 Days / . . . .

John Gibbes / Shoobred / Born / October 31, 1842 / Died /  
 May 1, 1900 / . . . .

William James Ball / of Limerick Plantation / in this Parish /  
Oct. 14, 1821—April 26, 1891 / . . . .

Our / Precious Baby / Horry Deas Simons. Third son of  
Lewis & Ann S. Simons. / Born Oct. 18, 1860 / Died January 11,  
1861 / Aged 2 months / and 24 Days /.

Our / Angel Annie / Ann Hume Simons / eldest daughter of /  
Lewis and Ann S. Simons / Born Nov. 15, 1851 / Died December  
13, 1860 / Aged 9 years and 28 Days.

Our / Darling Frank / Francis Waring Simons / Eldest son of  
Lewis and Ann S. Simons / Born April 21st, 1853 / Died Decem-  
ber 24, 1860 / Aged 7 Years 8 Months and 4 Days.

Isaac Ball / Eldest son of Isaac & Eliza / C. Ball / who departed  
this Life / in Charleston on the / 11th October 1824 / aged 6 years  
and 12 days / . . . .

Edward Ball / the vth son of / John & Jane Ball / was born  
July 3d, 1788 / in Charleston & died / there August 21, 1796 /.

Francis Guerin / son of William J. and Julia Ball / Died Sept.  
26th 1850 / Aged 6 months / and 13 Days.

. . . . Elias Ball M.D. / who departed this life / on the  
26th of September / 1834 / aged 29 years, 6 months, 9 days / and  
of his Wife / Catherine Cordes / Ball / youngest daughter of /  
William & Caroline Dawson / she departed this life on / the 4th  
August 1832 / Aged 21 years and 4 Months.

John Ball / Died 11th July 1854 / aged 26 years 10 Months /  
and 10 Days . . . .

. . . . Catherine Theus / who fell asleep in Jesus / July  
7th 1866 / Aged 53 Years / 6 Months / and 10 Days / . . . .

John Coming / Son of / J. C. & A. H. Ball / Born Oct. 27, 1878  
/ Died Nov. 26, 1878.

Sacred / To the Memory of / Henry Deas Deas / Born March  
26, 1853 / Died May 27, 1877 / . . . .

. . . . Francis Malbone / Waring / who was born / in  
Newport R. I. / June 8th. 1804 / and Died in Charleston / July  
15th 1837 / aged 33 years / 1 month 7 days /

[Same monument] . . . . Lydia Jane Waring / consort  
of Francis M. Waring / who was born in Charleston / December  
24th 1807 / and Died at Comingtee / April 18th 1841 / aged 33  
Years 3 Months / and 24 days.



[Same] In Memory / of / Francis Malbone / third Son of / Francis M. and L. Jane / Waring / who was born / in Charleston / April 11th 1836 / and died in Cordesville / September 23rd. 1850 / aged 14 years 5 months / and 12 Days.

. . . . Elizabeth Ball / Wife of / John Ball / of Coming-tee / Who died in Charleston / September 22nd. A.D. 1812 / aged 28 years 6 mos. & 17 Days / . . . .

Sacred / to the Memory of / Isaac / son of / John and Maria Louisa / Ball / who died 1st Sept. / 1847 / aged 29 Days.

. . . . Mathurin Guerin / Son of / John and Maria Louisa / Ball / who died Jan. 26th 1852 / aged 15 Months / and 4 days.

William James / Ball / Fell asleep / June 15th 1880 / In his 38th Year / . . . .

. . . . Catherine Theus / wife of / William James Ball / Daughter of / M. G. & M L.. Gibbs / Nov. 19, 1843 / Sept. 28, .90.

. . . . John Coming Ball / who was born / in Charleston / September 11, 1812 / and died at Strawberry / May 19th 1845 / Aged 32 years 8 months / and 8 Days.

. . . . Elias Ball / 2d Son of / John and Jane Ball / who died / at Kensington the 28th of / March 1797 aged / 13 Years / and 28 Days / . . . .

. . . . Eliza Catherine Ball / eldest daughter of / Isaac and Eliza C. Ball / who departed this life / In Charleston on the 26th February 1824 / aged 4 years 1 month / and 19 Days / . . . .

Julia Ball / Died July 12th 1858 / aged 34 years 7 months / and 22 Days.

Ann Hume Ball / March 16th 1857 / March 24, 1914.

Katherine Gibbs / Daughter of / Elias & Mary M. / Ball / Jan. 1, 1915 / Mar. 4, 1918. [This stone is just outside the Ball inclosure.]

Just in front of the church is a large tomb, in a very bad state of repair, which has no other inscription than the one name "Harleston."

## CORBETT-HARLESTON-LAURENS LOT

Inclosed by a brick wall.

Sacred / to the Memory / of / Mrs. Margaret Corbett / Wife of / Thomas Corbett Esq. / who departed this life / on the 28th of November 1819 / in the 70th year of her age / . . . .

Sacred to the Memory of / Thomas Corbett Esq / Born at Bridgnorth, Shopshire England / Died at Charleston 11th November 1814 / AE 71 years 8 months / . . . .

Mrs. Elizabeth Corbett / Born January 5th 1778 / Died September 17th 1837 / . . . .

. . . . Thomas Corbett / Departed This Life / on 31st July 1850 / In the 80th Year of his age / . . . .

. . . . Richard Corbett M.D. / Died 15th November 1825 / aged 24 Years

. . . . John H. Corbett / Died 11th May 1855 / aged 56 years / and 3 months.

. . . . Thomas Corbett Jr. / Born July 14th 1807 / Died June 26th 1846 / aged 38 years 10 months / and 12 Days / . . .

Richard Corbett / Laurens M.D. / Died 24th Nov. 1855 / aged 29 Years.

Lucy Laurens / Died March 20th 1855 / Aged 26 years / and — months / and Her Infant Daughter / . . . .

Frederick Laurens / aged 5 Months / [no date].

. . . . Miss Elizabeth Harleston / Born / November 1st. 1747 / Died 13th November 1830.

Emma Irving / Wife of / John Beaufain Irving / born January 15th / 1805 / Died June 30th 1867.

. . . . Major Isaac Child / Harleston / of / the Continental Army / Born / October 9th 1745 / Died January 20th 1798 / . . . .

. . . . Hierom (?) Hutchinson / departed this Life / December 28th 1820 / aged 27 years and 11 months.

## HARLESTON LOT

. . . . Edward Harleston / Born / Dec. 20, 1835 / Died / Oct. 30 1891.

The grave / of / my wife / Elizabeth Serena / Harleston / who died 10th April 1850 / and our little daughter Lieze Barksdale / who died 29th April 1851 / . . . .

Frank Huger / Harleston / Captain 1st Regt. S. C. Artillery /  
Regulars / Born Dec. 9th 1839 / Killed at Fort Sumter / Novem-  
ber 24th 1863 / Aged 23 years, 11 months / and 17 Days.

This Slab / Is intended to mark / where the body of the late /  
James Burn Harleston lies / He died on the 21st of September  
1828 / In the 24th year of his age / The remains / of his departed  
ancestry / are deposited on each side / of this spot.

Thomas Cordes Harleston / Died in Summerville / 27th Aug.  
1890 / in the 70th year / of his age.

Nicholas / The Posthumous Son of the 2d / Nicholas Harles-  
ton / of Bossis in this Parish / of St. John's Berkley / He was born  
on the 24th day of July 1768 / about 6 months after the decease  
of his father / and died on the 3rd day of Oct. 1832.

Sacred to the Memory of / Ann Olney Harleston / the wife of  
the above Nicholas / who died on the 14th day of April 1813 /  
aged 42 years.

Our Brother / Nicholas Harleston / second son and fourth  
child of / Posthumous Nicholas / of Bossis / in the parish of St.  
John's Berkley / He died at Bossis on the 28th of Novr. 1853 / in  
the Fifty Fourth Year / of his age.

. . . . Susan Sommers Harleston / Third child and second  
daughter / of / Posthumous Nicholas / of Bossis / born 20th  
July 1798 / died 21 July 1850.

. . . . William Harleston / who departed this life on the  
26th of / March 1816 / aged 59 years / . . . .

Col. J. M. Harleston / Born Jan. 1, 1819 / Died April 4, 1895.

#### NELSON LOT

Inclosed by cement wall.

Theodore Barker Nelson / Born Oct. 27, 1877 / Died / Feb.  
22, 1911

Annie Nelson Roessler / Jan. 10, 1869 / Jan. 16, 1909 / Mother.

Andrew J. Nelson / Dec. 5, 1870 / Nov. 21, 1902.

William A. / Nelson / June 27, 1883, / Oct. 4, 1900.

Peter Nelson / Oct. 29, 1839 / Jan. 31, 1916. / Maren Kirstine  
/ Hansen / His Wife / Mar. 1, 1843 / Fev. 8, 1893.

P. Du Gue Nelson / July 4, 1874 / Nov. 24, 1904.

## OTHER GRAVES, NOT IN INCLOSED LOTS

. . . . James F. Bruce / mill wright and Engineer / a native of Scotland / who died at Dean Hall / on the 7th March 1835 / aged 35 years / . . . .

Here lieth the Body of / the Rev'd Mr. Dan'l Dwight A.M. / Late Rector of the Parish of St. John / who Departed this life in Peace 28th / of March 1748 and Died in the / Safe Communion of the Church / of England in which he lived / Constantly Endeavouring to Recommend / its Constitution to all who were Disaffected or Strangers to it.

. . . . James Gallavant / born August / 11th 1788 / departed / this life / 27th January 1831.

Henry Poyas Gibbs / Died Dec'r 10th 1856 / Aged 10 years 8 months / and 21 Days.

John Ernest Gibbs / Died Nov'r 10th 1857 / Aged 26 Years 8 Months / and 8 Days / . . . .

. . . . Adeline Gilmore / A native of Manilius, N. Y. who fell asleep in Jesus / at Hyde Park in this Parish / on New Years Day / 1855 / Aged 30 years / . . . .

. . . . Samuel Gourdin / who departed this life / on the 1st of August 1829 / In the 32d Year of his age.

In Memory / of Willis Hatnes / Born / March 20th 1810 / Died / October 16th 1847 / This / Marble to his / Memory / is here placed.

Dr. Henry McAlpin Holmes / Born 1st May 1790 / Died 18th January 1851.

Julia Gibbes Holmes / Daughter of / Dr. Henry M. and Eliza F. Holmes / born 10 March 1836 / Died 28th January 1840.

. . . . Sarah Ingraham / wife of H. L. Ingraham / and Daughter of / Wm. L. & H. C. Moultrie / Dec. 11, 1838 / May 4, 1910.

H. L. Ingraham / Died July 9, 1878 / aged 41 years / . . . .

. . . . John Henry Ingraham / Died at his Plantation / the Fishpond / The 4th May, 1849 / After a short illness /

. . . . Mrs. Elizabeth Caroline McAlpin / who departed this Life / Nov'r 14th A.D. 1808 / aged 19 Years and 9 Months / also / near this place is her Brother / Walter Byrne / who departed this Life / Oct'r 3d. 1815 / in the 23d year of his age / Both natives of London England.



Henry DeLisle / Mazyck / Son of / H. B. and Ceocelia M. / Mazyck / born 29th August 1856 / Died 1st October 1857 / aged 2 Years / 1 Month / and 2 Days.

. . . . Mary Louisa / Daughter of the / Rev. Albert A Mueller / and Frances Mary his wife / She was born on the / 31st of August 1818 / and died July 25th / 1819 / aged 10 Months / and 2 days / . . . .

Sacred to the Memory / of / Alexander Nisbett Esq. / who departed this Life at / Dean-Hall / on the 27th January A.D. 1813 / in the 42d / year of his age.

. . . . William Patterson / who died / on the 18th of June 1828 / In the 65th year of his age / And his four sons / [All infants, inscriptions not taken ]

Mary P. Tucker / wife of / T. G. Prioleau / Born March 2, 1869 / Died November 6, 1890.

. . . . Thomas G. Prioleau / Son of Thomas G. and Abbabella / Prioleau / Born 11th Sept. 1849 / Died 16th July 1850 / Aged 10 Months / and 5 Days.

Thomas G. Prioleau / June 8, 1851 / Nov. 23, 1910.

. . . . Edward Harleston / Quash / who departed this life / April 27th 1858 / Aged 29 years 6 Months / and 18 Days /

. . . .

. . . . Robert Hasell Quash / who departed this life / on the 11th of March 185- / aged 31 years / and 26 days.

. . . . Ann Louisa Rivers / third Daughter of Gracia Rivers Esq / She was born on the 12th of December 1799 / and died the 8th of September / 1814 Aged 14 years 5 / Months and 4 Days / . . . .

Ann Porcher / daughter of / S. P. & E. C. Stoney / Born May 7, 1877 / Died Oct. 5 / 1877.

. . . . P. Gaillard Stoney / Born Sept. 28, 1809 / Died / July 27 / 1884.

S. DuBose / son of / P. G. and A. M. Stoney / Born May 7, 1833 / Died Feb. 16th. 1847.

To the Memory of / Thomas Gadsden / Youngest Child of / The Rev'd Edward and Jane M. Thomas / who died on the 22nd / of April 1810 / aged 1 year and 4 months.

Caroline Prioleau / wife of Maham H. Tucker / Born October 31st 1864 / Died June 26th 1884 / . . . .

Maham H. Tucker / Born April 16th 1861 / Died Aug. 4th. 1888.

. . . . Elizabeth C. / wife of Dr. John B. Waring / Born April 5, 1830 / Died Dec. 29, 1884 / Aged 54 years 8 mos. / 24 days.

. . . . Martha S. / wife of J. B. Waring / Born Oct. 23, 1848 / died July 18, 1897.

. . . . Dr. John B. Waring / born Jan. 20, 1829 / Died Nov. 18, 1865 / Aged 36 years, 9 mos / 29 days.

Mrs. Mary E. Wondrum / wife of / Samuel R. Wondrum / who died . . . ./ on the 24th June 1844 / aged 46 years/

. . . .

## INDEX

- Ackerman, Mr., 30.  
 Adams, Ann, 123.  
 Adams, David, 80, 155.  
 Adams, Margaret, 155.  
 Adams, Nathaniel, 123.  
 Adcock, John, 125.  
 Addison, Martha, 84.  
 Ahrens, Capt., 155.  
 Ainslie, Col., 146.  
 Ainslie, John, 16, 112.  
 Ainslie, Hannah, 112.  
 Ainslie, Lady Mary, 16, 112.  
 Ainslie, John, 66.  
 Air, Dr. James, 114 (2).  
 Alexander, David, 124.  
 Allen, James, 32, 53.  
 Allen, William, 140.  
 Allman, John, 149.  
 Allston, Elizabeth, 77.  
 Allston, William, 12, 77.  
 Alston, Jane Ladson, 136.  
 Alston, Jacob Motte, 136.  
 Ancrum, Mrs., 19.  
 Anderson, Robert, 156.  
 Andrews, Charles M., 3.  
 Antonie, Mrs., 131.  
 Archdale, Gov., 139.  
 Archdale, John, 50.  
 Archibald, Mr., 24.  
 Andrews, Jane, 158.  
 Arnold, Betsy, 158.  
 Arnold, Elizabeth, 126.  
 Arthur, Elizabeth, 131, 148.  
 Arthur, George, 109, 148.  
 Arthur, Martha, 148.  
 Arthur, Sarah, 130, 148.  
 Artists, advertisements of, 88-91.  
 Ash, Cato, 156.  
 Ashby, Thomas, 60.  
 Atmar, Ralph, 126.  
 Austin, Ann, 17.  
 Austin, George, 62.  
 Austin, Mary, 17.  
 Austin, Robert, 17.  
 Autonet, Emanuel, 127.  
 Ayre, Maria, 131.  
 Bachler, Ezekial, 53.  
 Bachler, Mary, 35.  
 Bacot, Mrs., 115.  
 Bacot, Elizabeth, 12, 17.  
 Bacot, Elizabeth Henrietta, 12.  
 Bacot, Mary, 17.  
 Bacot, Peter, 12, 17.  
 Bailey, Capt. John, 22.  
 Bailey, William, 82.  
 Baker, Benjamin, 70.  
 Baker, Charlotte, 85.  
 Baker, Richard Bohun, 85.  
 Baker, William, 17.  
 Ball, A. H., 164.  
 Ball, Alwyn, 163.  
 Ball, Ann, 163.  
 Ball, Ann Hume, 165.  
 Ball, Anna Elizabeth, 163.  
 Ball, Caroline, 163.  
 Ball, Catherine Cordes, 164.  
 Ball, Catherine Theus, 165.  
 Ball, Edward, 164.  
 Ball, Elias, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165.  
 Ball, Elias, M.D., 164.  
 Ball, Eliza C., 164.  
 Ball, Eliza Catherine, 165.  
 Ball, Elizabeth, 165.  
 Ball, Francis Guerin, 163, 164.  
 Ball, Isaac, 162, 163, 164.  
 Ball, Jane, 163, 164.  
 Ball, John, 162, 163, 164, 165.  
 Ball, John Coming, 164.  
 Ball, Julia, 163.  
 Ball, Hugh Swinton, 163.  
 Ball, Katherine Gibbs, 165.  
 Ball, Lydia, 162.  
 Ball, M. L., 163.  
 Ball, Maria Louisa, 165.  
 Ball, Mary M., 165.  
 Ball, Mathurin Guerin, 165.  
 Ball, Samuel, 22, 59.  
 Ball, Thomas, 26.  
 Ball, William, 127.  
 Ball, William J., 164.  
 Ball, Julia, 164.  
 Ball, William James, 163, 164, 165.  
 Ball, William McBurney, 163.  
 Balls, 17, 59.  
 Bamfield, William, 64.  
 Banbury, Mr., 69, 115.  
 Banbury, Judith, 60, 71.  
 Banks, Charles, 130.  
 Bardwell, Eliza Hibben, 133.  
 Bardwell, Rev. Joseph, 133.  
 Baron, Dr. Alexander, 61.  
 Barksdale, Charles, 31, 73, 74.  
 Barksdale, Elizabeth, 74.  
 Barksdale, George, 74, 75.

- Barksdale, Mary, 31, 74, 75.  
 Barksdale, Mary VanderHorst, 74.  
 Barksdale, Sabina, 74, 154.  
 Barksdale, Sarah, 31.  
 Barksdale, Serena Maria, 74, 75.  
 Barksdale, Thomas, 74, 75, 86, 154.  
 Barksdale, William Payne, 75.  
 Barnett, George, 70.  
 Barnett, John, 24.  
 Barnwell, Mr., 59.  
 Barnwell, John, 129.  
 Barnwell, Joseph W., 2.  
 Barnwell, Martha, 129.  
 Barre, Mrs. William, 80.  
 Bartlett, Charles F., 126.  
 Barton, —, 73.  
 Barton, Pricilla, 56.  
 Barton, Sarah, 56.  
 Barton, Thomas, 56.  
 Bass, James, 126.  
 Baxter, A., 81.  
 Baxter, John, 81.  
 Beach, Samuel, 157.  
 Beale, Hannah, 15, 64.  
 Beale, John, 15, 22.  
 Beale, Martha, 15.  
 Beale, Mary, 15, 22.  
 Beale, Mary Hannah, 22.  
 Beale, Othniel, 15, 62, 63.  
 Beale, William, 15.  
 Bealer, Elizabeth, 35.  
 Bee, Judge, 150.  
 Bee, Mrs., 119.  
 Bee, Joseph, 122.  
 Bee, Roger Smith, 72.  
 Bee, Sarah, 73.  
 Bee, Susannah, 23.  
 Bee, Thomas, 23, 72.  
 Bee, Mrs. Thomas, 114.  
 Begbie and Mason, 22.  
 Behive plantation, 76.  
 Belcher, Capt. Gill, 6.  
 Bembridge, Mrs., 89.  
 Bembridge, Henry, 89.  
 Benison, Elizabeth, 74.  
 Benison, Francis Bremar, 74.  
 Benison, George, 73, 74.  
 Benison, Jane, 74.  
 Benison, Mary, 74.  
 Benison, Sarah, 74.  
 Benison, Richard, 74.  
 Benison, William, 74.  
 Bennett, Ann, 145.  
 Bennett, Anna, 34.  
 Bennett, Azabel, 56.  
 Bennett, Elizabeth, 32, 145.  
 Bennett, Hannah, 31.  
 Bennett, Henry, 56, 57.  
 Bennett, John, 2.  
 Bennett, John, 32, 54, 56, 106.  
 Bennett, Mary, 35, 54, 56, 109.  
 Bennett, Samuel, 31.  
 Bennett, Sarah, 32.  
 Bennett, Sarah Margaret, 134.  
 Bennett, Thomas, 31, 34, 54, 56, 145.  
 Bennett, William, 35, 109.  
 Beresford, Mr., 16.  
 Beresford, Mrs., 64.  
 Beresford, Elizabeth, 19, 44.  
 Beresford, Harriott, 60.  
 Beresford, Richard, 19, 44, 60.  
 Bessileau, Susannah, 122.  
 Betterson, Frances, 140.  
 Betterson, William, 140.  
 Billups, Letitia, 126.  
 Binford, Mr., 40.  
 Birds, 7.  
 Black, John, 22.  
 Blair, James, 85.  
 Blake, Ann, 153.  
 Blake, Daniel, 59, 119.  
 Blake, Mrs. Daniel, 118.  
 Blake, John, 131.  
 Blake, Joseph, 140.  
 Blundell, Thomas, 84.  
 Blakeway, Sarah, 64.  
 Blakeway, William, 64.  
 Blythe, Joseph, 77.  
 Bohun, Edmund, 50.  
 Bollough, James, 107.  
 Bollough, Susannah, 107.  
 Bond burying ground, 110, 111, 146.  
 Bond, George Paddon, 33, 108.  
 Bond, Jacob, 56, 106, 110, 146.  
 Bond, Sarah, 108.  
 Bonsall, Ann, 128.  
 Bonsall, Elizabeth, 78.  
 Bonsall, Samuel, 112.  
 Bonneau, Elizabeth, 154.  
 Bonneau, Henry, 154.  
 Boone burying ground, 111.  
 Boone, Jane, 125.  
 Boone, James, 27.  
 Boone, John, 110, 122.  
 Boone, Mary, 54, 109.  
 Boone, Thomas, 73, 74, 111.  
 Boone, William, 109, 125.  
 Bossis plantation, 167.  
 Bounetheau, Mary, 156.  
 Bounetheau, Peter, 156.  
 Bourdeaux, Daniel, 123.  
 Bourdeaux, Elizabeth, 123.  
 Bounetheau, Mrs., 21, 113, 115, 117.  
 Bowat, 139.  
 Bowen, Ann, 27, 128.  
 Bowman, John, 14.  
 Boykin, Samuel, 121.  
 Bradford, Charles, 127.



- Brailsford, John, 16, 81, 131.  
 Brailsford, Morton, 26.  
 Brailsford, Samuel Waring, 81.  
 Branford, Ann, 60.  
 Branford, Elizabeth, 20.  
 Branford, Mary, 116.  
 Branford, William, 18, 20, 60.  
 Breed, Timothy, 52.  
 Breen, Luke, 127.  
 Bremar, Elizabeth, 74.  
 Brewton, Mrs., 16.  
 Brewton, Miles, 11, 14, 16.  
 Brian, Mrs., 115.  
 Bricknell, Ann, 81.  
 Bricknell, Joseph, 81, 130.  
 Bridey, Robert, 28.  
 Bridge, Polly, 30.  
 British near CharlesTown, 117, 118.  
 British, on James Island, 119.  
 Brodie, Robert, 86.  
 Brodie, Thomas, 129.  
 Brown, Lieut.-Col., 123.  
 Brown, Miss, 123.  
 Brown, Ann, 74.  
 Brown, Christopher, 127.  
 Brown, Fanny, 20.  
 Brown, Joseph, 20.  
 Brown, Robert, 122.  
 Brown, Squire, 131.  
 Browne, Dr., 3.  
 Bruce, James F., 168.  
 Bruce, Robert, 28.  
 Budd, Dr. John, 83.  
 Bull, Capt., 83.  
 Bull, Mrs., 68.  
 Bull, John, 10.  
 Bull, William, 15.  
 Bulliatt, Mr., 119.  
 Bullein, John, 119.  
 Bullien, Susannah, 61, 119.  
 Bullien, Thomas, 61.  
 Burdell, Judith, 53.  
 Burckmyer, Charles, 153.  
 Burckmeyer, Elizabeth, 153.  
 Burckmyer, John, 27.  
 Burges, Mary, 145.  
 Burges, Samuel, 145.  
 Burke, Mr., 160.  
 Burn, Mrs., 22.  
 Burn, John, 16.  
 Burn, Patrick, 123.  
 Burrows, Mary, 70.  
 Burns, James, 158.  
 Burnside, William Rutheford, 144.  
 Burrows, Sally, 70.  
 Burrows, William, 70.  
 Butler, Mrs., 22.  
 Butler, Charles, 50.  
 Butler, Henry, 24.  
 Butler, James, 145, 147.  
 Butler, Major Pierce, 119.  
 Butler, Mrs. Pierce, 116.  
 Butler, Thomas, 145.  
 Byrne, Walter, 168.  
 Bythewood, Daniel, 124.  
 Cade, a race horse, 13.  
 Calder, Martha, 28.  
 Calder, William, 28.  
 Calhoun, William, 130.  
 Cambridge, Elizabeth, 125.  
 Campbell, Mr., 65.  
 Campbell, Mrs., 21, 116.  
 Campbell, David, 128.  
 Campbell, Laurence, 78.  
 Campbell, M'Cartan, 114.  
 Campbell, Sarah, 157.  
 Campbell, Lord William, 72.  
 Capers, Amelia, 62.  
 Capers, Elizabeth, 73.  
 Capers, William, 73, 122.  
 Carmichael, Isabella, 157.  
 Carnes, Dr., 127.  
 Carnes, Mrs., 127-  
 Carss, William, 115.  
 Cart, Joseph Sayer, 126.  
 Cartwright, Mary, 20.  
 Cary, Thomas, 139-143.  
 Cater, Rev. Edwin, 134.  
 Cater, Sarah Margaret, 134.  
 Cattell, Mrs. Benjamin, 66.  
 Cattell, Lydia, 66, 130.  
 Cattell, Col. William, 116.  
 Cavanau, James, 20.  
 Caw, Dr. David, 36.  
 Cemetery Inscriptions, Christ Church  
     Parish, 73, 132.  
 Chalmers, Lionel, 114.  
 Chambers, Mr., 157.  
 Champion, Richard, 84.  
 Chancery, Bill of Complaint, 139-  
     143.  
 Channing, Mrs., 14.  
 Channing, John, 14.  
 Channing, Walter, 163.  
 Chaplin, Sally, 25.  
 Charleston Morning Post and Daily  
     Advertiser, Marriage and Death  
     Notices from, 24.  
 CharlesTown, proposed view of,  
     90-91.  
 Charleywood plantation, 151.  
 Chesnut, Mr., 150.  
 Cheves, Langdon, 2.  
 Chiffelle, Mr., 72.  
 Child, Isaac, 162.  
 Child, James, 161.  
 Child, Lydia, 162.

- Childsbury town, 161.  
 Chovin, Elizabeth, 78.  
 Christ Church, re-building of, 88.  
 Christ Church Parish, Cemetery In-  
   scriptions, 73, 132.  
 Christ Church Parish, Register, 31,  
   52, 105, 144.  
 Christie, James, 80.  
 City Gazette, Marriage and Death  
   notices from, 24, 77, 121, 153.  
 Clarke, Charles, 4.  
 Clark, James, 28, 29.  
 Clark, Martha, 29.  
 Clark, Mary, 126.  
 Clark, Rev. Samuel, 35.  
 Clark, Thomas, 153.  
 Clark, Rev. Thomas, 124.  
 Clarkson, Levinious, 66.  
 Cleland, John, 73.  
 Cleiland, Dr. John, 61.  
 Cleiland, Sally, 61.  
 Clements, Ann Maria, 122.  
 Clements, John, 122, 156.  
 Clement, Sarah Clark, 156.  
 Cleveland, John B., 2.  
 Clifford, Charles, 82.  
 Clifford, Eliza, 82.  
 Clinton, Samuel, 156.  
 Clitheral, Elizabeth, 15.  
 Clitheral, James, 15.  
 Clitheral, Dr. John, 72.  
 Coachman, Elizabeth, 84.  
 Cobia, Francis, 127.  
 Cobia, Mary, 27.  
 Coffin, Ebenezer, 157.  
 Cogdell, Capt. George, 123.  
 Cohen, Moses, 80.  
 Cohen, Rachel, 80.  
 Coke, Rebecca, 26.  
 Colcock, Mrs., 16.  
 Colcock, Eliza, 129.  
 Colcock, John, 129.  
 Colcock, Job, 127.  
 Colcock, Thomas, Shirley, 127.  
 Cole, Richard, 124.  
 Coleman, Thomas, 13.  
 Collins, John, 27.  
 Collis, Elizaceth, 13.  
 Combe, Jane, 148.  
 Combe, John, 148.  
 Combe, Mary, 145, 148.  
 Comingtee plantation, 164.  
 Connolly, John, 78.  
 Conway, Miss, 25.  
 Conway, Agatha, 155.  
 Conway, Edwin, 155.  
 Conyers, John, 157.  
 Cook, Ann, 33, 148.  
 Cook, Elizabeth, 33, 35.  
 Cook, Hannah, 35, 108.  
 Cook, Hannah Elizabeth, 56.  
 Cook, Joseph, 35, 56, 108.  
 Cook, Joseph Tomkins, 56.  
 Cook, Mary, 148.  
 Cook, Sarah, 35.  
 Cook, William, 33, 148.  
 Cooks Farm, 106.  
 Cooks Old Field, graveyard at, 132.  
 Copahee sound, 73, 74.  
 Coram, Thomas, 89.  
 Corbett, Mrs., 114.  
 Corbett, Elizabeth, 166.  
 Corbett, Hannah Margaret, 71.  
 Corbett, John H., 166.  
 Corbett, Margaret, 71, 166.  
 Corbett, Richard, 166.  
 Corbett, Thomas, 14, 71, 166.  
 Corbett, Thomas, Jr., 166.  
 Cordes, John, 71.  
 Cordes, Samuel, 70.  
 Corker, Thomas, 20.  
 Cormack, Mary, 26.  
 Cornish, Susannah, 139, 140.  
 Cosens, Miss, 124.  
 Cosens, John, 124.  
 Coslett, Mrs., 66, 71.  
 Coslett, Ann Grimké, 71.  
 Coslett, Charles Grimké, 71.  
 Coslett, Chas. Mathews, 61, 71, 113.  
 Courtonne, James, 155.  
 Cox, Alice, 112.  
 Cox, Ann, 78.  
 Cox, Elizabeth, 121.  
 Cox, George, 112.  
 Cox, Isaac, 25.  
 Crafts, William, 64.  
 Crallan, Rev. James, 11, 53, 105.  
 Crawford, Sarah, 157.  
 Creighton, John, 121.  
 Cripps, Mrs., 118.  
 Cripps, John Splatt, 116.  
 Croft, Caroline, 146.  
 Croft, Edward, 26, 53.  
 Croft, Lydia, 53.  
 Croft, Martha, 53.  
 Croft, Mary, 110, 144, 146.  
 Croft, Peter, 109, 110, 144, 146.  
 Croft, Sally, 144.  
 Croft, William, 34.  
 Cross, George, 126.  
 Cruickshanks, Daniel, 156.  
 Cudworth, Catherine, 158.  
 Cudworth, Nancy, 84.  
 Cudworth, Polly, 131.  
 Cullen, Joseph, 79.  
 Cullen, Thomas, 79.  
 Cuttino, Mary, 129.  
 Cuttino, William, 129.

- DaCosta, Isaac, 28.  
 Dacres, Dame Mary, 140.  
 Dacres, Robert, 140-143.  
 Dale, Oliver, 68.  
 Daniel, Martha, 64.  
 Daniel, Sarah, 64.  
 Danson, Mrs., 50.  
 Danson, John, 139-143.  
 Dart, Benjamin, 105.  
 Dart, Isaac Motte, 105.  
 Dart, Jacob Motte, 58, 105.  
 Dart, John, 107.  
 Dart, John Sandford, 53, 58, 105, 106, 144.  
 Dart, Martha, 58, 105, 144.  
 Dart, Thomas Lynch, 106.  
 Daunay, Sarah, 122.  
 Davall, John, 84.  
 Davidson, Archibald, 81.  
 Davis, Polly, 78.  
 Dawes, George, 110.  
 Dawes, James, 110.  
 Dawson, Caroline, 164.  
 Dawson, Elizabeth, 61.  
 Dawson, Joanna, 10, 61, 67.  
 Dawson, John, 10, 26, 61, 67.  
 Dawson, Mary, 10.  
 Dawson, William, 164.  
 Dean Hall plantation, 168.  
 Dean Square, 69.  
 Dearsley, George, 73, 139.  
 Dearsley, Richard, 140.  
 Deas, Mrs., 69.  
 Deas, David, 112.  
 Deas, Henry Deas, 164.  
 Deas, John, 59.  
 Deas, Katherine, 112.  
 Deas, William Allen, 77.  
 Death Notices, 24, 77, 121, 153.  
 DeBrahm, Gerard, 112.  
 Delancy, Mrs., 67.  
 Delancy, Elizabeth, 44.  
 Delancy, Peter, 10, 19, 21, 44.  
 Dempsey, Edward, 59.  
 DeRosset, Dr., 83.  
 DeSaussure, Mr., 115.  
 DeSaussure, Mary, 157.  
 DeSaussure, Sarah, 154.  
 D'Estaing, Count, 118.  
 Deveaux, Catherine, 123.  
 Deveaux, Jacob, 123.  
 Dewar, Charles, 71.  
 Dewar, Mary, 71.  
 Dewees, Cornelius, 22.  
 Dickenson, Benjamin, 116.  
 Dickerson, Joseph, 158.  
 Dierson, Martin, 156.  
 Dill, Joseph, 131.  
 Dillon and Grey's tavern, 18.  
 Dorrill, Elizabeth, 55, 56, 57.  
 Dorrill, Damaris, 148.  
 Dorrill, Elizabeth, 147(2), 148.  
 Dorrill, James, 55, 57, 148.  
 Dorrill, Jonathan, 55, 145, 146, 147(2), 148.  
 Dorrill, John, 55, 57, 107, 148.  
 Dorrill, Joseph, 55, 148.  
 Dorrill, Martha, 108.  
 Dorrill, Mary, 56, 146, 147(2).  
 Dorrill, Rebecca, 148.  
 Dorrill, Samuel, 56.  
 Dorrill, Robert, 35, 52, 53, 55, 56(2), 108, 145, 146, 148.  
 Dorrill, Sarah, 56, 108, 145.  
 Dorrill, William, 76, 145, 147, 148.  
 Doughty, Martha, 129.  
 Doughty, William, 129.  
 Downes, Mrs., 21.  
 Downes, Rev. Mr., 21.  
 Downes, Mrs., 64.  
 Downes, Elizabeth, 43.  
 Downes, Josiah, 43.  
 Downes, Mary, 43.  
 Downes, Richard, 64.  
 Downes, Richard, abstract of will 43, 44.  
 Downes, Thomas, 43, 44.  
 Doyley, Daniel, 18.  
 Drake, Rev. Samuel, 33, 35, 52, 53.  
 Drakeford, William, 32.  
 Drayton, Charles, 22, 67.  
 Drayton, Mary, 84.  
 Drayton, William, 29.  
 Drayton, Mrs. William, 12, 16.  
 Drayton, William Henry, 84.  
 Dry, Mrs., 71.  
 Dry, William, 71.  
 DuBosc, Judith, 62.  
 Dubose, Catherine, 155.  
 Dubose, Isaac, 155.  
 Duel, (Delancy-Haly), 21.  
 Duel (Ingles-Deas), 77.  
 Duels, 77, 112.  
 Dulles, Miss, 127.  
 Dulles, Joseph, 127.  
 Dunbar, Capt. Thomas, 28, 93.  
 Dunbar, Mrs. Thomas, 82.  
 Duncan, Thomas, 128.  
 Dupont, Charles, 28.  
 Dupont, Mary, 28.  
 DuPre, Daniel, 78.  
 DuPre, Josias, 127.  
 DuPre, Col. Lewis, 81.  
 Durand, Levi, 107.  
 Durand, James, 53.  
 Durand, Thomas, 107.  
 Duva, Sarah, 107.  
 Dwight, Rev. Samuel, 168.

- Eales, William, 26.  
 East Florida, 15.  
 Eberly, Mr., 127.  
 Eden, Elijah, 33.  
 Eden, Isaih, 54.  
 Eden, James, 33, 54.  
 Eden, Jeremiah, 32, 35.  
 Eden, John, 109, 148, 149.  
 Eden, Jonah, 53, 54.  
 Eden, Mary Christian, 33, 54.  
 Eden, Rebecca, 148, 149.  
 Eden, Sarah, 32, 54, 149.  
 Edmonds, Sarah, 35.  
 Edwards, Mrs., 13, 69.  
 Edwards, Alexander, 157.  
 Edwards, Elizabeth, 75.  
 Edwards, George, 75.  
 Edwards, George Barksdale, 75.  
 Edwards, Isaac, 27.  
 Edwards, John, 66, 81.  
 Edwards, Mary Cochran, 81.  
 Elliott, Barnard, 69, 112, 117.  
 Elliott, Mrs. Barnard, 116.  
 Elliott, Jane, 155.  
 Elliott, Mary, 69.  
 Elliott, Samuel, 28.  
 Elliott, Thomas Law, 69.  
 Ellis, John, 86.  
 Ellis, Richard, 79.  
 Emmett, Jonathan, 55, 128.  
 Emmett, Mary, 55.  
 Emmett, Sarah, 55.  
 England, Mr., 157.  
 English, Hannah, 3.  
 English, Henroyda, 3, 4.  
 English, Mathew, 3.  
 Erhard, Catherine, 80.  
 Euhaws, 28.  
 Eusebuis, Mr., 17.  
 Evans, Mr., 115.  
 Evans, Rev. Caleb, 86.  
 Evans, Daniel, 33.  
 Evans, Elias, 55, 147.  
 Evans, Elizabeth, 55, 144, 147.  
 Evans, George, 155.  
 Evans, James, 144, 145, 146, 147.  
 Evans, John, 146, 147.  
 Evans, William, 31, 147.  
 Eveleigh, Mrs., 129.  
 Eveleigh, Samuel, 8.  
 Everleigh, Nicholas, 78.  
 Every, Capt., 121.  
 Exchange, The, 20.  
 Fardo, Elizabeth, 29.  
 Fardo, George, 29, 124.  
 Farquhar, Mary, 27.  
 Farquharson, Dr. John, 14, 69.  
 Farr, Miss, 116.  
 Farr, Mrs., 18.  
 Farr, Elizabeth, 116.  
 Farr, Joseph, 125.  
 Farr, Thomas, 116.  
 Farrar, Field, 24.  
 Favourite, a race horse, 13.  
 Fenwick, Mrs., 113.  
 Fenwick, Edward, 70, 116.  
 Fenwick, John, 112.  
 Fenwick, Mrs. John, 13.  
 Fenwick, Martha, 116.  
 Fenwick, Mary, 112, 119.  
 Fenwick, Sarah, 114.  
 Ferguson, Thomas, 69.  
 Ferguson, William, 129.  
 Finlayson, Caroline, 157.  
 Finley, Mrs., 65.  
 Fisher, George, 87.  
 Fires, 18, 20, 21, 69, 112, 115, 119.  
 Flagg, Dr. S. H., 153.  
 Fleming, Elizabeth, 110.  
 Fletcher, Archibald, 79.  
 Fletcher, Phoebe, 77.  
 Ford, Timothy, 154.  
 Forrest, Hannah, 86.  
 Forman, Elenora, 29.  
 Forman, Samuel, 29.  
 Foskey, Brian, 155.  
 Fothergill, Dr. John, 46.  
 Fournier, —, 89.  
 Fowks, Chandler Dinwiddie, 29.  
 Fraser, Mr., 152.  
 Fraser, Mrs., 12, 29, 60, 113, 115.  
 Fraser, Alexander, 79, 117.  
 Frederick, John, 117.  
 Freer, John, 24.  
 Freer, Rebecca, 24.  
 Freneau, Capt. Philip, 29.  
 Frost, Frank R., 2.  
 Frost, Rev. Thomas, 44.  
 Fry, Thomas, 158.  
 Fuller, Kitty, 81.  
 Fuller, Thomas, 81.  
 Furse, Ann, 28.  
 Fyffe, Charles, 17.  
 Gadsden, Christopher, 12, 113.  
 Gadsden, James, 17.  
 Gadsden, Mary, 12.  
 Gadsden, Thomas, 59, 115, 116.  
 Gaillard, John, 18, 130.  
 Gaillard, Theodore, 129.  
 Gale, Catherine, 64.  
 Gallavant, James, 168.  
 Gamage, Sarah, 75.  
 Gant, John, 82.  
 Gant, Mary, 82.



- Garden, Miss, 25.  
 Garden, Col., 25.  
 Garden, Rev., 32.  
 Garden, Dr. Alexander, 12, 84.  
 Garden, Rev. Alexander, 35.  
 Garden, Elizabeth, 12.  
 Gardner, John, 129.  
 Gates, Rev., 130.  
 Gavin, Edward, 77.  
 Geissendanger, John Ulrich, 102.  
 Gen. Assembly at Beaufort, 61.  
 George, Capt. James, 150.  
 George, William, 85.  
 Georgetown, 24.  
 Gerard, John, 50.  
 Gervais, Claudua Butler, 69.  
 Gervais, John Lewis, 14, 17, 65, 69.  
 Gibbes, Mr., 59.  
 Gibbes, Elizabeth, 32.  
 Gibbes, George, 32.  
 Gibbes, Henry, 82.  
 Gibbes, John, 35.  
 Gibbes, Robert, 31, 32.  
 Gibbes, Mrs. Robert, 114.  
 Gibbes, William, 26-74, 115, 119, 125.  
 Gibbes, William Hasell, 125.  
 Gibbons, Ann, 52.  
 Gibbons, Catherine, 34.  
 Gibbons, Charlotte, 34.  
 Gibbons, Elizabeth, 31.  
 Gibbons, John, 31.  
 Gibbons, Jothan, 34.  
 Gibbs, Henry Poyas, 168.  
 Gibbs, John Ernest, 168.  
 Gibbs, M. G., 165.  
 Gibson, Eliza, 124.  
 Gibson, Robert, 121.  
 Gigniliat, James, 122.  
 Gilbert, Sarah, 129.  
 Giles, Ann, 57.  
 Giles, Elizabeth, 34, 57.  
 Giles, Elizabeth Raner, 32.  
 Giles, Jonathan, 34, 57.  
 Giles, John, 32.  
 Giles, Mary, 34.  
 Gillon, Alexander, 26.  
 Gilmore, Adeline, 168.  
 Glaubeck, Baron de, 27.  
 Glover, Ann, 84.  
 Glover, Charles, 81, 84.  
 Glover, Sarah, 81.  
 Godfrey, Col. John, 37.  
 Godin, Mr., 71.  
 Godin, Mrs., 12.  
 Godin, Charlotte, 13.  
 Godin, Elizabeth Sarah, 12.  
 Godin, Isaac, 12, 115.  
 Goodwin, Mrs., 15.  
 Goose Creek, 42.  
 Goring, C. F., 153.  
 Gordon, Mrs., 16.  
 Gordon, Alexander, 11.  
 Gordon, Frances Charlotte, 11.  
 Gordon, John, 20, 125.  
 Gordon, John Alexander, 20.  
 Gordon, Martha, 134.  
 Gordon, Mary, 128.  
 Gordon, "Sandy," 11.  
 Gough, Mary Ann, 62.  
 Gough, Richard, 62.  
 Gourdin, Samuel, 168.  
 Graem, Ann, 130.  
 Graem, David, 115.  
 Gready, Judith, 79.  
 Greaser, C. F., 122.  
 Gratton, Catherine A., 78.  
 Gregorie, Anne King, 73, 132.  
 Gregorie, Ferdinand, 73.  
 Gregorie, Ferdinand, Jr., 73.  
 Gregorie, James, 26.  
 Grey, Benjamin, 84.  
 Grey, Henry, 84.  
 Grey, Jane, 86.  
 Griffith, Edward, 80.  
 Grimbail, Mary, 70.  
 Grimbail, Charles Isaac, 29, 154.  
 Grimbail, Paul, 25.  
 Grimké, Ann, 61, 71.  
 Grimké, Christopher, 117.  
 Grimké, Elizabeth, 117.  
 Grimke, Frederick, 117.  
 Grimké, John Paul, 61, 82.  
 Grimké, Mary, 82, 117.  
 Grimké, Mary Elizabeth, 117.  
 Grove, Elizabeth, 128.  
 Groundwater, Andrew, 117.  
 Gruber, John, 30.  
 Guerin, Agnes, 122.  
 Guerin, Francis, 122.  
 Gunter, Dr. Edward, 13.  
 Gurley, Mary, 157.  
 Habersham, Mr., 14.  
 Haddrell, Mrs. 31.  
 Haddrell, Susannah, 32.  
 Hahabaum, George, 79.  
 Hair, Edward, 24.  
 Hair, Nancy, 24.  
 Hale, Capt., 40.  
 Hale, Elinor, 54.  
 Hale, James, 54.  
 Hales, David, 82.  
 Hall, Col. Arthur, 36.  
 Hall, Mrs. George, 116.  
 Hall, George Abbott, 81.  
 Hall, Martha, 36, 85.  
 Hall, Susannah, 29.  
 Hall, William, 84.

- Halstead, Major, 50.  
 Haly, Dr. John, 112.  
 Ham, Rebecca, 83.  
 Ham, Richard, 83.  
 Ham, Thomas, 79.  
 Hamet, Elizabeth, 156.  
 Hamett, Thomas, 76.  
 Hamilton, Mr., 157.  
 Hamilton, Miss, 130.  
 Hamilton, David, 130, 150.  
 Hamilton, John, 70.  
 Hamlin, Ann, 134.  
 Hamlin, Eliza, 76.  
 Hamlin, Emily G., 135.  
 Hamlin, Frank Carlile, 135.  
 Hamlin, George, 52, 145.  
 Hamlin, Girardeau, 135.  
 Hamlin, James, 135.  
 Hamlin, John, 134.  
 Hamlin, Mary, 57, 135, 145.  
 Hamlin, N. Cobia, 135.  
 Hamlin, Sarah, 134.  
 Hamlin, Sarah Ann, 135.  
 Hamlin, Thomas, 73, 134, 135.  
 Hamlin, William, 76.  
 Hampton, John, 30.  
 Hampton, Richard, 129.  
 Hanahan, John, 126.  
 Harleston, Mrs., 12, 18, 19, 20.  
 Harleston, Ann Olney, 167.  
 Harleston, Edward, 24, 166.  
 Harleston, Elizabeth, 166.  
 Harleston, Elizabeth Serena, 166.  
 Harleston, Frank Huger, 167.  
 Harleston, Maj. Isaac Child, 166.  
 Harleston, Col. J. H., 167.  
 Harleston, James Burn, 167.  
 Harleston, John, 114.  
 Harleston, Mrs. John, 17, 65, 115.  
 Harleston, Leize Barksdale, 166.  
 Harleston, Margaret, 14.  
 Harleston, Nicholas, 10, 167.  
 Harleston, Posthumous Nicholas, 167.  
 Harleston, Susan Sommers, 167.  
 Harleston, Thomas Cordes, 167.  
 Harleston, William, 167.  
 Harper, Robert, 78.  
 Harris, Mrs., 65, 116.  
 Harris, Susannah, 70.  
 Harris, Thomas, 70.  
 Harrison, Capt., 14.  
 Hart, Joshua, 25.  
 Hartley, Thomas, 18.  
 Hartman, Ann, 54.  
 Hartman, Elizabeth, 57.  
 Hartman, George, 109.  
 Hartman, John, 54, 57, 108, 109, 148,  
 Hartman, Mary, 108, 148.  
 Hartman, Mary Dorrill, 148.  
 Hartman, Richard, 144.  
 Hartman, Sarah, 33, 54, 57, 108, 148,  
 149  
 Hartman, Susannah, 32.  
 Hartman, William, 33, 147.  
 Harvey, Benjamin, 87.  
 Harvey, Elizabeth, 87.  
 Hasell, Andrew, 116.  
 Hasell, Betsy, 15, 18, 68.  
 Hasell, Constantia, 60.  
 Hasell, Elizabeth, 60.  
 Hasell, Margaret, 114.  
 Hasell, Mary, 77.  
 Hasell, Thomas, 114.  
 Hatfield, John, 81.  
 Hatley, Roger Peter Hansyde, 61.  
 Hatnes, Willis, 168.  
 Hayly, Dr. John, 21, 112.  
 Head, Lady, 72.  
 Head, Sir Edmund, 72.  
 Hearne, George, 140-143.  
 Hearne, John, 25.  
 Henchman, Mr., 8.  
 Henderson, Robert, 123.  
 Henri, Peter, 126.  
 Henrichson, Harman, 157.  
 Herbert, J. A., 3.  
 Heriot, William, 125.  
 Hewes, Robert, 84.  
 Hext, Ann, 70.  
 Hext, David, 70.  
 Hext, Elizabeth, 24.  
 Heyward, Mrs., 117.  
 Heyward, Caroline Sinclair, 154.  
 Heyward, Mrs. Daniel, 118.  
 Heyward, John, Jr., 154.  
 Heyward, Thomas, 17.  
 Heyward, William, 115.  
 Hibben, Andrew, 53, 57, 108.  
 Hibben, Elizabeth, 57, 108.  
 Hibben, James, 132, 133.  
 Hibben, Sarah, 132, 133.  
 Hick, George, 154.  
 Hill, Charles, 157.  
 Hill, John, 13.  
 Hillegas, Joseph, 158.  
 Hills, Elizabeth, 156.  
 Himili, Mr., 64.  
 Himili, Rachel, 22.  
 Hinde, Rev. John, 106.  
 Hinson, Mrs., 77.  
 Hinson, Thomas, 77.  
 Hippo, 16.  
 Hobcaw, 22.  
 Holibush, John, 106.  
 Holibush, Sarah, 54, 106.  
 Holmes, Mr., 150.  
 Holmes, Eliza F., 168.  
 Holmes, Dr. Henry McAlpin, 168.

- Holmes, Joel, 127.  
 Holmes, John, 32.  
 Holmes, Julia Gibbes, 168.  
 Holmes, Rebecca, 66.  
 Holmes, William, 86.  
 Honeywood, Arthur, 85, 153.  
 Hopton, Miss, 26.  
 Hopton, William, 26, 66.  
 Horlbeck, Dorothy, 126.  
 Horlbeck, Peter, 126.  
 Horry, Mrs., 84.  
 Horry, Ann, 65.  
 Horry, Daniel, 10, 13.  
 Horry, Elias, 20, 65.  
 Horry, Mrs. Elias, 68.  
 Horry, Peter, 84.  
 Horry, Mrs. T., 70.  
 Horry, Thomas, 60, 65.  
 Horse racing, see Racing.  
 Hort, Alice, 144.  
 Hort, Elizabeth Haddrell, 144.  
 Hort, William, 28, 144.  
 Houseal, Dr. John, 127.  
 Howard, Elizabeth, 128.  
 Howard, Robert, 128, 129.  
 Howard, Sally, 129.  
 Howarth, Mrs., 12.  
 Howarth, Col., 13.  
 Howarth, Henry, 36.  
 Howarth, Martha, 36.  
 Howe, Rt. Rev. William Bell White, 161.  
 Hoyland, Eleanor Sarah, 113.  
 Huddleston, Rev. John, 77.  
 Huddleston, Mrs. 121.  
 Huger, Mr., 160.  
 Huger, Benj., 22, 61.  
 Huger, Mrs. Benajmin, 18, 115.  
 Huger, Daniel, 11, 44, 66.  
 Huger, Mrs. Daniel, 72.  
 Huger, Elizabeth, 11.  
 Huger, Francis, 44, 70.  
 Huger, Francis Kinloch, 65.  
 Huger, Isaac, 11.  
 Huger, Mrs. Isaac, 12.  
 Huger, Isaac, Jun., 84.  
 Huger, John, 11, 26.  
 Huger, Mrs. John, 15, 23.  
 Huger, Mary, 22, 26.  
 Huggins, Joseph, 109.  
 Hughes, John, 19.  
 Humbert, Godfrey, 129.  
 Hume, —, 119.  
 Hume, Robert, 13.  
 Hume, Susannah, 13.  
 Hunt, Mrs., 155.  
 Hunt, James Green, 155.  
 Hunt, Samuel, 29.  
 Hunter, Capt., 154.  
 Hunter, Jane, 159.  
 Hunter, John, 159.  
 Hunter, William, 158.  
 Husband, Leigh, 5.  
 Hutchinson, H—, 166.  
 Hutchinson, Mary, 155.  
 Hutchinson, Capt. Robert, 127.  
 Hutchinson, Thomas, 129, 153.  
 Hyrne, Dr., 118.  
 Hyrne, Henry, 28.  
 Hydrophobia, 28.  
 Imer, Lewis, 115.  
 Inglesby, James, 156.  
 Inglesby, Mrs. William, 131.  
 Inglis, Alexander, 77, 78.  
 Ingraham, H. L., 168.  
 Ingraham, John Henry, 168.  
 Ingraham, Sarah, 168.  
 I'On, Susannah, 33.  
 Ipecac, 16.  
 Irving, Emma, 166.  
 Irving, John Beaufain, 166.  
 Izard, Mr., 10.  
 Izard, Mrs., 10.  
 Izard, Mrs., 72.  
 Izard, Elizabeth, 13.  
 Izard, John, 13.  
 Izard, Margaret, 10.  
 Izard, Ralph, 20, 85.  
 Izard, Ralph, Letters from C. C. Pinckney, 150.  
 Izard, Walter, 119.  
 Jackson, Thomas, 124.  
 James, Elizabeth, 157.  
 James, Mathew, 126.  
 Jefferson, Elizabeth, 158.  
 Jeffords, Judith Eliza, 156.  
 Jenkins, Miss, 78.  
 Jenkins, C. Bissell, 2.  
 Jenkins, Rev. Edward, 78.  
 Jenkins, John, 123.  
 Jennerette, Jacob, 128.  
 Jervy, Elizabeth Heyward, 39.  
 Jervy, Theodore D., 2.  
 Joel, Thomas, 86.  
 John's Island, 24.  
 Johnston, Miss, 158.  
 Johnston, Charles, 158.  
 Johnston, Isaac, 157.  
 Johnston, James, 124.  
 Johnston, Robert, 82, 122.  
 Johnston, Sarah, 82.  
 Jolly, Maybury, 81.  
 Jones, Abraham, 127.  
 Jones, Alexander, 27.  
 Jones, Ann, 108, 109.  
 Jones, Daniel, 108.

- Jones, Francis, 53, 107, 108(2).  
 Jones, John, 108, 109.  
 Jones, Mary, 107, 108(2).  
 Jones, Philip, 108.  
 Jones, Sarah, 67, 107, 108.  
 Jones, Thomas, 32, 108.  
 Jones, William, 31.  
 Jordan, William, 122.  
 Joy, Abraham, 122.  
 Joy, Benjamin, 54, 57.  
 Joy, Daniel, 33.  
 Joy, Elizabeth, 54.  
 Joy, Jane, 57.  
 Joy, Jean, 33, 55, 105, 109.  
 Joy, Mary, 57, 105.  
 Joy, William, 33, 55, 57, 105, 106, 109.  
 Juhan, Alexander, 123.  
  
 Kaghley, Barbbery, 34.  
 Kaghley, Henry, 34.  
 Kaghley, Konrod, 33, 34.  
 Keeler, Cap., 59.  
 Keeley, Sebastian, 84.  
 Keith, Mr., 21.  
 Keith, Capt. Alexander, 119.  
 Keith, Dr. William, 114.  
 Keith, Dr. William Sr., 115.  
 Kemmel, Mary Agnes, 126.  
 Kennedy, James, 25.  
 Kennedy, Mary, 158.  
 Kennedy, Samuel F., 129.  
 Kennedy, William, 25.  
 Kensington Plantation, 163.  
 Kerr, Capt. George, 126.  
 Kerr, John, 24.  
 Kershaw, Joseph, 85, 121.  
 Keys, John, 77.  
 Kincaid, George, 80.  
 King, Mr., 67, 68, 69, 70.  
 King, Isaac, 112.  
 King, Jeremiah, 128.  
 Kinloch, Mrs., 117.  
 Kinloch, Francis, 61.  
 Kinloch, Polly, 61.  
 Kirkpatrick, Dr., 128.  
 Knox, Rev., 156.  
 Koger, Henry, 30.  
 Koger, Joseph, Letter to John Koger,  
     30.  
 Kollock, Charles W., 2.  
  
 LaBruce, John, 79.  
 LaBruce, Mary, 116.  
 Lacey, Martha, 108, 144, 145.  
 Lacey, Mary, 108.  
 Lacey, Patty, 105.  
 Lacey, Samuel, 105, 108, 144, 145.  
 Lacey, Sarah, 145.  
 Ladson, James, 116.  
  
 Lamb, Miss., 125.  
 Lambertson, Richard, 114.  
 Lamboll, Thomas, 69.  
 Lamie, William, 124.  
 Larry, Elizabeth, 121.  
 Latta, Alexander, 124.  
 Laurens, Mr., 14.  
 Laurens, Eleanor, 18.  
 Laurens, Frederick, 166.  
 Laurens, Henry, 14, 18, 36, 62, 131.  
 Laurens, Henry, Letter to Gabriel  
     Manigault, 46-49.  
 Laurens, Henry, Jr., 125.  
 Laurens, Lucy, 166.  
 Laurens, Richard Corbett, 166.  
 Lawrence, Etsell, 80.  
 Lawrence, Henry, 81.  
 Lawrence, Mary, 80.  
 Lee, Mr., 160.  
 Lee, Elizabeth, 86.  
 Lee, Thomas, 122.  
 Lee, William, 86.  
 Leech, Mr., 90-91.  
 Lees, Robert, 78.  
 Legare, Benjamin, 112.  
 Legare, Daniel, 78.  
 Legare, Edward Mortimer, 76.  
 Legare, Elizabeth, 85, 114.  
 Legare, John, 153.  
 Legare, Joseph, 85.  
 Legare, Mary, 158.  
 Legare, Nathan, 158.  
 Legare, Samuel, 113.  
 Legare, Solomon, 114.  
 Leger, Peter, 115.  
 Legge, Ann, 157.  
 Le Grand, —, 12.  
 Leigh, Sir Egerton, 61, 120.  
 Lejau, Francis, 43.  
 Lejau, Mary, 43.  
 Leland, A. A., 132, 133.  
 Leland, Ann Alston, 132.  
 Leland, Rev. A. W., 132.  
 Leland, A. W., 134.  
 Leland, Eliza, 132.  
 Leland, J. A., 132.  
 Leland, Jere William, 132.  
 Leland, John Adams, 132.  
 Leland, Johnny, 132.  
 Leland, Lizzie, 132.  
 Leland, Sally, 132.  
 Lemprier, Ann, 52.  
 Lemprier, Capt. Clement, 14, 110.  
 Lennox, Catherine, 60.  
 Lennox, James, 60.  
 Lequerix, Peter, 52.  
 Lesesne, Miss, 84.  
 Lesesne, Anne, 13.  
 Lesesne, Daniel, 79, 84.



- Lesesne, Isaac, 13, 130.  
 Lesesne, John, 122.  
 Lesesne, Mary, 79.  
 Lesesne, Thomas, 124.  
 Letters, Early, from S. C., 3-9.  
 Levinck, Mrs., 31.  
 Lewis, Ann, 110.  
 Lewis, Charles, 33.  
 Lewis, Daniel, 33, 155, 107, 110.  
 Lewis, John, 55, 68.  
 Lewis, Mary, 33, 53, 55.  
 Lewis, Robert, 33.  
 Lewis, Peggy, 105.  
 Lewis, Mary, 105.  
 Lewis, Sarah, 68.  
 Lewis, Sedgwick, 68.  
 Lewis, William, 33.  
 Libby, Elizabeth, 25.  
 Limerick Plantation, 162.  
 Lincoln, James, 84.  
 Lindsay, Elizabeth, 146.  
 Lining, Charles, 156.  
 Lining, Mary, 156.  
 Linn, David, 107, 110.  
 Linn, Henry, 107.  
 Little, Lieut. Charles, 107.  
 Little, Mary, 31.  
 Livingston, William, 80.  
 Lloyd, Mr., 119.  
 Lockwood, Commodore, 130.  
 Lockwood, Catherine Anna, 130.  
 Lockwood, Joshua, 29.  
 Lockwood, Mary, 29.  
 Lockwood, Sarah, 29.  
 Lockwood, Thomas, 26, 80.  
 Logan, Mrs., 64.  
 Logan, George, 139.  
 Logan, John, 79.  
 Logan, Patrick, 139.  
 Logan, Rachel, 79.  
 Long, Elizabeth, 79.  
 Lord, Abigail, 4, 5.  
 Lord, Andrew, 130.  
 Lord, Joseph, 3, Letter to Petiver, 6, 50.  
 Lord, Joseph, Jr., 4.  
 Lord, Mary, 130.  
 Loring, Eliphalet, 128.  
 Lowndes, Amaranthia, 113.  
 Lowndes, Mary, 19, 20.  
 Lowndes, Rawlins, 19, 67.  
 Lybert, Clementine, Martha, 158.  
 Lybert, Daniel, 158.  
 Lynah, Edward, 130.  
 Lynch, Elizabeth, 114, 144.  
 Lynch, Thomas, Jr., 60.  
 Lynes, John, 158.  
 Lyttleton, Gov., 40.  
 McAlpin, Capt. Colin, 23.  
 McAlpin, Elizabeth Caroline, 168.  
 McAlpin, James, 70.  
 M'Call, Hext, 125.  
 M'Call, James, 80.  
 M'Cailester, Capt. Archibald, 122, 123.  
 M'Cailester, Miss, 77.  
 McCauley, Rev., 148.  
 Macbeth, James, 74, 75.  
 M'Cleish, Eliza, 153.  
 M'Clellan, Archibald, Sr., 82.  
 M'Clelland, Frances, 79.  
 MaColl, Mary, 66.  
 M'Culloch, John, 84.  
 McDaniel, Adam, 59.  
 M'Donald, Judith, 122.  
 McDowel, John, 31, 53.  
 McDowel, Martha, 31, 53.  
 M'Dowall, Patrick, 155.  
 McDowel, Thomas, 31.  
 Mace, Thomas, 64.  
 M'Gaw, Ann, 31.  
 M'Gaw, James, 31.  
 M'Gaw, Jane, 31.  
 M'Gillivray, Alexander, 121.  
 M'Intosh, Lachlan, 27.  
 McIver, Mrs. Edward H., 161.  
 Mackenzie, John, 13.  
 McKoy, Rebecca, 145.  
 M'Kune, Christopher, 158.  
 McNeil, Alicia, 86.  
 McNeil, Daniel, 86.  
 M'Nillage, Alexander, 129.  
 M'Pherson, Job, 28.  
 M'Teer, John, 80.  
 Mangourit, M. A. B., 160.  
 Manigault, Ann, Diary of, 10, 59, 112.  
 Manigault, Elizabeth, 61, 70.  
 Manigault, Gabriel, 10, 11, 68.  
 Manigault, Gabriel Sr., see Manigault Diary.  
 Manigault, Joseph, 120.  
 Manigault, Peter, 61, 62, 64, death of, 66, 67.  
 Manigault, Peter, Letters, 39-49.  
 Mann, Elizabeth, 27.  
 Mann, Spencer, 27.  
 Mann, Mrs. Spencer, 126.  
 Marblehead, Mass., 15.  
 Marion, Rebecca, 28.  
 Marriage notices, 24, 77, 121, 153.  
 Marston, Nathaniel, 130.  
 Martin, Elizabeth, 144.  
 Martin, John Nicholas, 127.  
 Martin, Rebecca, 77.  
 Martin, Thomas, 127.

- Martyn, Rev. Charles, 14, 105.  
 Mason, William, 155.  
 Masons, 29.  
 Massey, Miss, 28.  
 Massey, Catherine, 128.  
 Massey, Elizabeth, 26.  
 Mathew, William, 130.  
 Mathews, Rev. P., 149.  
 Matthews, Albert, 36.  
 Mathewes, Charlotte, 13.  
 Mathewes, James, 13.  
 Mathewes, Mary, 157.  
 Mauroumit, Alice, 146.  
 Mauroumit, John, 146.  
 Mauroumit, William Ainslie Felix, 146.  
 Maverick, Lydia, 156.  
*Mayflower*, 140.  
 Mayne, Charles, 36.  
 Mayne, Martha, 36.  
 Mayrant, Capt. John, 150.  
 Mayson, James, 25.  
 Mazyck, Ceocelia M., 169.  
 Mazyck, Charlotte, 129.  
 Mazyck, Miss H., 130.  
 Mazyck, H. B., 169.  
 Mazyck, Henry DeLisle, 169.  
 Mazyck, Isaac, 19.  
 Mazyck, William, 129.  
 Meecker, Allen, 54, 55.  
 Mentzing, Elizabeth, 153.  
 Mepshew House, 163.  
 Mercer, Mr., 70.  
 Meredith, Margaret, 60.  
 Merrick, A., 26.  
 Merritt, Rev., 35.  
 Metherinham, Ann, 31, 53.  
 Metherinham, John, 31, 35, 52.  
 Metheringham, John, Jr., 31.  
 Metheringham, Mary, 35, 52, 145.  
 Metzker, Henry, 79.  
 Michie, Elizabeth, 36.  
 Michie, James, 36.  
 Michie, Mary, 36.  
 Michie, William, 36.  
 Middleton, Mr., 69.  
 Middleton, Arthur, 22.  
 Middleton, Mrs. Arthur, 17, 69.  
 Middleton, Eliza Caroline, 69.  
 Middleton, Henry, 59, 67, 114, 124.  
 Middleton, Hester, 67.  
 Middleton, Mary, 59, 114, 157.  
 Middleton, Thomas, 118, 157.  
 Middleton, Mrs. Thomas, 72.  
 Mike, a slave, 135.  
 Miles, James, 156.  
 Miles, John, 122.  
 Miles, Keriah, 122.  
 Miller, Jenny, 156.  
 Miller, John, 86, 127.  
 Miller, Samuel, 17, 85.  
 Miller, Sarah, 127.  
 Miller, William, 121.  
 Milligan, Mrs., 114.  
 Milligan, Caroline, 157.  
 Milligan, Dr. George, 11, 16, 72.  
 Milligan, Jacob, 157.  
 Mills, Mrs., 27.  
 Mills, William, 27.  
 Milner, Daniel, 28.  
 Milner, Job, 33, 111, 116.  
 Milner, Mary, 108, 111, 116.  
 Minott, John, 27, 125.  
 Misinback, Baron Lewis Felix, 146.  
 Mitchell, Edward, 128.  
 Mitchell, Elizabeth, 24.  
 Mitchell, Ephraim, 123.  
 Mitchell, Mrs. Ephraim, 130.  
 Mitchell, Thomas, 24.  
 Moncrief, Polly, 16.  
 Moncreef, Robert, 71.  
 Montague, Lady Charles, 13, 15.  
 Montague, Lord Charles Greville, 13, 15.  
 Moore, Miss, 77.  
 Moore, Daniel, 19.  
 Moore, Philip, 135.  
 Morain, Edward, 31.  
 Morain, Sarah, 31.  
 Moreau, Mr., 115.  
 Morgan, John, 140.  
 Morgan, Mary, 131.  
 Morgan, Nathaniel, 156.  
 Moro, a race horse, 59.  
 Morris, George, 121.  
 Mosse, Elizabeth, 155.  
 Mosse, Dr. George, 155.  
 Motte, Miss, 128.  
 Motte, Charles, 118, 119.  
 Motte, Charlotte, 11.  
 Motte, Isaac, 112, 128.  
 Motte, Mrs. Isaac, 12.  
 Motte, Jacob, 11, 18, 53, 105, 106, 144, 145.  
 Motte, Mrs. Jacob, 12.  
 Motte, John Abraham, 73.  
 Motte, Mary, 53.  
 Mottett, Dr. Lewis, 117.  
 Moultrie, Mrs., 115.  
 Moultrie, Alexander, 60, 65.  
 Moultrie, Anabella, 24, 146.  
 Moultrie, H. C., 168.  
 Moultrie, Hannah, 146.  
 Moultrie, Dr. John, 17, 18, 23.  
 Moultrie, Katherine, 64.  
 Moultrie, Judith, 64.  
 Moultrie, William, 12, 112, 146.

- Moultrie, William L., 168.  
 Mueller, Rev. Albert, 169.  
 Mueller, Frances Mary, 169.  
 Mueller, Mary Louisa, 169.  
 Muller, Albert Arney, 155.  
 Mulato, Sarah, a, 54.  
 Murray, Lady Anne, 10.  
 Murray, Dr. John, 10.  
 Murrell, Ann, 55.  
 Murrell, Elizabeth, 109.  
 Murrell, Green, 55.  
 Murrell, John Jonah, 85.  
 Murrell, Mary, 55.  
 Murrell, Sarah, 109.  
 Music teacher, 70.  
 Nathan, Mrs. 127.  
 Natural history, (S. C.), 5.  
*Natural History of Brazil*, 7.  
 Nelson, P. DuGue, 167.  
 Nelson, Peter, 167.  
 Nelson, Theodore Barker, 167.  
 Nelson, William A., 167.  
 Newnam, Reuben, 127.  
 Newton, Abraham, 29.  
 New Windsor, 94.  
 Neyle, Ann, 55.  
 Neyle, William, 55.  
 Niot, John, 84.  
 Nisbett, Alexander, 169.  
 Noble, a race horse, 13.  
 Norman, John, 35.  
 Norris, Robert, 123.  
 North, Mary, 86.  
 Nott, Lucy, 121.  
 Nottingham, Richard, 70.  
 Nowell, Elizabeth, 17.  
 Nowell, John, 17.  
 Oakland plantation, 73.  
 Oats, Dr. Edward, 127.  
 Ogilvie, Alexander, 27.  
 Ogilvie, Charles, 36.  
 Oliphant, Miss, 85.  
 Oliver, Mark, 107.  
 Oliver, Rebecca, 107.  
 Orange Garden, 11.  
 Osborne, Martha, 130.  
 Osborne, Col. Thomas, 130.  
 Oswald, Richard, 14, 36.  
 Owen, Mr., 151.  
 Owens, Richard, 155.  
 Page, Sarah, 106.  
 Pagett, Margaret, 78.  
 Pagett, Thomas, 78, 124.  
 Panting, Rev. Thomas, 13, 23, 57.  
 Parker, Mr., 112.  
 Parker, Thomas, 84.  
 Parnham, John, 68.  
 Parris, John, 74.  
 Parsons, Mr., 118.  
 Parsons, George, 117.  
 Parsons, James, 36, 117.  
 Partridge, Mr., 112.  
 Patterson, William, 169.  
 Patterson, William, Jr., 83.  
 Pawley, Martha, 79.  
 Pawley, Percival, 79.  
 Payne, Sabina, 75.  
 Payne, Serena Maria, 74.  
 Pearce, Rev., 17.  
 Pearce, Frances, 130.  
 Peepon, Benjamin, 121.  
 Pelot, Sarah, 122.  
 Pepper, A. M., 134.  
 Pepper, Mary Harriet, 134.  
 Pepper, P. A., 134.  
 Perkins, Amaranthia, 26.  
 Perkins, John, 26.  
 Peronneau, Mr., 116.  
 Perry, Mr., 152.  
 Perry, Benjamin Lucas, 124.  
 Perry, Edward, 27.  
 Perry, Elizabeth Miles, 27.  
 Perry, John, 73.  
 Perry, Mary, 73.  
 Peter, Rebecca, 130.  
 Peter, William Branford, 85.  
 Petiver, James, 3, 50.  
 Petrie, Mary, 82.  
 Peyre, Ann, 60.  
 Phillips, Elizabeth, 32.  
 Phillips, Thomas, 32, 34.  
 Phillips, William, 32.  
 Pickens, Ezekial, 154.  
 Pickering, Mary, 117.  
 Pike, Mr., 17.  
 Pike's balls, 59.  
 Pinckney, Mrs., 59, 150.  
 Pinckney, Charles, 12, 14, 158.  
 Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth, Letters to Ralph Izard, 150-152.  
 Pinckney, Mrs. Cotesworth, 72, 116.  
 Pinckney, Mrs. Edward, 114.  
 Pinckney, Mrs. Elizabeth, 158-159.  
 Pinckney, Mrs. Eliza, 22.  
 Pinckney, Frances, 12.  
 Pinckney, Harriott, 10.  
 Pinckney, Hopson, 77.  
 Pinckney, Miles Brewton, 12.  
 Pinckney, Roger, 13, 66, 130.  
 Pinckney, Mrs. Roger, 17.  
 Pinckney, Thomas, 22, 50.  
 Pippin, Joseph, 24.  
 Pitt's statue, 19.  
 Player, Elizabeth, 146, 147.

- Player, Martha, 147.  
 Player, Mary, 146.  
 Player, Rebecca, 109.  
 Player, Thomas, 107, 146, 147.  
 Player, William, 110.  
 Poaug, Miss, 71.  
 Poaug, Charlotte, 15.  
 Poagu, John, 15, 64.  
 Poinsett, Mrs., 117.  
 Porcher, Philip Edward, 75.  
 Porcher, Rachel, 156.  
 Porcher, Samuel, 156.  
 Porcher, Thomas, 129.  
 Porter, Jabez, 156.  
 Porter, Mary, 77.  
 Postell, Eliza, 130.  
 Postell, Harriot, 85.  
 Postell, John, 85.  
 Potter, John, 81.  
 Powell, Col., 15.  
 Powell, Mrs., 115.  
 Powell, George Gabriel, 14, 117.  
 Powell, Robert William, 66.  
 Powell, Sally, 14.  
 Poyas, Peggy, 154.  
 Price, Jane, 115.  
 Prigg, Elizabeth, 35.  
 Prigg, John, 35.  
 Prigg, Mary, 35.  
 Prince, Charles, 52.  
 Prince, Clement, 131.  
 Prince, Elizabeth, 78.  
 Pring, James, 31.  
 Pring, William, 31.  
 Pringle, Robert, 25, 112.  
 Prioleau, Annabella, 169.  
 Prioleau, Hext, 118.  
 Prioleau, Mary P. Tucker, 169.  
 Prioleau, Providence, 70.  
 Prioleau, Samuel, 70, 121, 160.  
 Prioleau, Sarah, 19.  
 Prioleau, Thomas G., 169.  
 Pritchard, Mr., 25.  
 Pritchard, Mrs., 26.  
 Pritchard, Paul, 26, 86, 88.  
 Pritchard, William, 130.  
 Procter, Miss, 27.  
 Procter, Martha, 81.  
 Provost's Invasion, 118.  
 Pryor, Mr., 151.  
 Pulaski, Count, 119.  
 Pulaski (Steamer), 163.  
 Purcell, Mr., 68.  
 Purcell, Mrs., 127.  
 Purcell, Elizabeth, 86.  
 Purcell, Rev. Henry, 14, 16, 26, 53,  
     144  
 Purcell, James, 86.  
 Purcell, John, 60.  
 Purcell, Joseph, 128.  
 Purcell, Nancy, 26.  
 Purches, Samuel, 129.  
 Purry, Col., 94.  
 Purry, Charles, 10.  
 Purry, Eleanor, 10.  
 Purrysburg, 94.  
 Purse, William, 156.  
 Purves, John, 126.  
 Quash, Edward Harleston, 169.  
 Quash, Robert, 59, 60.  
 Quash, Robert Hasell, 169.  
 Quelch, Elizabeth, 139.  
 Races, 12, 13, 59.  
 Rainey, Johnston, 58.  
 Rainey, Robert, 58.  
 Ralph, Ann, 121.  
 Ralph, John, 121.  
 Ralph, Margaret, 79.  
 Rainier, John, 89.  
 Ramsay, Mr., 160.  
 Randolph, Jacob, 127.  
 Rantowles, Mrs., 113.  
 Rantowles, Alexander, 117.  
 Raper, R., 118.  
 Read, Motte Alston, 2, 136-137.  
 Read, William Melvin, 136.  
 Reid, Miss, 90.  
 Reid, James, 117.  
 Relang, Nancy, 25.  
 Remington, Dr., 78.  
 Remington, Ann, 123.  
 Remington, Jane, 55.  
 Remington, John, 55.  
 Reya, Mary, 145.  
 Reya, Richard, 145.  
 Reya, Samuel, 145.  
 Reynolds, John, 25.  
 Reynolds, Sir Joshua, 125.  
 Rhind, Mrs., 115.  
 Rice, 151, 152.  
 Rich, Sir Thomas, 107.  
 Richardson, James, 79.  
 Richardson, John, 10.  
 Righton, Joseph, 86.  
 Righton, M'Cully, 86.  
 Righton, Mrs. M'Cully, 131.  
 Rivers, Mrs., 131.  
 Rivers, Ann Louisa, 169.  
 Rivers, Francis, 128.  
 Rivers, Gracia, 169.  
 Rivers, Joseph, 27, 128.  
 Rivers, Ruth, 21.  
 Rivers, Stiles, 130.  
 Roberts, Ann, 116.  
 Roberts, Col. Owen, 112, 118.  
 Robertson, John, 129.



- Robinson, Mrs. William, 122.  
 Roessler, Ann Nelson, 167.  
 Roger, Mr., 12.  
 Rogers, Christopher, 25.  
 Rolle, Dennis, 15.  
 Roper, Miss, 131.  
 Roper, Patty, 65.  
 Roper, William, 59, 65, 131.  
 Rose, Elizabeth, 106.  
 Rose, Elizabeth Sanders, 130.  
 Rose, Esther, 106, 110.  
 Rose, Hester, 33.  
 Rose, Hetty, 61.  
 Rose, James, 33.  
 Rose, John, 33, 61, 106, 110.  
 Ross, Rachel, 122.  
 Rowser, Mary, 33, 35, 54, 110.  
 Rowser, Richard, 33, 35.  
 Rowser, Sarah, 35, 110.  
 Rowser, Thomas, 54.  
 Rowser, William, 33, 35, 54, 57, 110.  
 Royce, Mary, 149.  
 Royce, Richard, 149.  
 Royce, Samuel, 149.  
 Royer, Peter, 31, 55.  
 Royer, Rebecca, 31.  
 Royer, Sarah, 55.  
 Royer, William, 31.  
 Rudd, Walter, 157.  
 Rugely, Rowland, 114.  
 Rush, Joseph, 28.  
 Rush, Susannah, 157.  
 Russell, Chambers, 28.  
 Rutledge, Mrs., 25, 126.  
 Rutledge, Edward, 67, 114, 116, 124, 129, 151.  
 Rutledge, Mrs. Edward, 71.  
 Rutledge, Eliza, 125.  
 Rutledge, Elizabeth, 64.  
 Rutledge, Harriett, 67.  
 Rutledge, Henrietta, 114, 124.  
 Rutledge, Henry Middleton, 114.  
 Rutledge, Hugh, 25.  
 Rutledge, John, 64, 87, 117, 125, 126.  
 Rutledge, Mrs. John, 13, 112, 116.  
 Rutledge, Sarah, 124.  
 Rutledge, Thomas, 64.  
 Rutledge, William, 71.  
 Rybold, Thomas, 128.  
 St. Eustatia fleet, 119.  
 St. John, Elizabeth, 82.  
 St. John, James, 82, 124.  
 St. Martin, Elizabeth, 112.  
 St. Martin, Henry, 10.  
 St. Pierre, Mr., 61.  
 Salley, Alexander S., Jr., 2, 30, 37.  
 Saltus, Archibald, 28.  
 Saltus, Benjamin, 129.  
 Saltus, Samuel, 129.  
 Sams, John, 123.  
 Sands, James, 15.  
 Sanders, Charles, 30.  
 Sanders, Joseph, 85.  
 Saunders, Mr., 128.  
 Saunders, Charles, 24.  
 Saunders, Harry, 25.  
 Saunders, Roger, 113.  
 Saunders, William, 79.  
 Savage, Mr., 71.  
 Saylor, David, 78.  
 Sazarrin, Jonathan, 19.  
 Schaum, Mary, 156.  
 Schaum, Philip, 127.  
 Schlepler, Dorothy, 82.  
 Schepeler, George, 156.  
 Schepler, L. C. A., 82.  
 Schoolmasters, 68.  
 Scott, Ann Jane Bruce, 158.  
 Scott, Dorcas, 157.  
 Scott, James, 86.  
 Scott, John, 158.  
 Scott, Martha, 130.  
 Scott, Mary, 86.  
 Scott, William, 83, 158.  
*Scorpion*, Man of War, 72.  
 Screven, Hannah, 73.  
 Scrivner, James, 123.  
 Seabrook, Martha, 36.  
 Sealy, Joseph, 27.  
 Seaman, Mrs. George, 12.  
 Seeger, Lewis, 80.  
 Seewee Sound, 73.  
 Severance, Susannah, 57.  
 Severance, Thomas, 57.  
 Shadd, Ann, 71.  
 Shaeffer, Gabriel, 102.  
 Shaw, Ann, 80.  
 Shaw, Potts, 28.  
 Shaw, William, 80.  
 Shepard, Mrs., 29, 115.  
 Shepherd, Capt. Charles, 119.  
 Sheppard, Charles, 30.  
 Ship-building in S. C., 14, 22.  
 Shinner, Charles, 10.  
 Shoolbred, James, 157.  
 Shoolbred, James Gibbes, 163.  
 Shrewsbury, Miss, 25.  
 Shrewsbury, Edward, 155.  
 Shubrick, Capt., 118.  
 Shubrick, Betsy, 60.  
 Shubrick, Hannah, 115.  
 Shubrick, Jacob, 116.  
 Shubrick, Mary, 68.  
 Shubrick, Richard, 61, 115.  
 Shubrick, Sarah, 67.  
 Shubrick, Susannah, 130.  
 Shubrick, Thomas, 60, 68, 115.

- Shubrick, Mrs. Thomas, 117.  
 Sickels, Ethan, 81.  
 Silk Hope plantation, see Manigault  
     Diary, all issues.  
 Simons, Ann, 114.  
 Simons, Ann Hume, 164.  
 Simons, Ann S., 164.  
 Simons, Benjamin, 28, 60.  
 Simons, Catherine, 28.  
 Simons, Francis Waring, 164.  
 Simons, Horry Deas, 164.  
 Simons, Keating, 68, 114.  
 Simons, Mrs. Keating, 116.  
 Simons, Lewis, 164.  
 Simons, Sarah, 114.  
 Sinclair, Ann, 7.  
 Sinclair, John, 65.  
 Sinclair, Polly, 65.  
 Singeltary, Catherine, 126.  
 Singeltary, John, 78.  
 Singleton, Mr., 59.  
 Singleton, Bracey, 130.  
 Sinkler, Ann, 79.  
 Sinkler, James, 79.  
 Sinkler, Peter, 121.  
 Skirving, Charles, 24.  
 Skirving, James, 13.  
 Slade, Ann, 80.  
 Sloane, Sir Hans, 3.  
 Sloane Manuscripts, 3.  
 Smith, Mrs., 71.  
 Smith, Benjamin, 15, 18, 19 (2), 112.  
 Smith, Charles, 125.  
 Smith, D. E. Huger, 2, 137.  
 Smith, Elizabeth, 16, 21, 72, 125.  
 Smith, Harriett, 64.  
 Smith, Henry A. M., 2, 161.  
 Smith, James, 123.  
 Smith, J. Rutledge, 72.  
 Smith, John, 80.  
 Smith, Dr. John Press, 82.  
 Smith, Judith, 116.  
 Smith, Mary, 10, 16, 61, 114.  
 Smith, Peter, 114.  
 Smith, Mrs. Peter, 115.  
 Smith, Rev. Robert, 11, 17, 21, 53,  
     67, 87, 118, 130.  
 Smith, Mrs. Robert, 130.  
 Smith, Roger, 11, 61, 72.  
 Smith, Mrs. Roger, 12, 113, 116, 118.  
 Smith, Sarah, 13, 72, 87, 118.  
 Smith, Sarah Good, 126.  
 Smith, Sarah Motte, 72.  
 Smith, Samuel, 153.  
 Smith, Susannah, 112, 144.  
 Smith, Thomas, 13, 19.  
 Smith, Thomas Loughton, 10, 16, 22,  
     72.  
 Smith, Mrs. Thomas Loughton, 64.  
 Smyth, Robert, 18.  
 Snipes, Benjamin, 79.  
 Snipes, Henry, 154.  
 Snowden, Yates, 2.  
 Sohler, Martin Brimmer, 127.  
 Somarsall, Mary, 156.  
 Sommers, John, 65, 87.  
 Sorethroat, 20.  
 Spence, Peter, 20.  
 Spencer, Ann, 35.  
 Spencer, Oliver, 35, 106.  
 Spencer, Rebecca, 35.  
 Spidell, Eberhart, 157.  
 Spragg, Mary, 4.  
 Spurr, Benjamin, 157.  
 Stead, Benjamin, 39, 45, 114.  
 Stead, Mary, letter to Mrs. Ann  
     Manigault, 65.  
 Stevens, Abigail, 4, 5.  
 Stevens, John, 4, 5.  
 Stevens, Joseph, 86.  
 Stevens, Dr. William Smith, 85.  
 Stevenson, Hamilton, 90.  
 Stevenson, John, 70, 90.  
 Stewart, Charles Augustus, 14.  
 Stewart, Rev. John, 145.  
 Stewart, Mary, 123.  
 Stiles, Benjamin, 77, 121.  
 Stiles, Polly, 77.  
 Stone, Elizabeth, 157.  
 Stone, Mary, 24.  
 Stone, Samuel, 157.  
 Stone, Thomas, 156.  
 Stoney, A. M., 169.  
 Stoney, Ann Porcher, 169.  
 Stoney, E. C., 169.  
 Stoney, P. Gaillard, 169.  
 Stoney, S. DuBose, 169.  
 Stoney, S. P., 169.  
 Stoning, James, 155.  
 Strawberry Chapel, Inscriptions from  
     the church yard, 161-170.  
 Stroacker, Catherine, 127.  
 Strobel, Daniel, 80.  
 Strobel, Mary M., 80.  
 Storms, 60, 68, 71, 116.  
 Storne, Mrs. B. F., 30.  
 Strong, Capt., 151.  
 Stoutenburg, Luck, 11.  
 Stoutenburg, Sarah, 11.  
 Strohaker, Margaret, 78.  
 Stukes, William R. L., 81.  
 Sully, Charlotte, 157.  
 Sweetman, Jane C., 81.  
 Swinton, Hugh, Jr., 158.  
 Swiss Notes on S. C., 93.  
 Tart, Mrs. Nathan, 85.  
 Tavern, Dillon and Grey's, 18.

- Taylor, Rev. Archibald, 127.  
 Taylor, Eliza, 124.  
 Taylor, James, 83.  
 Taylor, Sarah, 44.  
 Taylor, Thomas, 44, 155.  
 Taylor, William, 44.  
 Tebout, Sarah, 77.  
 Tebout, Tunis, 77.  
 Telfair, Elizabeth, 20.  
 Telfair, Mary Lucia, 20.  
 Telfair, William, 20.  
 Tennant, Caroline, 153.  
 Tennant, Rev. William, 115.  
 Thackam, Thomas, 79.  
 Tharin, Daniel, 26.  
 Thayer, Ebenezer, 154.  
 Thayer, Simeon, 82.  
 Theus, Catherine, 164.  
 Thomas, Edward, 125, 131, 162.  
 Thomas, Francis, 123.  
 Thomas, James, 68.  
 Thomas, Mary, 125.  
 Thomas, Rev. Edward, 169.  
 Thomas, Elizabeth, 131.  
 Thomas, Jane M., 169.  
 Thomas, Samuel, 60.  
 Thomas, Thomas Gadsden, 169.  
 Thompson, James, 30.  
 Thompson, Capt. William, 22.  
 Thomson, Mr., 24.  
 Threadcraft, Bethel, 154.  
 Tidyman, Mrs., 65, 70.  
 Tidyman, Philip, 61.  
 Timothy, Ann, 18, 128.  
 Timothy, Lewis, 157.  
 Timothy, Peter, 18.  
 Timothy, Sally, 155.  
 Titcomb, Will, 4.  
 Todd, Eliza, 85.  
 Toggenburg, Canton of, 93.  
 Toomer, Anthony, 79, 154.  
 Toomer, Elizabeth, 79.  
 Toomer, Mary, 154.  
 Torys, 30.  
 Townsend, Paul, 18, 116.  
 Townsend, Sarah, 148, 149.  
 Townsenend, Stephen, 88, 148, 149.  
 Townsend, Thomas, 149.  
 Trachler, Hans Wernhard, 97, 102.  
 Trapier, Paul, 14.  
 Tray, Mary, 25.  
 Trenholm, Betsy, 24.  
 Trescott, Edward, 121.  
 Trescot, James, 121.  
 Trezevant, Elizabeth, 12.  
 Trezevant, Peter, 12.  
 Trezevant, Theodore, 12.  
 Trott, Mary, 71.  
 Trott, Nicholas, 143.  
 Troup, Frances, 11.  
 Troup, John, 11.  
 Tryall, a race horse, 12.  
 Tschudy, Rev. John Jacob, 162.  
 Tucker, Caroline Prioleau, 169.  
 Tucker, Eloise Caroline, 127.  
 Tucker, Maham, H., 169, 170.  
 Tufts, Capt., 83.  
 Turlow, Edward, 139.  
 Turlow, Susannah, 139, 140.  
 Turpin, Catherine, 156.  
 Turtaz, Lewis, 88.  
 Tweed, William, 117.  
 Urquart, Capt., 25.  
 Valentine, William, 29.  
 Valk, Jacob, 116.  
 Vane, Sarah, 81.  
 Varnor, Elizabeth, 57, 58.  
 Varnor, Samuel, 54, 57, 58, 110.  
 Varnor, Susannah, 54, 57, 58.  
 Vernon, Christopher, 80.  
 Vernon, Sarah, 123.  
 Vernon, William, 123.  
 Vignolle, Mrs., 12.  
 Villepontoux, Benjamin, 129.  
 Villepontoux, Drake, 29.  
 Villepontoux, John, 53.  
 Villepontoux, Paul, 35, 53.  
 Villepontoux, Peter, 29.  
 Voigt, Gilbert P., 93.  
 Wadsworth, Thomas, 125.  
 Wainright, Mrs., 31.  
 Wainwright, Mrs. 115.  
 Wainwright, John, 34.  
 Waites, Mrs., 14.  
 Waites, John, 14.  
 Waldron, Jacob, 17.  
 Walker, Rev., 64.  
 Walker, Benjamin, 86.  
 Walker, Mrs. Thomas, 127.  
 Wallace, Elizabeth, 124.  
 Wallace, Sir James, 27.  
 Wallis, Mr., 22.  
 Walnut Hill, burning of house, 85.  
 Walter, Harriet, 85.  
 Walter, John Alleyne, 85.  
 Walter, Thomas, 13.  
 Walton, Mr., 68.  
 Waney, Waning, or Venning, Samuel, 109.  
 Wappetaw Church, 134.  
 Ward, John, 156.  
 Wardrobe, Eleanor, 117.  
 Waring, Benjamin, 59.  
 Waring, D., 130.  
 Waring, Elizabeth, 125.



- Waring, Elizabeth C., 170.  
 Waring, Francis Malbone, 164, 165.  
 Waring, Dr. John B., 170.  
 Waring, Lydia Jane, 164, 165.  
 Waring, Martha S., 170.  
 Waring, Thomas, 125.  
 Waring, Dr. Thomas, 24.  
 Warley, George, 153.  
 Warnock, Joseph, 53.  
 Warren, Rev. Samuel Fenner, 32, 33.  
 Warson, James M., 128.  
 Warwell, —, 88.  
 Watson, Mrs., 114.  
 Watson, Catherine, 127.  
 Watson, George, 83.  
 Watson, James M., 122.  
 Watson, John, 127.  
 Webb, Ann Pinckney, 28.  
 Webb, Dr. William, 28.  
 Webber, Mabel L., 1, 2, 10, 24, 52,  
     59, 77, 105, 112, 121, 139, 144,  
     161.  
 Welchuysen, Amy, 10.  
 Welchuysen, Daniel, 10.  
 Wells, Arnold, 134.  
 Wells, Frances, 27.  
 Wershing, Casper, 158.  
 West, Alice, 34.  
 West, Anna, 34.  
 West, David, 34.  
 West, John, 34.  
 West, Jonathan, 34.  
 West, Richard, 34.  
 West, Sarah, 34.  
 Westo King's pipe, 5.  
 Wetman, Edward, 153, 156.  
 White, Capt. William, 14.  
 Weston, Francis H., 2.  
 Weston, Plowden, 106.  
 White, Miss, 124.  
 White, James, 56.  
 White, John, 135.  
 White, Mary, 32, 56, 109.  
 White, Sarah, 135.  
 White, Sims, 33, 56, 124.  
 White, Mrs. Sims, 26.  
 White, Capt. William, 22.  
 Whitefield, Betsy, 125.  
 Whitefield, George, 125, 128.  
 Whitefield, Rev. George, 16.  
 Whitesides, Anna, 144.  
 Whitesides, Elizabeth, 145.  
 Whiteside, Jean, 109, 110, 111, 144.  
 Whiteside, Henry, 111, 145.  
 Whitesides, John, 144, 145.  
 Whitesides, Mary, 145.  
 Whitesides, Moses, 32.  
 Whitesides, Sarah, 31, 32, 108, 109,  
     144.  
 Whitesides, Thomas, 31, 32, 34, 109,  
     144, 145.  
 Whitesides, William, 54.  
 Whitmore, Maj. Thomas, 10.  
 Wickham, Thomas T., 82.  
 Wickham, Sarah Stewart, 82.  
 Wigfall, Miss, 84.  
 Wigfall, John, 157.  
 Wigfall, Joseph, 84, 146.  
 Wigfall, Samuel, 84.  
 Wigfall, Susannah, 146.  
 Wigfall, Thomas, 77.  
 Wilcox, Jeremiah, 155.  
 Wiley, Alexander, 52.  
 Wilkinson, Morton, 13.  
 Will, John, 157.  
 Williams, Ann, 125.  
 Williams, Elizabeth, 34.  
 Williams, Hannah, 50.  
 Williams, Hannah, 3 (Letter), 5.  
 Williams, John, 30, 108.  
 Williams, William, 3, 4.  
 Williamson, Andrew, 81.  
 Williamson, Martha Emms, 117.  
 Williamson, William, 59.  
 Willis, Rev., 148.  
 Wilson, Hannah, 84.  
 Wilson, Henry, 124.  
 Wilson, John, 82, 114, 126.  
 Wilson, Leighton, 123.  
 Wilson, William, 156.  
 Wilton, Rev., 34, 53.  
 Winborne, Minster, 36.  
 Wingood, Ann, 33.  
 Wingood, Charvile, 58, 74, 105.  
 Wingood, Daniel, 56.  
 Wingood, Elizabeth, 53, 58, 105.  
 Wingood, Ephriam, 33.  
 Wingood, John, 53.  
 Wingood, Mary, 74.  
 Wingood, Nancy, 58, 105.  
 Wingood, Samuel, 33.  
 Wirt, Susannah, 70.  
 Wish, John, 126.  
 Withers, Ann, 52.  
 Withers, Francis, 131.  
 Withers, Richard, 27.  
 Witter, Mrs., 10, 71.  
 Witter, Elizabeth, 116.  
 Witter, James, 26.  
 Witter, Samuel, 116.  
 Wolf, Frederick, 78.  
 Wood, Martha, 28.  
 Woodbridge, Thomas M., 77.  
 Wooding, Thomas, 68.  
 Wondrum, Mary E., 170.  
 Wondrum, Samuel R., 170.  
 Woodruff, Miss, 127.  
 Worthington, Joseph, 158.



- Wragg, Miss, 15, 18.  
Wragg, Mrs., 11, 58, 59.  
Wragg, Ann, 42, 113.  
Wragg, Charlotte, 42.  
Wragg, Henrietta, 12, 70.  
Wragg, Joseph, 62.  
Wragg, Judith, 16, 62.  
Wragg, William, 12, 70, 71.  
Wrand, Ann, 106.  
Wrand, William, 35, 106.  
Wright, Alexander, 13.  
Wright, Mrs. Alexander, 15.  
Wright, James, 17.  
Wright, John, 13, 22.  
Wyatt, John, 154.  
Wyatt, Mary, 154.  
Wyatt, Richard, 25.  
Wylly, Col., 84.  
Yarnold, Mr., 25.  
Yates, Samuel, 131.  
Yeamans, Sir John, date of death,  
37.  
Youghall plantation, 73.  
Young, Andrew, 55.  
Young, Mary, 55.  
Young, Ralph, 107.  
Young, Thomas, 153.  
Young, William, 35, 55.  
Zouberbuhler, Bartholomew, 94.  
Zouberbuhler, Sebastian, 93, 94, 95.

# LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

## OF THE

### SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

---

#### COLLECTIONS

Vol. I, 1857, \$3.00; Vol. II, 1858, \$3.00; Vol. III; 1859, out of print. Vol. IV, 1887, unbound, \$3.00, bound, \$4.00; Vol. V, 1897, paper, \$3.00.

#### PAMPHLETS

Journal of a Voyage to Charlestown in So. Carolina by Pelatiah Webster in 1765. Edited by Prof. T. P. Harrison, 1898. 75c.

The History of the Santee Canal. By Prof. F. A. Porcher. With an Appendix by A. S. Salley, Jr., 1903. 75c.

#### THE SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL MAGAZINE

Volume I, 1900, Edited by A. S. Salley, Jr.  
No. 1 out of print. Nos. 2-4, \$2.00 each.

Volume II to IX, 1901-1908, Edited by A. S. Salley, Jr.  
Unbound \$5.00 each.

Volume X to XX, 1909-1919, Edited by Mabel L. Webber.  
Unbound \$5.00 each.

Members get a discount of 25 per cent. on the above prices.

Address: South Carolina Historical Society,

Charleston, S. C.